Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

As submitted confidentially to the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 18, 2019.
This draft registration statement has not been filed publicly with the Securities and Exchange Commission and all information contained herein remains confidential.
Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

StepStone Group Inc.
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	6282	84-3868757
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

StepStone Group Inc.
450 Lexington Avenue, 31st Floor
New York, NY 10017
Telephone: (212) 351-6100
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Jennifer Y. Ishiguro
Chief Legal Officer & Secretary
StepStone Group Inc.
450 Lexington Avenue, 31st Floor
New York, NY 10017
Telephone: (212) 351-6100
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Andrew Fabens
Edward Sopher
Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166
Telephone: (212) 351-4000
Facsimile: (212) 351-4035

Daniel Bursky
Andrew Barkan
Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP
One New York Plaza
New York, NY 10004
Telephone: (212) 859-8000
Facsimile: (212) 859-4000

Approximate date of commencement of the proposed sale of the securities to the public: As soon as practicable after the Registration Statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities To Be Registered	Amount to be Registered(1)(2)	Estimated Maximum Offering Price per Share(1)	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)	Amount of Registration Fee
Class A common stock, par value $0.001 per share	shares	$	$	$

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of determining the amount of the registration fee in accordance with Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act of 1933.
(2) Includes shares that may be purchased by the underwriters upon the exercise of their option to purchase additional shares.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where such offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to completion, dated
Preliminary Prospectus

Shares

CLASS A COMMON STOCK

We are offering shares of Class A common stock of StepStone Group Inc. This is our initial public offering of Class A common stock.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. The estimated initial public offering price is between $ and $ per share. We will apply to list our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "STEP."

At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to shares of Class A common stock to be issued by us and offered by this prospectus for sale, at the initial public offering price, to directors, officers, employees and other individuals associated with our company. See "Underwriting."

We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering to purchase Class A partnership units in StepStone Group LP and then cause StepStone Group LP to use a portion of the proceeds to purchase certain of its partnership units from certain of StepStone Group LP's existing partners, including certain members of our senior management. We expect StepStone Group LP to use the remaining proceeds to repay indebtedness and for general corporate purposes. In connection with the reorganization transactions taking place contemporaneously with the closing of this offering, certain limited partners of StepStone Group LP will exchange all or a portion of their partnership units for shares of our Class A common stock and will cease to be partners of StepStone Group LP.

Each share of Class B common stock initially entitles the holder to five votes while holders of our Class A common stock are entitled to one vote. The Class B stockholders will hold % of the combined voting power of our common stock immediately after this offering, and certain of them holding collectively % of the combined voting power of our common stock will enter into a stockholders agreement pursuant to which they will agree to vote their shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock together on all matters submitted to a vote of our common stockholders. See "Organizational Structure."

Following this offering, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market. See "Management."

We are an "emerging growth company" under the federal securities laws and will be subject to reduced public company reporting requirements.

Investing in our Class A common stock involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 26 of this prospectus.

	Per Share	Total
Initial public offering price of Class A common stock	$	$
Underwriting discount(1)	$	$
Proceeds to us, before expenses	$	$

(1) We have also agreed to reimburse the underwriters for certain FINRA-related expenses. See "Underwriting" for a description of all compensation payable to the underwriters.

We have granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days to purchase up to additional shares of Class A common stock on the same terms and conditions set forth above.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of our Class A common stock to investors on or about , 2020.

J.P. Morgan **Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC** **Morgan Stanley**

, 2020

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide any information other than that contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred. We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that any other person may give you. We are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, shares of our Class A common stock only in jurisdictions where such offers and sales are permitted. The information in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or any sale of shares of our Class A common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

We have not and the underwriters have not done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the shares of Class A common stock and the distribution of this prospectus outside the United States. See “Underwriting.”

This prospectus includes certain information regarding the historical investment performance of our focused commingled funds and separately managed accounts. An investment in shares of our Class A common stock is not an investment in any StepStone Fund (as defined below). The StepStone Funds are separate, distinct legal entities that are not our subsidiaries. In the event of our bankruptcy or liquidation, you will have no claim against the StepStone Funds. In considering the performance information relating to the StepStone Funds contained herein, prospective Class A common stockholders should bear in mind that the performance of the StepStone Funds is not indicative of the possible performance of shares of our Class A common stock and is also not necessarily indicative of the future results of the StepStone Funds, even if fund investments were in fact liquidated on the dates indicated, and we cannot assure you that the StepStone Funds will continue to achieve, or that future StepStone Funds will achieve, comparable results.

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires:

- “StepStone Group Inc.” or “SSG” refers solely to StepStone Group Inc., a Delaware corporation, the company conducting the offering made by this prospectus, and not to any of its subsidiaries;
- “the Partnership” refers solely to StepStone Group LP, a Delaware limited partnership, which will become a subsidiary of StepStone Group Inc. pursuant to the reorganizations described under “Organizational Structure,” and not to any of its subsidiaries;
- “General Partner” refers to StepStone Group Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and the sole general partner of StepStone Group LP;
- “we,” “us,” “our,” “the Company,” “our company,” “StepStone” and similar terms refer (i) for periods prior to giving effect to the reorganization transactions, to the Partnership and its consolidated subsidiaries and (ii) for periods beginning on the date of and after giving effect to such reorganization transactions, to StepStone Group Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, including the Partnership;
- “StepStone Funds” or “our funds” refers to our focused commingled funds and our separately managed accounts, for which we act as both investment adviser and general partner or managing member;
- references to “FY” or “fiscal year” are to the fiscal year ended March 31 of the applicable year;
- references to “private markets allocations” or “combined AUM / AUA” refer to the aggregate amount of our assets under management and our assets under advisement;
- references to “high-net-worth” individuals refer to individuals with net worth of over $5 million, excluding primary residence; and
- references to “mass affluent” individuals refer to individuals with annual income over $200,000 or net worth between $1 million and $5 million, excluding primary residence.

In addition, for definitions of “Invested capital,” “NAV,” “Multiple of Invested Capital,” “IRR,” “Gross IRR,” “Net IRR” and “MSCI ACWI PME+” as used in the calculation of our investment performance metrics, see “Business—Investment Performance.”

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Also, unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all information in this prospectus gives effect to the reorganization transactions. See “Organizational Structure.” We are a holding company and, upon completion of this offering, we will hold substantially all of our assets and conduct substantially all of our business through the Partnership.

Unless indicated otherwise, the information included in this prospectus assumes no exercise by the underwriters of the option to purchase up to an additional shares of Class A common stock and that the shares of Class A common stock to be sold in this offering are sold at $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range indicated on the front cover of this prospectus.

TRADEMARKS, SERVICE MARKS AND TRADE NAMES

We own or have rights to trademarks, service marks or trade names that we use in connection with the operation of our business. In addition, our names, logos and website names and addresses are owned by us or licensed by us. We also own or have the rights to copyrights that protect the content of our solutions. Solely for convenience, the trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights referred to in this prospectus are listed without the ©, ® and ™ symbols, but we will assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the rights of the applicable licensors to these trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights. This prospectus may include trademarks, service marks or trade names of other companies. Our use or display of other parties’ trademarks, service marks, trade names or products is not intended to, and does not imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, the trademark, service mark or trade name owners.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

Unless otherwise indicated, information contained in this prospectus concerning our industry and the markets in which we operate is based on information from independent industry and research organizations, other third-party sources (including industry publications, surveys and forecasts), and management estimates. Management estimates are derived from publicly available information released by independent industry analysts and third-party sources, as well as data from our internal research, and are based on assumptions made by us upon reviewing such data and our knowledge of such industry and markets that we believe to be reasonable. Although we believe the data from these third-party sources is reliable, we have not independently verified any third-party information. In addition, projections, assumptions and estimates of the future performance of the industry in which we operate and our future performance are necessarily subject to uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in “Risk Factors” and “Forward-Looking Statements.” These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in the estimates made by the independent parties and by us.

PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL AND OPERATING INFORMATION

The body of generally accepted accounting principles in the United States is commonly referred to as “GAAP.” A non-GAAP financial measure is generally defined by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) as one that purports to measure historical or future financial performance, financial position or cash flows but excludes or includes amounts that would not be so adjusted in the most comparable GAAP measure. In this prospectus, we disclose non-GAAP financial measures, including adjusted net income (“ANI”), adjusted revenues and fee-related earnings (“FRE”). These measures are not financial measures under GAAP and should not be considered as substitutes for net income or revenues, and they may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies. We use these measures to assess the operational strength and performance of our business. These measures are further described and reconciled to net income under “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Non-GAAP Financial Measures.”

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements. All statements other than statements of historical fact, including statements regarding guidance, industry prospects or future results of operations or financial position made in this prospectus are forward-looking. We use words such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “continue,” “estimate,” “expect,” “future,” “intend,” “may,” “plan” and “will” and similar expressions to identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements reflect management’s current plans, estimates and expectations and are inherently uncertain. Any forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus are based upon our historical performance and on our current plans, estimates and expectations. The inclusion of any forward-looking information should not be regarded as a representation by us or any other person that the future plans, estimates or expectations contemplated will be achieved. Forward-looking statements are subject to various risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in forward-looking statements include but are not limited to global and domestic market and business conditions, our successful execution of business and growth strategies and regulatory factors relevant to our business, as well as assumptions relating to our operations, financial results, financial condition, business prospects, growth strategy and liquidity and the risks and uncertainties described in greater detail under “Risk Factors.” These factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read in conjunction with the other cautionary statements that are included in this prospectus. We undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required by law.

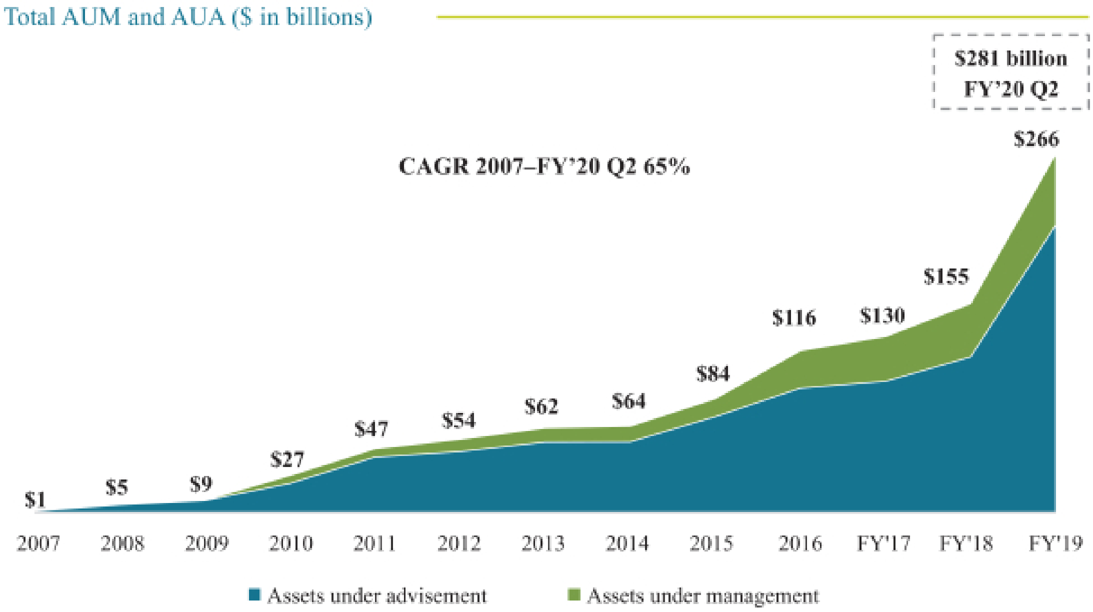
Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. You should read the entire prospectus carefully before making an investment decision, including the information under the headings "Risk Factors," "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Business" and the historical consolidated financial statements and the related notes and unaudited pro forma financial information, each included elsewhere in this prospectus. The information presented in this prospectus assumes (i) an initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) and (ii) unless otherwise indicated, that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock.

Our Company

We are a global private markets investment firm focused on providing customized investment solutions and advisory and data services to our clients. Our clients include some of the world's largest public and private defined benefit and defined contribution pension funds, sovereign wealth funds and insurance companies, as well as prominent endowments, foundations, family offices and high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals. We partner with our clients to develop and build private markets portfolios designed to meet their specific objectives across the private equity, infrastructure, private debt and real estate asset classes. These portfolios utilize several types of synergistic investment strategies with third-party fund managers, including commitments to funds ("primaries"), acquiring stakes in existing funds on the secondary market ("secondaries") and investing directly into companies ("co-investments"). As of September 30, 2019, we oversaw $281 billion of private markets allocations, including $58 billion of assets under management ("AUM") and $223 billion of assets under advisement ("AUA"), reflecting a compound annualized growth rate ("CAGR") of 65% since 2007. Between fiscal 2017 and fiscal 2019, our total revenues increased 57% to $256 million, our net income increased 35% to $54 million, our adjusted revenues increased 80% to $230 million and our ANI increased 34% to $51 million. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for more information and a reconciliation of revenues to adjusted revenues and of net income attributable to StepStone Group LP to ANI.



Note: FY19, FY18 and FY17 reflect AUM/AUA as of March 31, 2019, March 31, 2018, and March 31, 2017, respectively. Prior year amounts are reported on a calendar year basis.

Table of Contents

We believe our success and growth since inception in 2007 has been driven by our continued focus on providing a high level of service, tailored to our clients' evolving needs through:

- *Our focus on customization*. By leveraging our expertise across the private markets asset classes, investment strategies and commercial structures, we help our clients build customized portfolios that are designed to meet their specific objectives in a cost effective way.
- *Our global-and-local approach*. With offices in 19 cities across 13 countries in five continents, we have built a global operating platform with strong local teams that possess valuable regional insights and deep rooted relationships. This allows us to combine the advantages of having a knowledgeable on-the-ground presence with the benefits of operating as a global organization.
- *Our multi-asset class expertise*. We operate at scale across the private markets asset classes—private equity, infrastructure, private debt and real estate. We believe this multi-asset class expertise positions us well to compete for, win and execute tailored and complex investment solutions.
- *Our proprietary data and technology*. Our proprietary data and technology platforms, including StepStone Private Markets Intelligence ("SPI"), our private markets intelligence database, and Omni, our performance monitoring software, provide valuable information advantages, enhance our private markets insight, improve operational efficiency and facilitate portfolio monitoring and reporting functions. These benefits accrue to our clients and to us.
- *Our large and experienced team*. Since our inception, we have focused on recruiting and retaining the best talent. The firm is led by over 50 partners, with an average of more than 20 years of investment or industry experience. As of September 30, 2019, we had 475 total employees, including more than 180 investment professionals and more than 290 employees across our operating team and implementation teams dedicated to sourcing, executing, analyzing and monitoring private markets opportunities.

We believe our scale and position in private markets provide us a distinct competitive advantage with our clients and fund managers. As we grow our client relationships, we are able to allocate additional capital, which allows us to expand our fund manager relationships, resulting in access to additional investment opportunities and data. This, in turn, helps us make better investment decisions and generate better returns, thereby attracting new clients and investment opportunities.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

For the twelve months ended September 30, 2019, we allocated over $40 billion in capital to private markets on behalf of our clients, excluding legacy funds, feeder funds and research-only, non-advisory services. We also reviewed nearly 4,000 investment opportunities and conducted approximately 3,900 meetings with fund managers across multiple geographies and all four asset classes.

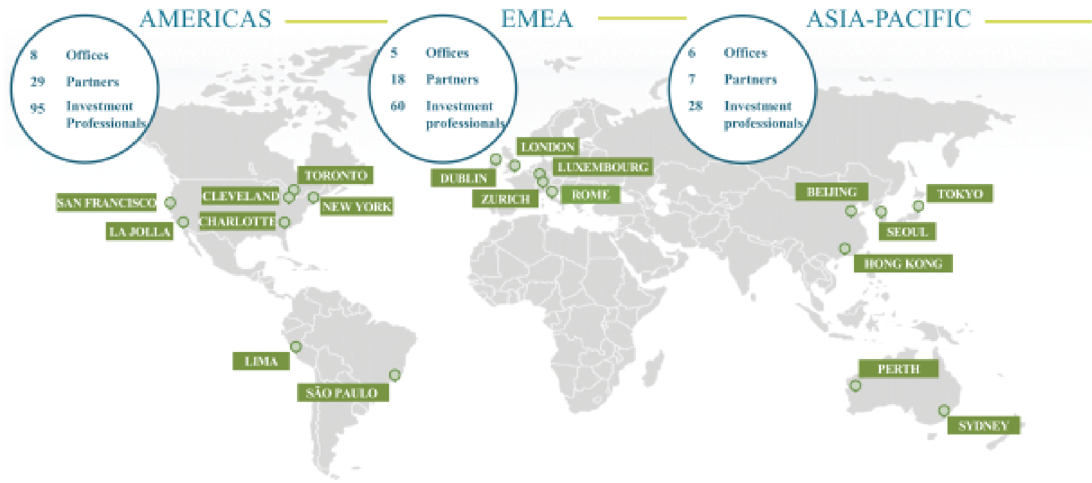
We have a flexible business model whereby many of our clients engage us for solutions across multiple asset classes and investment strategies. Our solutions are typically offered in the following commercial structures:

- *Separately managed accounts*. Owned by one client and managed according to their specific preferences, separately managed accounts ("SMAs") integrate a combination of primaries, secondaries and co-investments across one or more asset classes. SMAs, including directly managed assets, comprised $46 billion of our AUM as of September 30, 2019.
- *Focused commingled funds*. Owned by multiple clients, our focused commingled funds deploy capital in specific asset classes with defined investment strategies. Focused commingled funds comprised $10 billion of our AUM as of September 30, 2019.
- *Advisory and data services*. These services include one or more of the following for our clients: (i) recurring support of portfolio construction and design; (ii) discrete or project-based due diligence, advice and investment recommendations; (iii) detailed review of existing private markets investments, including portfolio-level repositioning recommendations where appropriate; (iv) consulting on investment pacing, policies, strategic plans, and asset allocation to investment boards and committees; and (v) licensed access to SPI. Advisory relationships comprised $223 billion of our AUA and $2 billion of our AUM as of September 30, 2019.
- *Portfolio analytics and reporting*. We provide clients with tailored reporting packages, including customized performance benchmarks as well as associated compliance, administrative and tax capabilities. Mandates for portfolio analytics and reporting services typically include licensed access to Omni. Through Omni, we provided portfolio analytics and reporting on more than $380 billion of client commitments as of September 30, 2019, inclusive of our combined AUM/AUA, previously exited investments and investments of former clients.

We are a global firm and believe that local knowledge, business relationships and presence are all critical to securing a competitive edge in the private markets. We deploy a local staffing model, operating from 19 offices across 13 countries in five continents. Our offices are staffed by investment professionals who bring valuable regional insights and language proficiency to enhance existing client relationships and build new client relationships. Since our inception, we have invested heavily in our platforms to drive growth and expand our investment solutions capabilities and service offerings, including through opportunistic transactions that have helped accelerate the growth of our team and capabilities. As of September 30, 2019, we had 475 total employees, including more than 180 investment professionals and more than 290 employees across our operating team and implementation teams dedicated to sourcing, executing, analyzing and monitoring private markets opportunities. Over 60 of our employees have equity interests in us, collectively owning more than 68% of the Company on a fully-diluted basis prior to this offering.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

We have developed our footprint across the Americas, Europe and Asia Pacific over many years, which we believe provides us with a significant competitive advantage. Over the last twelve months ended September 30, 2019, over 60% of our management and advisory fees came from clients based outside of the United States. In addition, 40% of our employees were located outside of the United States as of September 30, 2019.



We have established a research-driven culture and have developed highly specialized data and technology platforms focused on the private markets, which we believe serve as some of our greatest competitive advantages. By developing our own proprietary data and technology platforms, we are able to achieve better outcomes for our clients, while providing them greater transparency. For example, SPI, our proprietary private markets intelligence database, serves as a powerful investment decision-making tool. SPI contained information on over 50,000 companies, 33,000 funds and 13,000 fund managers as of September 30, 2019. SPI initially served to augment our own due diligence, investment and portfolio construction processes. In response to growing industry demand for private markets intelligence, we subsequently developed an interface for direct client access. Through SPI, our clients can access detailed, regularly updated information on managers through an intuitive, web-based user interface. Our research professionals utilize this technology to collect and develop qualitative and quantitative perspectives on fund managers.

In response to our clients' need for customized solutions, we developed Omni, our proprietary performance monitoring software used extensively by our approximately 65 person StepStone Portfolio Analytics & Reporting ("SPAR") team, to provide portfolio analytics and reporting on the performance of our clients' investments. Through Omni, clients have secure online access to all of their performance and investment data via a fast and intuitive web-based user interface. As of September 30, 2019, Omni tracked detailed information on over 4,000 investments comprising more than 41,000 underlying portfolio companies.

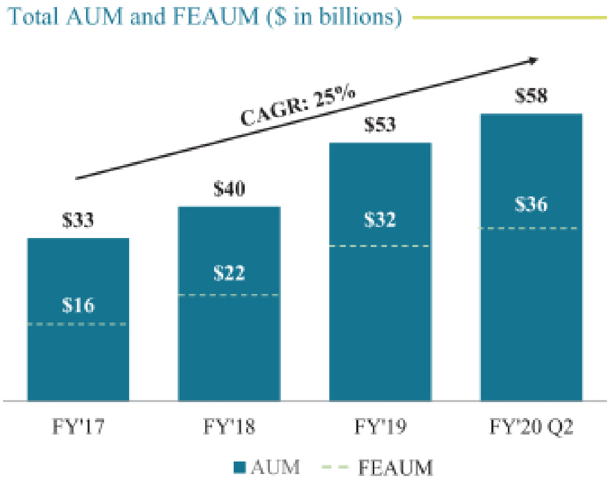
Responsible investing is a core tenet of our operating and investment philosophies. We believe that integrating environmental, social and governance ("ESG") factors into our investment processes will improve long-term, risk-adjusted returns for our clients. This includes pre-investment screening and diligence of all material ESG risks and opportunities as well as post-investment active monitoring and engagement. We developed an ESG policy, became a signatory to the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment ("UNPRI") and created a StepStone ESG Committee in 2013, and have since become a signatory to The Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosure ("TCFD") as well as a member of the Global Real Estate Sustainability Benchmark ("GRESB") and the Sustainable Accounting Standards Board ("SASB"). See "Business—Environmental, Social and Governance Philosophy."

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Our History

We were founded in 2007 to address the evolving needs of investors focused on private markets, reflecting a number of converging themes: increasing investor desire for exposure and allocations to the private markets, rising complexity within private markets driven by proliferation of fund managers and specialized strategies, the global nature of private markets asset classes and their participants and the need for customized solutions as investors' size, sophistication and allocations to private markets investments increased.

Today, we are able to provide our clients with a diverse suite of customized solutions across private markets asset classes, investment strategies and commercial structures. We believe this positions us well to compete for, win and execute tailored and complex investment solutions. Our value proposition as a full-service firm also helps us strengthen and grow client relationships. We have sought to structure these client mandates in a way that is cost efficient for our clients and accretive to our business. The charts below highlight the growth in our AUM and fee-earning AUM ("FEAUM"), and the diversification of our AUM by asset class.



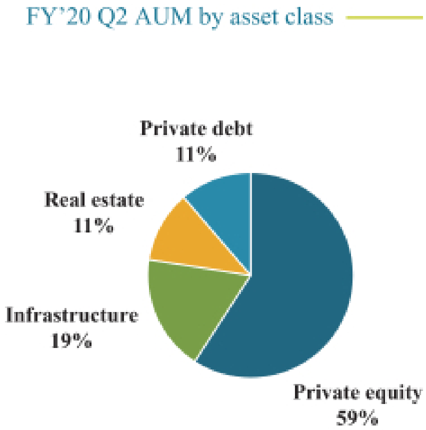
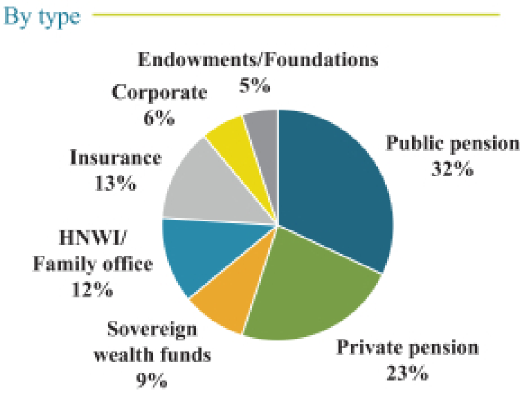


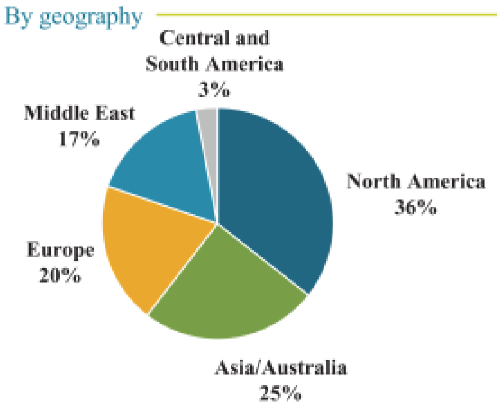
Table of Contents

Our Clients

We believe the value proposition we offer across our asset management, advisory, data, portfolio monitoring and reporting services has resulted in strong relationships with our clients. Our client base includes some of the world's largest public and private pension funds, sovereign wealth funds and insurance companies, as well as prominent endowments, foundations, family offices and high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals. Over the last twelve months ended September 30, 2019, over 60% of our management and advisory fees came from clients based outside of the United States, reflecting the strength and breadth of our relationships within the global investor community.

The following charts illustrate the diversification of our client base by type and geography as measured by client contribution to our management and advisory fees over the last twelve months ended September 30, 2019:



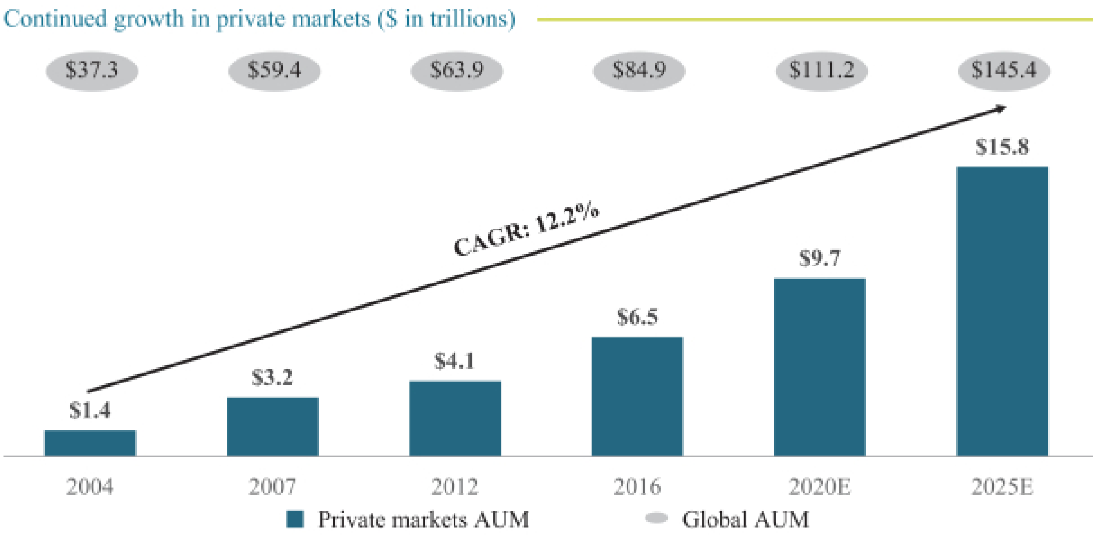


Our SMAs and focused commingled funds typically have a 10 to 12 year maturity at inception and, as of September 30, 2019, we had approximately $13 billion of committed but undeployed capital. As of September 30, 2019, the remaining contractual life of our management fees for nearly two-thirds of our client relationships exceeded seven years.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Our Market Opportunity

We operate in the large and growing private markets industry, which we believe represents one of the most attractive segments within the broader asset management landscape. According to PricewaterhouseCoopers' ("PwC") 2017 report, *Asset & Wealth Management Revolution: Embracing Exponential Change*, total global AUM is expected to grow from approximately $84.9 trillion in 2016 to $145.4 trillion in 2025, implying a CAGR of approximately 6%. During the same period, private markets industry AUM is expected to grow from approximately $6.5 trillion to approximately $15.8 trillion, implying a CAGR of approximately 10% and representing approximately 11% of total global AUM in 2025.



Source: PricewaterhouseCoopers, Asset & Wealth Management Revolution: Embracing Exponential Change, 2017. Includes private equity, infrastructure and real estate.

We believe our leading position in private markets and comprehensive solutions across a diversified range of asset classes place us at the center of several favorable trends, including the following:

Growth in Institutional Wealth Accompanied by a Decline in Investable Opportunities in the Public Markets

Global institutional wealth has increased significantly in recent years and is expected to continue to grow. According to PwC's 2017 report, the total assets of institutional investors such as pension funds, insurance companies, sovereign wealth funds and family offices are expected to increase from $63 trillion in 2012 to $123 trillion in 2025, reflecting CAGR of 5%.

Meanwhile, the universe of public and private companies in which investors can invest continues to evolve, driven by two fundamental shifts:

- *Shrinking universe of public companies*. The composition of public markets is fundamentally shifting as more and more companies are choosing to stay privately-held or return to being privately-held. According to Pitchbook's 2018 Annual M&A report, the number of public companies in North America and Europe has declined by 3.8% on an annualized basis between 2008 and 2017, while the number of private equity-backed companies has increased by 4.2%.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- *Rotation in the public equity markets from actively managed strategies into passive strategies.* Public equity investors continue to increase their exposure to passive strategies in search of lower fee alternatives and broad market exposure, as relative returns in active management strategies have compressed. According to Morningstar, in August 2019, the total reported AUM for passive index funds was $4.3 trillion, which exceeded that of actively managed funds for the first time. We believe this continued move away from active public equity investment strategies will support growth in private markets as investors seek higher risk-adjusted returns.

The combination of the above trends amidst growth in client assets is expected to continue to drive growth in private markets.

Globalization of Private Markets

The macroeconomic position of international markets has improved significantly over the last 20 years, driven by several monetary and structural reforms such as floating exchange rates, fiscal restraint and trade liberalization. We expect international markets, led by stronger, more stable economies, to become a source of scalable and long term capital for private markets fundraising. According to PwC's 2017 report, North America is expected to continue to be the biggest contributor to global private markets AUM, followed by Europe, while the Asia-Pacific, Latin America and Middle East & North Africa regions are also expected to grow AUM at a significant rate over the next five years.

Democratization of Private Markets

According to PwC's 2017 report, the growing wealth of high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals, and the shift in retirement savings from defined benefit to defined contribution plans, have propelled significant growth in the asset management industry over the last decade. At the same time, both high-net-worth and mass affluent investors continue to remain significantly under-allocated to the private markets in comparison with institutional investors.

As defined contribution pension plans in the United States continue to grow and participants in these plans become more familiar with private markets as a means to diversify their investment portfolios and achieve differentiated returns, we believe defined contribution pension plans will be a significant driver of growth in private markets.

Increasing Demand for Private Markets Assets as Investors Search for Yield in a Low Rate Environment

As global economies continue to grow and generate wealth, we believe the role of the asset management industry as a steward of this wealth is critical. Investors increasingly view allocations to private markets investments as essential for obtaining diversified exposure to global growth, resulting in strong AUM growth and continued momentum in private capital fundraising. We believe monetary policy following the most recent global financial crisis has resulted in a global interest rate regime characterized by persistently low rates. As a result, institutional investors, including pension funds and insurance companies, have been facing increasing pressure to meet their return objectives. Yield-oriented strategies such as private debt, infrastructure and real estate seek to generate more current income and attract investor capital because of their portfolio diversification potential and defensive characteristics that can provide returns with less volatility and lower loss ratios than can be achieved in comparable liquid markets for these asset classes.

Consistent Outperformance of Private Markets Investments vis-a-vis Public Markets

Numerous academic studies have found that private markets have a track record of strong returns and outperformance versus public markets. In addition to seeking high absolute and relative returns, institutional investors have been increasing their allocations to private markets investments to attain diversification, macro hedges, stable income, and low volatility relative to traditional public market allocations.

Proliferation of Choices

We believe that the growing number of private markets-focused fund managers increases the operational burdens on institutional investors and will lead to a greater reliance on highly trusted advisers to help investors navigate the complexity associated with global, multi-manager alternative portfolios. This growth increases demands on private markets investors' in-house investment management and monitoring teams, which tend to have limited resources, leading to increased demand for third-party expertise from firms like us that offer a comprehensive view across the private markets asset classes.

Diversification Across Asset Classes Is Critical in Today's Complex Universe of Available Investment Opportunities

The purview of private markets has meaningfully broadened over the last decade. As investors increase their allocations to private markets investments and become more sophisticated, they are demanding increased diversification across private markets asset classes. Additionally, investors are trying to limit the number of fund manager relationships they maintain by trimming duplicative strategies and consolidating similar risk and return profiles with fewer fund managers. These changes have led to an increasing focus on fund managers providing multi-asset class offerings. According to Preqin Ltd.'s *H1 2019 Investor Outlook Report on Alternative Assets*, approximately 74% of institutional investors invest in at least one private markets asset class, and approximately 56% invest in two or more private markets asset classes. In addition, a majority of investors in each private markets asset class expect to maintain or increase their allocations over the long-term.

Data Advantage and Technology Infrastructure Are Becoming More Important as Investors Demand Greater Analytics and Transparency

Most organizations do not have an adequate technology infrastructure to respond to escalating demands for private markets investment. As a result, investors seek to partner with firms that not only have a proven track record of investing across multiple asset classes and strategies, but also offer highly sophisticated non-investment functions, such as portfolio monitoring, customized performance benchmarking and associated compliance, administrative and tax capabilities. According to Ernst & Young's 2019 Global Alternative Fund Survey, 37% of the fund managers surveyed reported middle- and back-office process enhancement as one of their top three priorities.

Shift Towards Customized Portfolio Construction

We believe that private markets investors have shifted their interest away from generic funds-of-funds toward long term portfolio management through SMAs. According to Bain & Company's 2017 report, *Global Private Equity Report*, SMAs now comprise almost 6% of private capital raised, up from 2.5% in 2006. Commingled fund structures have historically worked successfully for investors seeking simple exposure to a fund manager's reference fund or a diversified portfolio through a fund-of-funds. However, as private markets evolve and become more institutionalized, there is greater emphasis on the importance of fees, portfolio construction and governance standards, including increased transparency, a greater degree of customization and more advanced risk controls. For the largest, most sophisticated investors looking to achieve very specific investment objectives, a one-size-fits-all approach to portfolio selection no longer works. These investors have varying needs, depending on their existing exposure to private markets, risk thresholds, return targets, liquidity horizons and other factors.

Greater Focus on Responsible Investing

We believe ESG investing will continue to gain prominence as ESG considerations increasingly intersect with, and are reflected in, asset allocation and investment decisions. According to a March 2019 article from

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

KPMG, *The Rise of Responsible Investment*, ESG investments grew to $23 trillion in 2017, increasing 25% from 2015. We believe this growth will continue over the next several years, driven by investor demand and regulatory influence.

Our Competitive Strengths

Truly Global Scale with Local Teams

Since our founding, we have invested significant time and resources building a global platform that we believe is well positioned to benefit from the continued growth and globalization of the private markets. Today, we have investment and implementation professionals in 19 cities—Beijing, Charlotte, Cleveland, Dublin, Hong Kong, La Jolla, Lima, London, Luxembourg, New York, Perth, Rome, San Francisco, São Paulo, Seoul, Sydney, Tokyo, Toronto and Zurich—across 13 countries in five continents.

Our offices are staffed by investment professionals who bring valuable regional insights and language proficiency to enhance existing client relationships and build new client relationships. Each of our offices follows a local staffing model, with local professionals who possess valuable insights, language proficiency and client relationships specific to that market. As of September 30, 2019, more than 40% of our employees were based outside the United States. We believe our focus on hiring local talent, supported by a deep bench of experienced investment professionals, has been critical in helping us attract a blue-chip, global client base. Over the last twelve months ended September 30, 2019, over 60% of our management and advisory fees came from clients based outside of the United States.

Full-Service, Customized Approach to Delivering Solutions

We have significant expertise in customized offerings given:

- our scale, which enables us to maintain a proprietary database across key facets of private markets investing, and
- our research-focused culture, which enables us to utilize this information advantage to inform our investment decisions and deliver highly customized insights and services to our clients.

As a result, we are able to offer a full suite of investment solutions to our clients, not only by assisting them with building customized private markets portfolios, but also offering other value-add services such as strategic planning and research, portfolio repositioning, and portfolio monitoring and reporting. We believe our value proposition as a full-service firm also helps us strengthen and grow our client relationships. As of September 30, 2019, 35% of our advisory clients also had an AUM relationship with us, and we advised or managed assets in more than one asset class for over 35% of our clients, supporting our combined AUM/AUA growth.

Our focus on offering full-service, customized solutions to our clients is reflected in our business composition. For the twelve months ended September 30, 2019, approximately 49% of our management and advisory fees were generated from SMAs, as compared to 29% from focused commingled funds and 22% from advisory and data services.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Scale Across Private Markets Asset Classes

We believe our scale across asset classes, deal flow access and dedicated operational resources is increasingly a competitive advantage in private markets solutions. We believe investors are reducing the number of fund managers they invest with, increasingly allocating capital to fund managers that have expertise across a wide range of asset classes within private markets.

Note: Includes over $58 billion in AUM as of September 30, 2019, reflecting data for the period ended June 30, 2019, adjusted for net new client account activity through September 30, 2019. Does not include post-period investment valuation.

Well Positioned to Continue to Serve and Grow Our Diverse and Global Client Base

We believe we are a leading provider of private markets solutions for a broad variety of clients. Our clients include some of the world's largest public and private defined benefit and defined contribution pension funds, sovereign wealth funds and insurance companies, as well as prominent endowments, foundations, family offices and high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals. In many instances, existing clients have increased allocations to additional asset classes and commercial structures and deployed capital across our asset management, advisory and data services businesses.

Our dedicated in-house business development and client relations teams, comprising more than 70 professionals in offices across 11 countries, maintain an active and transparent dialogue with our diverse and global client base. Consistent with our staffing model on the investment side, we ensure local clients are interfacing with business development professionals who have local expertise.

According to PwC, the combined investable assets of high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals are expected to reach approximately $222 trillion by 2025. Within the high-net-worth and mass affluent market, we have raised more than $1 billion of capital, using full-service broker dealers and private bank channels to connect with clients. We also offer an investment platform designed to expand access to the private markets for high-net-worth and mass affluent investors. We work with a number of the largest defined contribution pension plans around the world, positioning us well for the continued transition to this type of plan.

Preeminent Data and Analytics with Proprietary Software

Our data-driven, research-focused approach has been core to our investment philosophy since inception, which we believe is one of our biggest competitive strengths. Our data is organized around two proprietary software systems:

- SPI monitors investment opportunities and is used by our investment professionals as an investment decision making tool. As of September 30, 2019, SPI contained information on over 50,000 companies, 33,000 funds and 13,000 fund managers.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- Omni monitors the performance of our clients' investments and allows users, including our clients, to generate detailed analytics. As of September 30, 2019, Omni tracked detailed information on over 4,000 investments across more than 41,000 underlying portfolio companies.

The combination of SPI and Omni offers an end-to-end software technology and data solution that delivers significantly more information than most private markets investors have available, providing us with a meaningful advantage in our investment, due diligence and client relations efforts. Data science within private markets has historically been difficult due to the lack of standardization and the labor-intensive process of collecting and processing information. We have a dedicated Data Science and Engineering team with over 25 members, which manages and continues to develop our SPI and Omni platforms and supports our efforts to be a market leader in an area that is essential to evaluating private markets. Our Omni platform is also used by our SPAR team to create customized performance reports for our clients.

Strong Investment Performance Track Record

Our superior track record is our primary point of sale to our clients. As shown below, we have outperformed the benchmark MSCI World Public Market Equivalent Plus ("PME+") across all of our investment strategies on an inception-to-date basis as of March 31, 2019. See "Business —Investment Performance" for more information and explanatory footnotes.

($ in billions except percentages)

Strategy	Committed Capital	Cumulative Invested Capital	Realized Distributions	NAV	Total	Multiple of Invested Capital	Gross IRR	Net IRR	Gross IRR versus benchmark
Primaries	$ 124.9	$ 80.8	$ 48.0	$61.4	$109.3	1.35x	11.1%	10.7%	3.0%
Secondaries	4.7	4.0	2.8	3.1	5.9	1.48x	22.5%	17.9%	13.6%
Co-investments	12.9	12.2	3.2	13.8	16.9	1.39x	20.0%	17.5%	11.4%
Total	**$ 142.5**	**$ 97.0**	**$ 54.0**	**$78.2**	**$132.2**	**1.36x**	**11.9%**	**11.4%**	**3.8%**

We attribute our strong investment performance track record to numerous factors, including our scale and global reach, our selective investment process powered by our technology and data advantage and our experienced investment teams. Together, these attributes allow us to source highly attractive investment opportunities with a compelling risk-adjusted return profile for our clients' diverse investment objectives. Our track record has attracted clients seeking exposure to investments with varying risk and return objectives and, in turn, allowed us to successfully and consistently grow assets across our platform.

Attractive Financial Profile, Supported by Longer Duration Capital Base and Scalable Platform

We have a scalable business model with two integrated revenue streams: management and advisory fees and performance fees. Our superior value proposition to clients, enabled by our global scale, expertise across private markets asset classes and investment strategies, as well as our research and analytics capabilities, drives strong growth in AUM and AUA, which in turn leads to management and advisory fee growth. Investment returns for our clients provide additional revenue opportunities to us in the form of potential performance fees and investment income.

We believe our revenue model has the following important attributes:

Sustainable and recurring

- We believe we have been successful in implementing a flexible business model whereby many of our client relationships include more than one service.

- We have had a high level of success in retaining our advisory clients with an over 90% retention rate since inception.

Highly predictable with strong visibility into near-term growth

- Our SMAs and focused commingled funds typically have a 10 to 12-year maturity at inception.
- As of September 30, 2019, we had approximately $13 billion of committed but undeployed capital, which we expect to generate management fees when deployed.

Diverse

- As of September 30, 2019, we had over 280 revenue-generating asset management and advisory programs and therefore are not dependent upon or concentrated in any single investment vehicle, client or revenue type.
- For the twelve months ended September 30, 2019, no single client contributed more than 8% of our total management and advisory fees, and our top 10 clients contributed approximately 30% of our total management and advisory fees.

Upside from performance fees

- As of September 30, 2019, we had over 90 investment programs with performance fees, consisting of over $30 billion in committed capital.
- Our accrued carried interest allocation balance, which we view as a backlog of future carried interest allocation revenue, was $399 million as of September 30, 2019.
- Approximately 70% of current accrued carried interest allocation is from StepStone Fund vintages of 2015 or prior.

Led by a Seasoned Team of Professionals Whose Interests Are Aligned with Clients and Our Stockholders

We believe our biggest asset is our people, and therefore we focus on consistently recruiting the best people, all of whom are proven leaders in their areas of expertise. The firm is led by over 50 partners, with an average of more than 20 years of investment or industry experience. Over 60 of our employees have equity interests in us, collectively owning more than 68% prior to the effect of this offering, and more than 80 employees are entitled to participate in our carried interest allocations in one or more of the asset classes.

Growth Strategy

We aim to leverage our core principles and values that have guided us since inception to continue to grow our business, using the following key strategies:

Continue to Grow with Existing Clients

- *Expand existing client mandates*. As a customized solutions provider, we spend significant time listening to the challenges that our clients face and responding by creating solutions to meet their needs. In addition, we believe our existing clients have a growing asset base and are expanding allocations to private markets investments. As a result, we believe a large portion of our growth will come from existing clients through renewals and expansion of existing mandates with us.
- *Deploy already raised committed capital*. As of September 30, 2019, we had approximately $13 billion of capital not yet deployed across our various investment vehicles, which we expect to generate management fees when deployed.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Grow with New Clients Globally

Over the past decade, we have invested in and grown both our in-house and third-party distribution networks. As of September 30, 2019, we had more than 70 professionals worldwide dedicated to business development and client relations. Our local business development professionals lead conversations with potential local clients.

We believe that geographically and economically diverse U.S. and non-U.S. investors will require a highly bespoke approach and will demand high levels of transparency, governance and reporting. We have seen this pattern developing across many geographies, including Europe, the Middle East, Latin America, Australia, Japan, South Korea, Southeast Asia and China, and have positioned ourselves to take advantage of it by establishing local presence with global investment capabilities. Since the beginning of 2017 alone, we have established offices in Charlotte, Dublin, Lima, Luxembourg, Rome, São Paulo, Seoul and Zurich. We believe our global footprint places us in a favorable position to tap the global pools of demand for private markets.

Continue to Expand Our Distribution Channel for High-Net-Worth and Mass Affluent Individuals

According to PwC, the combined investable assets of high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals are expected to reach approximately $222 trillion by 2025. However, many high-net-worth and mass affluent individual investors continue to have difficulty accessing private markets investment opportunities because of a lack of products currently available that satisfy regulatory and structural requirements related to liquidity, transparency and administration. As a result, average allocation to private markets investments of these individuals remains at 5%, compared to 29% for sovereign wealth funds and 27% for U.S. pensions as measured by retail wirehouse assets, according to PwC's 2017 report, State Street Global Advisors, Willis Towers Watson and Money Management Institute. We have developed an investment platform designed to expand access to the private markets for high-net-worth and mass affluent investors.

Leverage Our Scale to Enhance Operating Margins

Since inception we have made significant investments in our platform infrastructure through building out our investment and implementation teams across geographies and asset classes and developing technology-enabled solutions. We believe we have scaled the personnel and infrastructure of our business to support significant growth in our client base across our existing investment offerings, positioning us well to continue to drive operating margin improvement.

Monetize Our Data and Analytics Capabilities

Our proprietary database, SPI, provides access to valuable data that forms the cornerstone of our investing process. We have recently begun licensing SPI to clients in the form of a traditional licensed offering as well as an "advisory-like" service where we offer the SPI license and limited advisory-type support from our team. This has allowed us to support the private markets activities of clients that are too small to participate in our full-service advisory offerings. Omni and SPI both allow users to leverage our research data, further enhancing our client experience and services. We also strategically use SPI and Omni as a competitive product bundle, for example, by providing both offerings to clients to secure more comprehensive mandates.

Pursue Accretive Transactions to Complement Our Platform

We may complement our strong organic growth with selective strategic and tactical acquisitions. We intend to remain highly disciplined in our development strategy to ensure that we are allocating management time and our capital in the most productive areas to fuel growth. Our strategy will focus on opportunities that expand our scale in existing markets, add complementary capabilities, enhance distribution, or provide access to new markets.

We have a strong track record of sourcing, executing and integrating transactions and team hires as well as incentivizing investment teams to align their interests with ours. Most recently, our acquisition of Courtland Partners in 2018 added approximately $90 billion of real estate AUA to our platform, strengthening our position as a leading global real estate solutions provider.

Selected Risk Factors Related to our Business and Industry

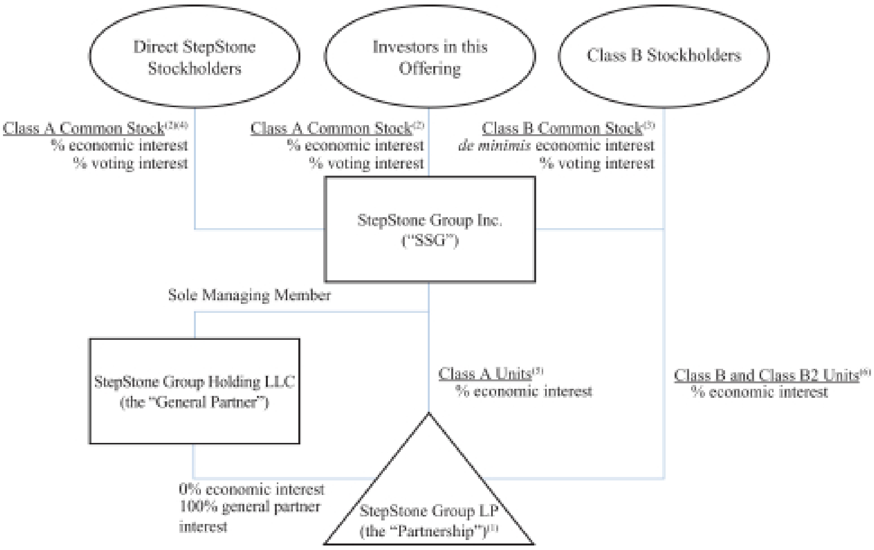
As part of your evaluation of our company, you should consider the risks associated with our business, industry and this offering. These risks include:

- Risks related to our business, including risks related to investment performance, the availability of suitable investment opportunities, competition for client funds, our removal as a general partner for certain funds, an inability to attract and retain our senior leadership team, management of conflicts of interest, dependence on leverage by certain funds and portfolio companies, clients not satisfying their contractual obligations to fund capital calls, failure to comply with investment guidelines and clawback obligations.
- Risks related to our industry, including risks related to intense competition, difficult or volatile market conditions, compliance with government and tax laws and regulations, changes in such laws and regulations, obligations to pay taxes under new partnership audit rules, compliance with anti-corruption and sanctions laws, Brexit and increased scrutiny of social and environment costs of investments.
- Risks related to our organizational structure and this offering, including risk related to our executive officers not having previously managed a public company, the expense and time required by public company financial reporting, our status as a controlled company, dependence on the Partnership for payment of distributions, the failure to obtain expected tax benefits and tax treatment and conflicts of interests between our Class A stockholders and Class B stockholders, particularly as a result of the disparity in voting rights.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Organizational Structure

In connection with this offering, we will undertake certain transactions as part of a corporate reorganization (the “Reorganization”) described under “Organizational Structure” below. Following the Reorganization and this offering, SSG will be a holding company and its sole assets will be ownership of Class A units in the Partnership and a 100% membership interest in StepStone Group Holdings LLC, which is the general partner of the Partnership. Certain limited partners of the Partnership prior to this offering will exchange all or a portion of their Partnership units for shares of Class A common stock of SSG (the “Direct StepStone Stockholders”). The limited partners of the Partnership holding Class A units prior to this offering that are not otherwise exchanged for shares of Class A common stock of SSG will exchange their partnership units for Class B units of the Partnership and will also own an equal number of Class B shares of SSG upon completion of this offering. The diagram below depicts our organizational structure following the consummation of the Reorganization and this offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares). Certain of our consolidated subsidiaries are not wholly-owned by us. To the extent these subsidiaries are not wholly-owned, substantially all of the other owners are current StepStone professionals working for the related businesses. See “Organizational Structure—Ownership of Our Businesses.”



(1) At the closing of this offering, the partners of the Partnership other than StepStone Group Inc. will be:

- the General Partner, which will hold a 100% general partner interest and no economic interests;
- members of management, employee owners and outside investors, all of whom owned Class A units prior to the completion of this offering, and all of whom will own Class B units of the Partnership and Class B common stock of StepStone Group Inc. after this offering (Class B units and an equivalent number of Class B common shares); and
- members of management and employee owners, all of whom owned Class A2 units prior to the completion of this offering, and all of whom will own Class B2 units of the Partnership after this offering (Class B2 units).

(2) Each share of Class A common stock will be entitled to one vote and will vote together with the Class B common stock as a single class, except as set forth in our certificate of incorporation or as required by law.

(3) Each share of Class B common stock is entitled to five votes prior to a Sunset (as defined in “Organizational Structure—Voting Rights of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock”). After a Sunset becomes effective, each share of our Class B common stock will then entitle its holder to one vote. The economic rights of our Class B common stock are limited to the right to be redeemed at par value.

(4) Certain limited partners in the Partnership, whom we refer to as the Direct StepStone Stockholders, will become Class A stockholders of StepStone Group Inc. as part of the Reorganization by exchanging all or a portion of their units in the Partnership for   shares of Class A common stock. The Direct StepStone Stockholders will cease to own units in the Partnership with respect to any units in the

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Partnership that were exchanged, except to the extent of their indirect beneficial ownership of the Partnership through their ownership of our Class A common stock.

(5) StepStone Group Inc. will own all of the Class A units of the Partnership after the Reorganization, which upon the completion of this offering will represent the right to receive approximately % of the distributions made by the Partnership. While this interest represents a minority of economic interests in the Partnership, StepStone Group Inc. will act as the sole manager of the General Partner of the Partnership and, as a result, will indirectly operate and control all of the Partnership's business and affairs and will be able to consolidate its financial results into StepStone Group Inc.'s financial statements.

(6) The Class B stockholders will collectively hold all Class B common stock of StepStone Group Inc. outstanding after this offering. They also will collectively hold all Class B units of the Partnership, which upon the completion of this offering will represent the right to receive approximately % of the distributions made by the Partnership. The Class B stockholders will have no voting rights in the Partnership on account of the Class B units, except for the right to approve amendments to the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement that adversely affect their rights as holders of Class B units. Class B units (together with the corresponding shares of Class B common stock) may be exchanged for shares of our Class A common stock or, at our election, for cash, subject to certain restrictions pursuant to the Exchange Agreement described in "Organizational Structure—Exchange Agreement." After a Class B unit is surrendered for exchange, it will not be available for reissuance. When a Class B unit is exchanged for a share of our Class A common stock, a corresponding share of our Class B common stock will automatically be redeemed by us at par value and canceled.

Net profits and net losses of the Partnership will be allocated, and distributions by the Partnership will be made, to its partners pro rata in accordance with the number of Partnership units they hold. Accordingly, net profits and net losses of the Partnership will initially be allocated, and distributions will be made, approximately % to us and approximately % to the Class B unitholders (or % and %, respectively, if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full). Holders of Class B2 units will not be allocated net profits and net losses unless and until the final vesting date of all such Class B2 units, at which time all vested Class B2 units shall convert into Class B units.

Corporate Information

StepStone Group Inc. was incorporated in Delaware on November 20, 2019 as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Partnership. It has had no business operations prior to this offering. In connection with the consummation of this offering, StepStone Group Inc. will become the sole managing member of StepStone Group Holdings LLC, which is the general partner of the Partnership, pursuant to the Reorganization described under "Organizational Structure—The Reorganization." Our principal executive offices are located at 450 Lexington Avenue, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10017, and our phone number is (212) 351-6100. Our website is *www.stepstoneglobal.com*. Information contained on or accessible through our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus and should not be considered a part of this prospectus.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

As a company with less than $1.07 billion in revenue during our last fiscal year, we qualify as an emerging growth company ("EGC") as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2013 (the "JOBS Act"). For so long as we remain an EGC, we are permitted and intend to rely on exemptions from specified disclosure requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not EGCs. These exemptions include:

- being permitted to provide only two years of audited financial statements, in addition to any required unaudited interim financial statements, with correspondingly reduced "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" disclosure;
- not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements in the assessment of our internal control over financial reporting;
- not being required to comply with any requirement that may be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements;
- reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation; and

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

We may take advantage of these provisions for up to five years or such earlier time when we are no longer an EGC. We will cease to be an EGC if we have more than $1.07 billion in annual revenue, have more than $700 million in market value of our capital stock held by non-affiliates or issue more than $1.07 billion of non-convertible debt over a three-year period. We may choose to take advantage of some, but not all, of the available exemptions. We have taken advantage of some reduced reporting burdens in this prospectus. Accordingly, the information contained herein may be different than the information you receive from other public companies in which you may hold stock.

The JOBS Act provides that an EGC may take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. This provision allows an EGC to delay the adoption of accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. An EGC that has elected to take advantage of the extended transition period provision may early adopt a new or revised accounting standard if permitted by the standard, without being deemed to have “opted in” for purposes of subsequent new or revised accounting standards. We are choosing to take advantage of such extended transition period, and as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards on the relevant dates on which adoption is required for private companies. In particular, we are delaying the adoption of lease accounting guidance that currently applies to public companies. The adoption of the new lease guidance is expected to materially impact our consolidated balance sheet due to the requirement to record right-of-use assets and liabilities related to leases that are currently reported as operating leases. However, we do not expect the adoption to materially affect our consolidated statement of income because substantially all of our leases are classified as operating leases, which will continue to be recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis under the new guidance. See note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for additional information.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The Offering

Class A common stock offered by StepStone Group Inc.	shares.
Underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from us	shares.
Class A common stock to be issued to the Direct StepStone Stockholders in the Reorganization	shares.
Class A common stock to be issued under our 2020 Long-Term Incentive Plan in connection with the Reorganization and this offering	shares (consisting of shares to be issued to certain employees).
Class A common stock outstanding immediately after this offering	shares of Class A common stock (or shares of Class A common stock if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full). If all Class B unitholders immediately after this offering and the Reorganization were entitled, and if they so elected, to exchange their Class B units for shares of our Class A common stock, shares of Class A common stock would be outstanding immediately after this offering.
Class B common stock outstanding immediately after this offering	shares of Class B common stock. Class B common stock will be issued to holders of Class B units in the Partnership in exchange for nominal payment.
Use of proceeds	We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus), after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions but before deducting expenses of this offering and the Reorganization payable by us, will be approximately $ million, or approximately $ million if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock. We intend to use approximately $ million of the net proceeds from this offering, or approximately $ million if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock, to purchase newly issued Partnership units, at a per-unit price equal to % of the per-share price paid by the underwriters for shares of our Class A common stock in this offering.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

	We intend to use approximately $ million of the net proceeds from this offering to cause the Partnership to purchase Partnership units from certain of its existing partners, including certain members of our senior management, at a per-unit price equal to the per-share price paid by the underwriters for shares of our Class A common stock in this offering. Accordingly, we will not retain any of this portion of the proceeds.
	Additionally, we intend to cause the Partnership to use approximately $ million of the net proceeds to repay in full the indebtedness outstanding under our existing senior secured term loan and terminate such facility and $ million to pay the expenses incurred by us in connection with this offering and the Reorganization. Any remaining net proceeds will be used to facilitate the growth of our existing asset businesses, to expand into new businesses that are complementary to our existing businesses and for other general corporate purposes. See "Use of Proceeds."
Voting rights	Each share of our Class A common stock will entitle its holder to one vote on all matters to be voted on by stockholders generally.
	Each share of our Class B common stock will entitle its holder to five votes on all matters to be voted on by stockholders generally until a Sunset becomes effective. After a Sunset becomes effective, each share of our Class B common stock will entitle its holder to one vote per share.
	A "Sunset" is triggered upon the earliest to occur of the following: (i) Monte Brem, Scott Hart, Jason Ment, Jose Fernandez, Johnny Randel, Michael McCabe, Mark Maruszewski, Thomas Keck, Thomas Bradley, David Jeffrey and Darren Friedman (including their respective family trusts and any other permitted transferees, the "Sunset Holders") collectively cease to maintain direct or indirect beneficial ownership of at least 10% of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock (determined assuming all outstanding Class B units have been exchanged for Class A common stock); (ii) the Sunset Holders cease collectively to maintain direct or indirect beneficial ownership of an aggregate of at least 25% of the aggregate voting power of our outstanding Class A common stock and Class B common stock, before giving effect to a Sunset; or (iii) the fifth anniversary of the completion of the offering to which this prospectus relates. In the case of a Sunset triggered by an event described in clause (i) or (ii) above, a Sunset triggered during the first two fiscal quarters of any fiscal year will become effective at the end of that fiscal year, and a Sunset during the third or fourth fiscal quarters of any fiscal year will become effective at the end of the following fiscal year. Immediately after this offering, the Sunset Holders will collectively hold approximately % of the combined voting power of our common stock (or % if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full).

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

	Holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together as a single class on all matters presented to our stockholders for their vote or approval, except as set forth in our certificate of incorporation or as otherwise required by applicable law. See “Organizational Structure—Voting Rights of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock.” Certain Class B stockholders will enter into a Stockholders Agreement (the “Stockholders Agreement”) pursuant to which they will agree to vote all shares of our voting stock, including their Class A common stock and Class B common stock, in the manner directed by the Class B Committee (as defined under “Organizational Structure—Stockholders Agreement) on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. The Class B Committee will thus be able to exercise control over all matters requiring the approval of our stockholders, including the election of our directors and the approval of significant corporate transactions.
Exchange of Class B units	We have reserved for issuance shares of our Class A common stock, which is the aggregate number of shares of our Class A common stock expected to be issued over time upon the exchanges by the Class B unitholders, subject to the limitations set forth in the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement and an Exchange Agreement to be entered into in connection with this offering. See “Organizational Structure—The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement” and “Organizational Structure—Exchange Agreement.”
Registration Rights Agreement	Pursuant to a Registration Rights Agreement (the “Registration Rights Agreement”) that we expect to enter into with certain of our large institutional Class A stockholders and certain Class B stockholders, we will agree, under certain circumstances, to register the resale of the shares of Class A common stock issued upon exchange of Class B units.
Tax Receivable Agreement	We will enter into a Tax Receivable Agreement (the “Tax Receivable Agreement”) for the benefit of the continuing partners of the Partnership (not including SSG), pursuant to which we will pay them 85% of the amount of the tax savings, if any, that we realize (or, under certain circumstances, are deemed to realize) as a result of increases in tax basis (and certain other tax benefits) resulting from our acquisition of Partnership units. See “Related Party Transactions—Tax Receivable Agreement.”
Dividend policy	The declaration and payment by us of any future dividends to holders of our Class A common stock will be at the sole discretion of our board of directors. Holders of our Class B common stock will not be entitled to dividends from SSG. Following this offering and subject to funds being legally available for distribution, we intend to cause the Partnership to make pro rata distributions to its limited partners, including SSG, in an amount at least sufficient to allow us to pay all

	applicable taxes, to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement we will enter into with the existing partners of the Partnership, and to pay our corporate and other overhead expenses.
Directed Share Program	At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to % of Class A common stock to be issued by us and offered by this prospectus for sale, at the initial public offering price, at our discretion, to certain employees and other individuals associated with our Company. The number of shares of Class A common stock available for sale to the general public will be reduced to the extent these individuals purchase such reserved shares. Any reserved shares that are not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same basis as the other shares offered by this prospectus. See “Underwriting.”
Risk factors	You should read “Risk Factors” beginning on page 26 for a discussion of risks to carefully consider before deciding whether to purchase any shares of our Class A common stock.
Proposed ticker symbol	We will apply to list our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol “STEP.”

Unless otherwise noted, Class A common stock outstanding and other information based thereon in this prospectus does not reflect any of the following:

- shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares;
- shares of Class A common stock issuable under our 2020 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “2020 LTIP”), including:
  - shares of restricted Class A common stock and shares of Class A common stock underlying restricted stock units or other awards to be issued to certain employees pursuant to the 2020 LTIP immediately after the closing of this offering; and
  - additional shares of Class A common stock to be reserved for future issuance of awards under the 2020 LTIP;
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance upon exchange of the Class B units (and corresponding shares of Class B common stock) that will be outstanding immediately after this offering; and
- shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the exchange of vested Class B2 units (and corresponding shares of Class B common stock) and any additional Class B units issuable pursuant to anti-dilution rights in connection with the vesting of Class B2 units.

Unless otherwise indicated in this prospectus, all information in this prospectus assumes the completion of the Reorganization and that shares of our Class A common stock will be sold in this offering at $ per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus).

Throughout this prospectus, we present performance metrics and financial information regarding the Partnership’s business. This information is generally presented on an enterprise-wide basis. The new public stockholders will be entitled to receive a pro rata portion of the economics of the Partnership’s operations through their ownership of our Class A common stock. SSG's ownership of Class A units initially will represent a minority share of the Partnership. The existing limited partners of the Partnership initially will continue to hold a majority of the economic interest in its operations as non-controlling interest holders, primarily through direct and indirect ownership of Class B units of the Partnership. Prospective investors should be aware that the owners of the Class A common stock initially will be entitled only to a minority economic position, and therefore should evaluate performance metrics and financial information in this prospectus accordingly. As Class B units are exchanged for Class A common stock over time, the percentage of the economic interest in the Partnership's operations to which SSG and the public stockholders are entitled will increase proportionately.

Table of Contents

Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Information and Other Data

The following table sets forth certain summary financial and other data of the Partnership on a historical basis. The Partnership is considered our predecessor for accounting purposes and its consolidated financial statements will be our historical financial statements following this offering. The following summary consolidated income statement data for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 and the summary consolidated balance sheet data as of March 31, 2019 and 2018 have been derived from our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary historical consolidated financial information should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

StepStone Group LP

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Income Statement Data (in thousands)			
Revenues			
Management and advisory fees, net	$190,826	$140,952	$108,730
Performance fees:			
Incentive fees	1,540	1,489	1,395
Carried interest allocation	63,902	121,834	52,934
Total revenues	256,268	264,275	163,059
Expenses			
Compensation and benefits:			
Cash-based compensation	108,340	87,005	61,950
Equity-based compensation	1,725	189	599
Performance fee-related compensation	31,478	59,684	33,455
Total compensation and benefits	141,543	146,878	96,004
General, administrative and other	49,160	35,851	26,645
Total expenses	190,703	182,729	122,649
Other income (expense)			
Investment income	4,126	5,007	3,233
Interest income	1,507	143	21
Interest expense	(10,261)	(913)	(648)
Other income	662	22	294
Total other income (expense)	(3,966)	4,259	2,900
Income before income tax	61,599	85,805	43,310
Income tax expense	1,640	1,986	454
Net income	59,959	83,819	42,856
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	5,763	2,381	2,600
Net income attributable to StepStone Group LP	$ 54,196	$ 81,438	$ 40,256
Non-GAAP Financial Measures (in thousands)(1)			
Adjusted revenues	$229,978	$175,323	$127,897
Fee-related earnings	44,486	23,689	26,528
Adjusted pre-tax net income	52,972	46,662	38,623
Adjusted net income	51,332	44,676	38,169

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

	As of March 31,	
	2019	2018
Balance Sheet Data (in thousands)		
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 40,622	$ 103,618
Marketable securities	43,388	—
Investments:		
Investments in funds	43,269	35,534
Accrued carried interest allocations	299,018	271,765
Total assets	491,723	465,313
Liabilities and partners' capital		
Accrued carried interest related compensation	$ 150,763	$ 143,687
Debt obligations	143,852	144,460
Total liabilities	346,061	327,668
Partners' capital	128,426	121,171
Non-controlling interests in StepStone Group LP subsidiaries	16,953	15,576

(1) See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for more information and a reconciliation of revenues to adjusted revenues and of net income attributable to StepStone Group LP to ANI and FRE.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our Class A common stock involves risks. You should carefully consider the following discussion of significant factors, events and uncertainties, together with the other information contained in this prospectus, before investing in our Class A common stock. The events and consequences discussed in these risk factors could, in circumstances we may not be able to accurately predict, recognize or control, have a material adverse effect on our business, growth, reputation, prospects, financial condition, operating results, cash flows, liquidity and stock price.

Risks Related to Our Business

The success of our business depends on the identification and availability of suitable investment opportunities for our clients.

Our success largely depends on the identification and availability of suitable investment opportunities for our clients, and in particular the success of investments made by the StepStone Funds and advisory accounts. The availability of investment opportunities will be subject to market conditions and other factors outside of our control and the control of the fund managers with which we invest. The historical investment returns of the StepStone Funds and advisory accounts have benefited from investment opportunities and general market conditions that may not continue or reoccur, including favorable borrowing conditions in the debt markets, and we cannot assure you that the StepStone Funds, advisory accounts or the underlying funds in which we invest will be able to avail themselves of comparable opportunities and conditions. Further, we cannot assure you that the private markets funds we select will be able to identify sufficient attractive investment opportunities to meet their investment objectives.

If the investments we make on behalf of the StepStone Funds or recommend to clients perform poorly, we may suffer a decline in our investment management revenue and earnings, and our ability to raise capital for future StepStone Funds may be materially and adversely affected.

Our revenue from our investment management solutions is derived from fees earned for our management of the StepStone Funds and advisory accounts, performance fees, including incentive fees and carried interest with respect to certain of the StepStone Funds, and monitoring and reporting fees. In the event that the StepStone Funds or individual investments perform poorly, our revenues and earnings derived from performance fees will decline and make it more difficult for us to raise capital for new focused commingled funds or gain new SMA clients in the future. If we are unable to raise or are required to repay capital, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially and adversely affected.

Continued positive performance of investments we make on behalf of clients or we recommend to our clients is not assured and may not result in positive performance of an investment in our Class A common stock.

An investment in our Class A common stock is not an investment in any of the StepStone Funds. In addition, the historical and potential future investment returns of the StepStone Funds are not linked to returns on our Class A common stock. Positive performance of the StepStone Funds or the investments that we recommend to our advisory clients will not necessarily result in positive returns on an investment in our Class A common stock. However, poor investment performance of the StepStone Funds could cause a decline in our revenue, and have a negative effect on our performance or on an investment in our Class A common stock.

The historical investment performance of our funds should not be considered indicative of the future investment performance of these funds or of any future funds we may invest, in part because:

- market conditions and investment opportunities may be significantly less favorable than in the past;
- the performance of our funds is largely based on the net asset value (“NAV”) of the funds’ investments, including unrealized gains, which may never be realized;

- our newly established funds may generate lower investment returns during the period that they initially deploy their capital;
- changes in the global tax and regulatory environment may affect both the investment preferences of our clients and the financing strategies employed by businesses in which particular funds invest, which may reduce the overall capital available for investment and the availability of suitable investments, thereby reducing our investment returns in the future;
- competition for investment opportunities, resulting from the increasing amount of capital invested in private markets alternatives, may increase the cost and reduce the availability of suitable investments, thereby reducing our investment returns in the future; and
- the industries and businesses in which particular funds invest will vary.

Competition for access to investment funds and other investments we make for our clients is intense.

We seek to maintain excellent relationships with fund managers, including those in which we have previously made investments for our clients and those in which we may in the future invest, as well as sponsors of investments that might provide co-investment opportunities in portfolio companies alongside the sponsoring fund manager. However, because of the number of clients seeking to gain access to investment funds and co-investment opportunities managed or sponsored by the top performing fund managers, we cannot assure you that we will be able to secure the opportunity to invest on behalf of our clients in all or a substantial portion of the investments we select, or that the size of the investment opportunities available to us will be as large as we would desire. Access to secondary investment opportunities is also highly competitive and is often controlled by a limited number of fund managers and intermediaries.

Third-party clients in many StepStone Funds have the right to remove us as the general partner of the relevant fund and to terminate the investment period under certain circumstances, leading to a decrease in our revenues, which could be substantial. In addition, the investment management agreements related to our SMAs and advisory accounts may permit the client to terminate our management of such accounts on short notice.

The governing agreements of many of the StepStone Funds provide that, subject to certain conditions, third-party clients in those funds have the right to remove us as the general partner of the relevant fund or terminate the fund, including in certain cases without cause by a simple majority vote. Any such removal or dissolution could result in a cessation in management fees we would earn from such funds or a significant reduction in the expected amounts of performance fees from those funds. We currently manage a portion of client assets through SMAs whereby we earn management fees and performance fees, and we intend to continue to seek additional SMA mandates. Clients with SMAs generally may terminate their investment management agreement with us without cause on 30 to 90 days’ notice, and in some cases, shorter notice. From time to time, we lose clients as a result of the sale or merger of a client, a change in a client’s senior management, competition from other financial institutions and other factors. Moreover, a number of our contracts with state government-sponsored clients are secured through such government’s request for proposal (“RFP”) process, and are subject to periodic renewal. If multiple clients were to exercise their termination rights or fail to renew their existing contracts and we were unable to secure new clients, our SMA and advisory account fees would decline materially. In the case of any such terminations, the management fees and performance fees we earn in connection with managing such account would immediately cease, which could result in a significant adverse effect on our revenues. If we experience a change of control (as defined under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Advisers Act”) or as otherwise set forth in the partnership agreements of our funds), continuation of the investment management agreements of our funds would be subject to client consent. We cannot assure you that required consents will be obtained if a change of control occurs.

In addition, with respect to our funds that are subject to the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”), each fund’s investment management agreement must be approved annually by

(a) such fund’s board of directors or by a vote of the majority of such fund’s equityholders and (b) the independent members of such fund’s board of directors and, in certain cases, its equityholders, as required by law. Termination of these agreements would cause us to lose the management fees and performance fees we earn from such funds, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Our ability to retain our senior leadership team and attract additional qualified investment professionals is critical to our success.

Our success depends on our ability to retain our senior leadership team and to recruit additional qualified investment, sales and other professionals. However, we may not be successful in our efforts to retain our senior leadership team, as the market for investment professionals is extremely competitive. The individuals that comprise our senior leadership team possess substantial experience and expertise and, in many cases, have significant relationships with certain of our clients. Accordingly, the loss of any one of our senior leadership team could adversely affect certain client relationships or limit our ability to successfully execute our investment strategies, which, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the governing agreements of the StepStone Funds typically require the suspension of our ability to call additional investment capital if, depending on the fund, designated members of our senior leadership team cease to devote sufficient professional time to or cease to be employed by the Partnership, often called a “key person event,” or in connection with certain other events.

Our failure to appropriately manage conflicts of interest could damage our reputation and adversely affect our business.

As we expand the scope of our business, we increasingly confront potential conflicts of interest relating to our advisory and investment management businesses. Actual, potential or perceived conflicts can give rise to client dissatisfaction, litigation or regulatory enforcement actions. As a registered investment adviser, the Partnership owes its clients a fiduciary duty and are required to provide disinterested advice. Appropriately managing conflicts of interest is complex and difficult and our reputation could be damaged if we fail, or appear to fail, to deal appropriately with one or more potential or actual conflicts of interest. Enforcement action or litigation asserting improper management of conflicts of interest, even if unproven, could harm our reputation and our business in a number of ways, including affecting our ability to raise additional funds causing existing clients to reduce or terminate doing business with us.

We have obligations to clients and other third parties that may conflict with your interests.

Our subsidiaries that serve as the general partners of, or advisers to, the StepStone Funds have fiduciary and contractual obligations to the clients in those funds and accounts, and some of our subsidiaries may have contractual duties to other third parties. As a result, we may take actions with respect to the allocation of investments among the StepStone Funds (including funds and accounts that have different fee structures), the purchase or sale of investments in the StepStone Funds, the structuring of investment transactions for those StepStone Funds, the advice we provide or other actions in order to comply with these fiduciary and contractual obligations.

In addition, because our senior management and other professionals generally hold their economic interests through pass-through entities like the Partnership or other affiliated entities, which are not subject to U.S. federal and state entity-level income taxes, and our Class A common stockholders will hold their interests through StepStone Group Inc., which is subject to entity-level taxation as a corporation in the United States, conflicts relating to the selection and structuring of investments or other matters may arise between the Class B unitholders of the Partnership (who are also Class B stockholders of StepStone Group Inc.), on the one hand, and the Class A stockholders of StepStone Group Inc., on the other hand.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Clients may be unwilling to commit new capital to the StepStone Funds or advisory accounts as a result of our decision to become a public company, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Some of our clients may view negatively the prospect of our becoming a publicly-traded company, including concerns that as a public company we will shift our focus from the interests of our clients to those of our public stockholders. Some of our clients may believe that we will strive for near-term profit instead of superior risk-adjusted returns for our clients over time or grow our AUM for the purpose of generating additional management fees without regard to whether we believe there are sufficient investment opportunities to effectively deploy additional capital. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in our efforts to address such concerns or to convince clients that our decision to pursue an initial public offering will not affect our longstanding priorities or the way we conduct our business. A decision by a significant number of our clients not to commit additional capital to the StepStone Funds or advisory accounts or to cease doing business with us altogether could inhibit our ability to achieve our investment objectives and may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Dependence on leverage by certain funds and portfolio companies subjects us to volatility and contractions in the debt financing markets and could adversely affect the ability of the StepStone Funds to achieve attractive rates of return on those investments.

If the StepStone Funds or the companies in which the StepStone Funds invest raise capital in the structured private debt, leveraged loan and high yield bond markets, the results of their operations may suffer if such markets experience dislocations, contractions or volatility. In addition, it is expected that major banking institutions will transition away from use of the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") after 2021, which remains a cause of significant uncertainty in the markets in which we are active. Any such events could adversely affect the availability of credit to businesses generally, the cost or terms on which lenders are willing to lend, or the strength of the overall economy.

The absence of available sources of sufficient debt financing for extended periods of time or an increase in either the general levels of interest rates or in the risk spread demanded by sources of indebtedness would make it more expensive to finance those investments. Certain investments may also be financed through fund-level debt facilities, which may or may not be available for refinancing at the end of their respective terms. Finally, the interest payments on the indebtedness used to finance our focused commingled funds' investments are generally deductible expenses for income tax purposes, subject to limitations under applicable tax law and policy. Any change in such tax law or policy to eliminate or substantially limit these income tax deductions, as has been discussed from time to time in various jurisdictions, would reduce the after-tax rates of return on the affected investments, which may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Similarly, private markets fund portfolio companies regularly utilize the corporate debt markets to obtain additional financing for their operations. Leverage incurred by a portfolio company may cause the portfolio company to be vulnerable to increases in interest rates and may make it less able to cope with changes in business and economic conditions. Any adverse effect caused by the use of leverage by portfolio companies in which we directly or indirectly invest could in turn adversely affect the investment returns of the StepStone Funds and advisory accounts. If the investment returns achieved by the StepStone Funds are reduced, it could result in negative reputational effects, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Clients in the StepStone Funds with commitment-based structures may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could adversely affect a fund's operations and performance.

Clients make capital commitments to the StepStone Funds, which we are entitled to call at any time during prescribed periods that can extend for several years into the future. We depend on clients fulfilling their commitments when we call capital from them in order for those funds to consummate investments and otherwise pay their obligations when due. Any client that did not fund a capital call may be subject to penalties, potentially including forfeiting a significant amount of its existing investment in that fund. However, if a client has invested little or no capital, for instance early in the life of a fund, then the forfeiture penalty may not be a significant deterrent to default. Failure to fund capital calls may occur more frequently in the event of an economic slowdown. If clients fail to satisfy a significant amount of capital calls for any particular fund or funds, the operation and performance of those funds could be materially and adversely affected.

Our failure to comply with investment guidelines set by our clients could result in damage awards against us or a reduction in AUM, either of which would cause our earnings to decline and adversely affect our business.

When clients retain us to manage assets on their behalf, they specify certain guidelines regarding investment allocation and strategy that we are required to observe in the management of their portfolios. Our failure to comply with these guidelines and other limitations could result in clients terminating their investment management agreement with us, as these agreements generally are terminable without cause on 30 to 90 days' notice. Clients could also sue us for breach of contract and seek to recover damages from us. In addition, such guidelines may restrict our ability to pursue allocations or strategies that we believe would generate favorable investment returns, which could result in underperformance of, or losses to, a client account. Even when we comply with all applicable investment guidelines, a client may be dissatisfied with its investment performance or our services or fees, and may terminate their SMAs or advisory accounts or be unwilling to commit new capital to the StepStone Funds or advisory accounts. Any of these events could cause a reduction to AUM and consequently cause our earnings to decline and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Valuation methodologies for certain assets in the StepStone Funds can be significantly subjective, and the values of assets established pursuant to such methodologies may never be realized, which could result in significant losses for the StepStone Funds.

There are no readily ascertainable market prices for a large number of the investments in the StepStone Funds, advisory accounts or the funds in which we invest. The value of the investments of the StepStone Funds is determined periodically by us based on the fair value of such investments as reported by the underlying fund managers. Our valuation of the funds in which we invest is largely dependent upon the processes employed by the managers of those funds. The fair value of investments is determined using a number of methodologies described in the particular funds' valuation policies. These policies are based on a number of factors, including the nature of the investment, the expected cash flows from the investment, the length of time the investment has been held, restrictions on transfer and other recognized valuation methodologies. The methodologies we use in valuing individual investments are based on a variety of estimates and assumptions specific to the particular investments, and actual results related to the investment may vary materially as a result of the inaccuracy of such assumptions or estimates. In addition, because illiquid investments held by the StepStone Funds, advisory accounts and the funds in which we invest may be in industries or sectors that are unstable, in distress, or undergoing some uncertainty, such investments may experience rapid changes in value caused by sudden company-specific or industry-wide developments.

Because there is significant uncertainty in the valuation of, or in the stability of the value of, illiquid investments, the fair values of such investments as reflected in a fund's NAV do not necessarily reflect the prices that would actually be obtained if such investments were sold. Realizations at values significantly lower than the values at which investments have been reflected in fund NAVs could result in losses for the applicable fund and the loss of potential incentive fees by the fund's manager and us. Also, a situation in which asset values turn out to be materially different from values reflected in fund NAVs could cause clients to lose confidence in us and may, in turn, result in difficulties in our ability to raise additional capital, retain clients or attract new clients.

We may not be able to maintain our desired fee structure as a result of industry pressure from private markets clients to reduce fees, which could have a material adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations.

We may not be able to maintain our current fee structure for our funds as a result of industry pressure from private markets clients to reduce fees. In order to maintain our desired fee structure in a competitive environment, we must be able to continue to provide clients with investment returns and service levels that incentivize our clients to pay our desired fee rates. We cannot assure you that we will succeed in providing investment returns and service levels that will allow us to maintain our desired fee structure. Fee reductions on existing or future new business could have a material adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations.

We may need to pay "clawback" or "contingent repayment" obligations if and when they are triggered under the governing agreements of our funds.

Generally, if at the termination of a fund and in certain cases at interim points in the life of a fund, the fund has not achieved investment returns that exceed the preferred return threshold or we have received net profits over the life of the fund in excess of our allocable share under the applicable partnership agreement, we will be obligated to repay an amount equal to the excess of amounts previously distributed to us over the amounts to which we are ultimately entitled. This obligation is known as a "clawback" or contingent repayment obligation. Our carried interest is generally determined at the end of the period on a hypothetical liquidation basis. As of September 30, 2019, if the funds were liquidated at their fair values, no amounts would have been subject to contingent repayment. We cannot assure you that we will not incur a contingent repayment obligation in the future. Although a contingent repayment obligation is split among the various obligors, with each responsible for only its respective share, the governing agreements of the StepStone Funds generally provide that, to the extent another party who received a distribution does not fund its respective share, we are required to fund any additional amount beyond the amount of carried interest actually allocated to us, up to the entire amount of the relevant contingent repayment obligation. We may need to use or reserve cash to repay such contingent repayment obligations instead of using the cash for other purposes.

Our investment management activities may involve investments in relatively high-risk, illiquid assets, and we may lose, or our clients may lose, some or all of the amounts invested in these activities or fail to realize any profits from these activities for a considerable period of time.

The investments made by the StepStone Funds and recommended by our advisory services include high-risk, illiquid assets. We have made and expect to continue to make principal investments alongside our clients, as the general partner, in existing and future StepStone Funds. The StepStone Funds invest capital in private markets funds that make investments in equity or debt securities that are not publicly traded. Even where such securities are publicly traded, many of these funds may be prohibited by contract or applicable securities laws from selling such investments for a period of time. Accordingly, the private markets funds in which we and our clients invest capital may not be able to sell investments when they desire and therefore may not be able to realize the full value of such investments. Particularly in the case of securities, such funds will generally not be able to sell these securities publicly unless their sale is registered under applicable securities laws, or unless an exemption from such registration requirements is available. Furthermore, large holdings of publicly traded equity securities can often be disposed of only over a substantial period of time, exposing the investment returns to risks of downward movement in market prices during the disposition period. Investing in private markets funds is risky, and we may lose some or the entire amount of our investment or the investment made by the StepStone Funds. Poor investment performance could lead clients to terminate their agreements with us and/or result in negative reputational effects, either of which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, we may invest in businesses with capital structures that have significant leverage. The leveraged capital structure of such businesses increases the exposure of the funds' portfolio companies to adverse economic factors such as rising interest rates, downturns in the economy or deterioration in the condition of such business or its industry. If these portfolio companies default on their indebtedness, or otherwise seek or are forced to restructure their obligations or declare bankruptcy, we could lose some or all of our investment and suffer reputational harm. See "Dependence on leverage by certain funds and portfolio companies subjects us to volatility and contractions in the debt financing markets and could adversely affect the ability of the StepStone Funds to achieve attractive rates of return on those investments."

The portfolio companies in which private markets funds have invested or may invest will sometimes involve a high degree of business and financial risk. These companies may be in an early stage of development, may not have a proven operating history, may be operating at a loss or have significant variations in operating results, may be engaged in a rapidly changing business with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, may be subject to extensive regulatory oversight, may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position, may have a high level of leverage, or may otherwise have a weak financial condition. In addition, these portfolio companies may face intense competition, including competition from companies with greater financial resources, more extensive development, manufacturing, marketing, and other capabilities, and a larger number of qualified managerial and technical personnel. Portfolio companies in non-U.S. jurisdictions may be subject to additional risks, including changes in currency exchange rates, exchange control regulations, risks associated with different types (and lower quality) of available information, expropriation or confiscatory taxation and adverse political developments.

In addition, during periods of difficult market conditions or slowdowns in a particular investment category, industry or region, portfolio companies may experience decreased revenues, financial losses, difficulty in obtaining access to financing and increased costs. During these periods, these companies may also have difficulty in expanding their businesses and operations and may be unable to pay their expenses as they become due. A general market downturn or a specific market dislocation may result in lower investment returns for the private markets funds or portfolio companies in which the StepStone Funds invest, which consequently would materially and adversely affect investment returns for the StepStone Funds.

The StepStone Funds may face risks relating to undiversified investments.

We cannot give assurance as to the degree of diversification that will be achieved in any of the StepStone Funds. Difficult market conditions or slowdowns affecting a particular asset class, geographic region or other category of investment could have a significant adverse effect on a given StepStone Fund if its investments are concentrated in that category, which would result in lower investment returns. Accordingly, a lack of diversification on the part of a StepStone Fund could adversely affect its investment performance and, as a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The StepStone Funds make investments in funds and companies that we do not control.

Investments by most of the StepStone Funds will include debt instruments and equity securities of funds and companies that we do not control. The StepStone Funds may invest through co-investment arrangements or acquire minority equity interests and may also dispose of a portion of their equity investments in portfolio companies over time in a manner that results in their retaining a minority investment. Consequently, the performance of the StepStone Funds will depend significantly on the investment and other decisions made by third parties, which could have a material adverse effect on the returns achieved by the StepStone Funds. Portfolio companies in which the investment is made may make business, financial or management decisions with which we do not agree. In addition, the majority stakeholders or our management may take risks or otherwise act in a manner that does not serve our interests. If any of the foregoing were to occur, the values the investments we have made on behalf of clients or we recommend to our clients could decrease and our financial condition, results of operations and cash flow could suffer as a result.

Our risk management strategies and procedures may leave us exposed to unidentified or unanticipated risks.

Risk management applies to our investment management operations as well as to the investments we make for the StepStone Funds. We have developed and continue to update strategies and procedures specific to our business for managing risks, which include market risk, liquidity risk, operational risk and reputational risk. Management of these risks can be very complex. These strategies and procedures may fail under some circumstances, particularly if we are confronted with risks that we have underestimated or not identified. In addition, some of our methods for managing the risks related to our clients' investments are based upon our analysis of historical private markets behavior. Statistical techniques are applied to these observations in order to arrive at quantifications of some of our risk exposures. Historical analysis of private markets returns requires reliance on valuations performed by fund managers, which may not be reliable measures of current valuations. These statistical methods may not accurately quantify our risk exposure if circumstances arise that were not observed in our historical data. In particular, as we enter new lines of business, our historical data may be insufficient. Failure of our risk management techniques could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations, including our right to receive performance fees.

The due diligence process that we undertake in connection with investments may not reveal all facts that may be relevant in connection with an investment.

Before making or recommending investments for our clients, we conduct due diligence that we deem reasonable and appropriate based on the facts and circumstances applicable to each investment. When conducting due diligence, we may be required to evaluate important and complex business, financial, tax, accounting, environmental and legal issues. Outside consultants, legal advisors and accountants may be involved in the due diligence process in varying degrees depending on the type of investment and the parties involved. Nevertheless, when conducting due diligence and making an assessment regarding an investment, we rely on the resources available to us, including information provided by the target of the investment and, in some circumstances, third-party investigations. The due diligence investigation that we will carry out with respect to any investment opportunity may not reveal or highlight all relevant facts that are necessary or helpful in evaluating such investment opportunity. Moreover, such an investigation will not guarantee the success of an investment.

In addition, generally our underlying investments are managed by third party sponsors and, as a result, we depend on the due diligence investigation of such third party sponsors. We have little or no control over their due diligence process, and any shortcomings in their due diligence could be reflected in the performance of the investment we make with them on behalf of our clients. Poor investment performance could lead clients to terminate their agreements with us or result in negative reputational effects, either of which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Restrictions on our ability to collect and analyze data regarding our clients' investments could adversely affect our business.

We rely on our proprietary data and technology platforms to provide regular reports to our clients, to research developments and trends in private markets and to support our investment processes. We depend on the continuation of our relationships with the fund managers and sponsors of the underlying funds and investments in order to maintain current data on these investments and private markets activity. The termination of such relationships by a critical mass of such fund managers and sponsors or the imposition of widespread restrictions on our ability to use the data we obtain for our reporting and monitoring services could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We and our clients depend on the reliability of our proprietary data and technology platforms and other data processing systems. Failures or interruptions of these services may disrupt our business, damage our reputation, limit our growth and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

We and our clients rely heavily on our proprietary data and technology platforms, including SPI and Omni, which form a valuable part of the services we offer to our clients. We also rely heavily on other financial, accounting, compliance, monitoring and reporting data processing systems. Our back-up procedures and capabilities in the event of a failure or interruption may not be adequate. We expect that we will need to upgrade and expand the capabilities of our data processing systems and other operating technology in the future and we will incur costs to do so. We also rely on third-party service providers for certain aspects of our information and technology platforms and systems. Any failure, interruption or deterioration of proprietary data and technology platforms or other systems, including the loss of data by fire, natural disaster, power or telecommunications failure, or the failure of third-party service providers to perform could materially adversely affect our ability to provide services to our clients, harm our reputation, business or results of operations or result in regulatory intervention or reputational damage.

A compromise or corruption of our systems containing confidential information could damage our business relationships and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

We collect, process and store rapidly increasing volumes of highly sensitive data, including our proprietary business information and intellectual property, and personally identifiable information of our employees, our clients and others, in our data centers and on our networks. Omni includes funds, direct investments and co-investments that we monitor and report on for the StepStone Funds and advisory accounts. The secure processing, maintenance and transmission of this information are critical to our operations. A significant actual or potential theft, loss, corruption, exposure, fraudulent use or misuse of client, employee or other personally identifiable or proprietary business data, whether by third parties or as a result of employee malfeasance or otherwise, non-compliance with our contractual or other legal obligations regarding such data or intellectual property or a violation of our privacy and security policies with respect to such data could result in significant remediation and other costs, fines, litigation or regulatory actions against us and significant reputational harm. Such events could damage our business relationships and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

Cybersecurity risks could adversely affect our business by causing a disruption to our operations, which could adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

The frequency and sophistication of the cyber and security threats we face continue to increase. As a result, we face a heightened risk of a security breach or disruption with respect to sensitive information resulting from an attack by computer hackers, foreign governments or cyber terrorists. Our reputation and our ability to operate and expand our business depend on computer hardware and software systems, including our proprietary data and technology platforms and other data processing systems, which may be vulnerable to security breaches or other cyber incidents. Our funds' portfolio companies rely on similar systems and face similar risks, and such funds may invest in strategic assets having a national or regional profile or in infrastructure assets that face a greater risk of attack. Cyber or security incidents may be an intentional attack, such as a hacker attack, virus or worm, or an unintentional event and could involve bad actors gaining unauthorized access to our information systems for purposes of misappropriating assets, disclosing or modifying sensitive or confidential information, corrupting data or causing operational disruption.

We have implemented processes, procedures and internal controls designed to mitigate cybersecurity risks and cyber intrusions. However, these measures, as well as our increased awareness of the nature and extent of a risk of a cyber-incident, do not guarantee that a cyber-incident will not occur or that our financial results or operations will not be adversely affected by such an incident. Cyber-incident techniques change frequently, may not immediately be recognized and can originate from a wide variety of sources. We expect to be required to devote increasing levels of funding and resources to comply with evolving cybersecurity regulations and to continually monitor and enhance our information security procedures and controls. We maintain insurance intended to cover certain cybersecurity events, but such insurance may not cover all risks and losses that we experience.

Finally, we rely on third-party service providers for certain aspects of our business, including for certain information systems and technology, as well as administration of the StepStone Funds. Any interruption or deterioration in the performance of these third parties or failures of their information systems and technology could impair the quality of the funds' operations and could harm our reputation, thereby adversely affecting our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The result of these adverse incidents may include the inability to provide services to our clients, other disruptions of our business, corruption or modifications to our data, fraudulent transfers or requests for transfers of money, liability for stolen assets or information, increased cybersecurity protection and insurance costs and litigation.

Employee misconduct could harm us by impairing our ability to attract and retain clients and subjecting us to significant legal liability and reputational harm.

There is a risk that our employees could engage in misconduct that adversely affects our business. We are subject to a number of obligations and standards arising from our advisory and investment management services and our discretionary authority over the assets we manage. The violation of these obligations and standards by any of our employees would adversely affect our clients and us. Our business often requires that we deal with confidential matters of great significance to companies and funds in which we may invest for our clients. If our employees were to improperly use or disclose confidential information, we could be subject to legal or regulatory action and suffer serious harm to our reputation, financial position and current and future business relationships. It is not always possible to detect or deter employee misconduct, and the extensive precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in all cases. If one of our employees were to engage in misconduct or were to be accused of such misconduct, our business and our reputation could be materially and adversely affected. See "—Evolving laws and government regulation could adversely affect us."

We may face damage to our professional reputation if our services are not regarded as satisfactory or for other reasons and may face legal liability to our clients and third parties under securities or other laws and regulations.

As a private market solutions services firm, we depend to a large extent on our relationships with our clients and our reputation for integrity and high-caliber professional services to attract and retain clients. As a result, if a client is not satisfied with our services, such dissatisfaction may be more damaging to our business than to other types of businesses. The importance of our reputation may increase as we seek to expand our client base and into new private markets.

Our asset management and advisory activities subject us to the risk of significant legal liabilities to our clients and third parties, including our clients' stockholders or beneficiaries. In our investment management business, we make investment decisions on behalf of our clients that could result in substantial losses. Any such losses may subject us to the risk of legal and regulatory liabilities or actions alleging negligent misconduct, breach of fiduciary duty or breach of contract. We could also be liable to our clients and third parties, including our clients' stockholders or beneficiaries, under securities or other laws and regulations for materially false or misleading statements made in connection with securities and other transactions. These risks often are difficult to assess or quantify and their existence and magnitude often remain unknown for substantial periods of time. We may incur significant legal expenses in defending litigation. In addition, litigation or regulatory action against us may tarnish our reputation and harm our ability to attract and retain clients.

Our non-U.S. operations are subject to certain risks, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our non-U.S. operations carry special financial and business risks, which include: fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates that could adversely affect our results; unexpected changes in trading policies, regulatory requirements, tariffs and other barriers; local labor conditions, protections and regulations; adverse consequences or restrictions on the repatriation of earnings; potentially adverse tax consequences, such as trapped foreign losses; less stable political and economic environments; terrorism, political hostilities, war and other civil disturbances or other catastrophic events that reduce business activity; cultural and language barriers and the need to adopt different business practices in different geographic areas; and difficulty collecting fees and, if necessary, enforcing judgments.

As part of our day-to-day operations outside the United States, we are required to create compensation programs, employment policies, compliance policies and procedures and other administrative programs that comply with the laws of multiple countries. We also must communicate and monitor standards and directives across our global operations. Our failure to successfully manage and grow our geographically diverse operations could impair our ability to react quickly to changing business and market conditions and to enforce compliance with non-U.S. standards and procedures.

Any payment of distributions, loans or advances to and from our subsidiaries could be subject to restrictions on or taxation of dividends or repatriation of earnings under applicable local law, monetary transfer restrictions, foreign currency exchange regulations in the jurisdictions in which our subsidiaries operate or other restrictions imposed by current or future agreements, including debt instruments, to which our non-U.S. subsidiaries may be a party. Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected, possibly materially, if we are unable to successfully manage these and other risks of global operations in a volatile environment. If our non-U.S. business increases relative to our total business, these factors could have a more pronounced effect on our operating results or growth prospects.

Investments of the StepStone Funds in certain jurisdictions may be subject to heightened risks relative to investments in other jurisdictions, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A portion of the investments of the StepStone Funds and advisory accounts include private markets funds that are located in, or invest in portfolio companies located in, countries that are subject to heightened risks. Such investments may involve risks related to (i) currency exchange matters, including exchange rate fluctuations with respect to the foreign currency in which the investments are denominated, and costs associated with conversion of investment proceeds and income from one currency to another; (ii) regulations pertaining to investments and investment managers in such countries; (iii) differences in the capital markets of such countries, including, in some cases, the absence of uniform accounting, auditing, financial reporting and legal standards, practices and disclosure requirements and less government supervision and regulation; (iv) certain economic, social and political risks, including exchange control regulations and restrictions on foreign investments and repatriation of capital, and the risks of political, economic or social instability; and (v) the possible imposition of taxes with respect to such investments or confiscatory taxation. These risks could adversely affect the investment performance of the StepStone Funds and advisory accounts, which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Revenues from our real estate asset class are subject to the risks inherent in the ownership and operation of real estate and the construction and development of real estate.

Our real estate funds are subject to risks arising from the ownership and operation of real estate and real estate-related businesses and assets. These risks include the following: general and local economic conditions; changes in supply of and demand for competing properties in an area (as a result, for example, of overbuilding); changes in building, environmental and other laws; diminished financial resources of tenants; fluctuations in the average occupancy and room rates for hotel properties; energy and supply shortages; uninsured or uninsurable risks; liability for “slip-and-fall” and other accidents on properties held by our funds; natural disasters; changes in government regulations (such as rent control and tax laws); changes in real property tax and transfer tax rates; changes in interest rates; the reduced availability of mortgage funds which may render the sale or refinancing of properties difficult or impracticable; negative developments in the economy that depress travel activity; environmental liabilities, including under environmental laws that impose, regardless of fault, joint and several liability for the cost of remediating contamination and compensation for damages; contingent liabilities on disposition of assets; unexpected cost overruns in connection with development projects; terrorist attacks, war and other factors that are beyond our control; and dependence on local operating partners. Even in cases where we are indemnified against liabilities arising out of our real estate business, we cannot assure you as to the financial viability of the indemnifying party to satisfy such indemnities or our ability to achieve enforcement of such indemnities.

If our clients or real estate funds acquire direct or indirect interests in undeveloped land or underdeveloped real property, which may often be non-income producing, they will be subject to the risks normally associated with such assets and development activities, including risks relating to the availability and timely receipt of zoning and other regulatory or environmental approvals, the cost and timely completion of construction (including risks beyond the control of our fund, such as weather or labor conditions or material shortages) and the availability of both construction and permanent financing on favorable terms. Additionally, such investments may be managed by a third party, which makes them dependent upon such third parties. Any of these factors may cause the value of real estate investments to decline, which may have a material adverse effect on our clients or our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The investments we make on behalf of clients or we recommend to our clients in infrastructure assets may expose us to increased risks and liabilities.

Investments in infrastructure assets may expose us and our clients to increased risks and liabilities that are inherent in the ownership of infrastructure assets. For example,

- Ownership of infrastructure assets may also present additional risk of liability for personal and property injury or impose significant operating challenges and costs with respect to, for example, compliance with zoning, environmental or other applicable laws.
- Infrastructure asset investments may face construction risks including, without limitation: (i) labor disputes, shortages of material and skilled labor, or work stoppages; (ii) slower than projected construction progress and the unavailability or late delivery of necessary equipment; (iii) less than optimal coordination with public utilities in the relocation of their facilities; (iv) adverse weather conditions and unexpected construction conditions; (v) accidents or the breakdown or failure of construction equipment or processes; and (vi) catastrophic events such as explosions, fires, terrorist activities and other similar events. These risks could result in substantial unanticipated delays or expenses (which may exceed expected or forecasted budgets) and, under certain circumstances, could prevent completion of construction activities once undertaken. Certain infrastructure asset investments may remain in construction phases for a prolonged period of time and, accordingly, may not generate cash during such prolonged period. Recourse against the contractor may be subject to liability caps or may be subject to default or insolvency on the part of the contractor.
- The operation of infrastructure assets is exposed to potential unplanned interruptions caused by significant catastrophic or force majeure events. These risks could, among other effects, adversely affect the cash flows available from investments in infrastructure assets, cause personal injury or loss of life, damage property, or instigate disruptions of service. In addition, the cost of repairing or replacing damaged assets could be considerable. Repeated or prolonged service interruptions may result in permanent loss of customers, litigation, or penalties for regulatory or contractual noncompliance. Force majeure events that are incapable of, or too costly to, cure may also have a permanent adverse effect on an investment.
- The management of the business or operations of an infrastructure asset may be contracted to a third-party management company unaffiliated with us. Although it would be possible to replace any such operator, the failure of such an operator to adequately perform its duties or to act in ways that are in our best interest, or the breach by an operator of applicable agreements or laws, rules and regulations, could have an adverse effect on the investment's financial condition or results of operations. Infrastructure investments may involve the subcontracting of design and construction activities in respect of projects, and as a result the investments we make on behalf of clients or we recommend to our clients are subject to the risks that contractual provisions passing liabilities to a subcontractor could be ineffective, the subcontractor fails to perform services which it has agreed to perform and the subcontractor becomes insolvent.

Infrastructure investments often involve an ongoing commitment to municipal, state, federal or foreign government or regulatory agencies. The nature of these obligations exposes the investments we make on behalf of clients or we recommend to our clients to a higher level of regulatory control than typically imposed on other businesses and may require complex government licenses, concessions, leases or contracts, which may be difficult to obtain or maintain. Infrastructure investments may require operators to manage such investments and such operators' failure to comply with laws, including prohibitions against bribing of government officials, may adversely affect the value of such investments and cause serious reputational and legal harm. Revenues for such investments may rely on contractual agreements for the provision of services with a limited number of counterparties, and are consequently subject to counterparty default risk. The operations and cash flow of infrastructure investments are also more sensitive to inflation and, in certain cases, commodity price risk. Furthermore, services provided by infrastructure investments may be subject to rate regulations by government entities that determine or limit prices that may be charged. Similarly, users of applicable services or government entities in response to such users may react negatively to any adjustments in rates and thus reduce the profitability of such infrastructure investments.

The substantial growth of our business in recent years may be difficult to sustain, as it may place significant demands on our resources and employees and may increase our expenses.

The substantial growth of our business has placed, and if it continues, will continue to place, significant demands on our infrastructure, our investment team and other employees, and will increase our expenses. We will need to continuously invest in our human resources and our infrastructure as a result of becoming a public company and the increasingly complex investment management industry and increasing sophistication of clients. In addition, our recently announced launch of our high-net-worth and mass affluent platform will require ongoing development of new infrastructure. Legal and regulatory developments also contribute to the increasing level of our expenses. The future growth of our business will depend, among other things, on our ability to maintain the appropriate infrastructure and staffing levels to sufficiently address our growth and may require us to incur significant additional expenses and commit additional senior management and operational resources. We may face significant challenges in maintaining adequate financial and operational controls as well as implementing new or updated information and financial systems and procedures. Training, managing and appropriately sizing our work force and other components of our business on a timely and cost-effective basis also poses challenges. In addition, our efforts to retain or attract qualified investment professionals may result in significant additional expenses.

We may enter into new lines of business, which may result in additional risks and uncertainties in our business.

We currently generate substantially all of our revenue from asset management and advisory services. However, we may grow our business by offering additional products and services and by entering into new lines of business. To the extent we enter into new lines of business, we will face numerous risks and uncertainties, including risks associated with the possibility that we have insufficient expertise to engage in such activities profitably or without incurring inappropriate amounts of risk, the required investment of capital and other resources and the loss of clients due to the perception that we are no longer focusing on our core businesses. In addition, we may from time to time explore opportunities to grow our business via acquisitions, partnerships, investments or other strategic transactions. We cannot assure you that we will successfully identify, negotiate, complete or integrate such transactions, or that any completed transactions will produce favorable financial results.

Entry into certain lines of business may subject us to new laws and regulations with which we are not familiar, or from which we are currently exempt, and may lead to increased litigation and regulatory risk. In addition, certain aspects of our cost structure, such as costs for compensation, occupancy and equipment rentals, communication and information technology services, and depreciation and amortization will be largely fixed, and we may not be able to timely adjust these costs to match fluctuations in revenue related to growing our business or entering into new lines of business. If a new business generates insufficient revenue or if we are unable to efficiently manage our expanded operations, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Future indebtedness may expose us to substantial risks.

Although we plan to use a portion of the proceeds of this offering to repay outstanding debt under our existing senior secured term loan ("Term Loan B"), we expect to continue to utilize debt to finance our operations as a public company, which will expose us to the typical risks associated with the use of leverage. Significant future borrowings could make it more difficult for us to withstand adverse economic conditions or business plan variances, to take advantage of new business opportunities, or to make necessary capital expenditures. Any portion of our cash flow required for debt service would not be available for our operations, distributions, dividends or other purposes. Any substantial decrease in net operating cash flows or any substantial increase in expenses could make it difficult for us to meet our debt service requirements or force us to modify our operations. Restrictive covenants in agreements and instruments governing our debt may adversely affect our ability to operate our business or limit our ability to engage in certain transactions or activities, including paying dividends or making other distributions on our Class A common stock. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain leverage levels in compliance with such covenants. Any failure to comply with these financial and other covenants, if not waived, could cause a default or event of default under such indebtedness.

We are subject to risks in using custodians, counterparties, administrators and other agents.

Many of our funds depend on the services of custodians, counterparties, administrators and other agents to carry out certain securities and derivatives transactions and other administrative services. We are subject to risks of errors and mistakes made by these third parties, which may be attributed to us and subject us or our clients to reputational damage, penalties or losses. The terms of the contracts with these third-party service providers are often customized and complex, and many of these arrangements occur in markets or relate to products that are not subject to regulatory oversight. We may be unsuccessful in seeking reimbursement or indemnification from these third-party service providers.

Our funds are subject to the risk that the counterparty to one or more of these contracts defaults, either voluntarily or involuntarily, on its performance under the contract. Any such default may occur suddenly and without notice to us. Moreover, if a counterparty defaults, we may be unable to take action to cover our exposure, either because we lack contractual recourse or because market conditions make it difficult to take effective action. This inability could occur in times of market stress, which is when defaults are most likely to occur. In addition, our risk-management models may not accurately anticipate the effects of market stress or counterparty financial condition, and as a result, we may not have taken sufficient action to reduce our risks effectively. Default risk may arise from events or circumstances that are difficult to detect, foresee or evaluate. In addition, concerns about, or a default by, one large participant could lead to significant liquidity problems for other participants, which may in turn expose us to significant losses.

In the event of a counterparty default, particularly a default by a major investment bank or a default by a counterparty to a significant number of our contracts, one or more of our funds may have outstanding trades that they cannot settle or are delayed in settling. As a result, these funds could incur material losses and the resulting market impact of a major counterparty default could harm our business, financial condition and results of operation.

In the event of the insolvency of a custodian, counterparty or any other party that is holding assets of our funds as collateral, our funds might not be able to recover equivalent assets in full as they will rank among the custodian's or counterparty's unsecured creditors in relation to the assets held as collateral. In addition, our funds' cash held with a custodian or counterparty generally will not be segregated from the custodian's or counterparty's own cash, and our funds may therefore rank as unsecured creditors in relation thereto.

Risks Related to Our Industry

The investment management and investment advisory business is intensely competitive.

The investment management and investment advisory business is intensely competitive, with competition based on a variety of factors, including investment performance, the quality of service provided to clients, brand recognition and business reputation. We compete with a variety of traditional and private markets managers, commercial banks, investment banks and other financial institutions. Many factors affect our ability to compete successfully, including:

- some of our competitors have more relevant experience, greater financial and other resources and more personnel than we do;
- if, as we expect, allocation of assets to private markets investment strategies increases, there may be increased competition for private markets investments and access to fund managers;
- certain clients may prefer to invest with private partnerships rather than a public company; and
- other industry participants from time to time recruit our investment professionals and other employees away from us.

This competitive pressure could adversely affect our ability to make successful investments and restrict our ability to raise future funds, either of which would materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Difficult or volatile market conditions can adversely affect our business by reducing the market value of the assets we manage or causing our SMA clients to reduce their investments in private markets.

The global financial markets and business climate may deteriorate, including due to rising interest rates or inflation, reduced availability of credit, changes in laws and regulation, terrorism or political uncertainty, including in connection with the 2020 U.S. presidential election. In addition, volatility and disruption in the equity and credit markets can adversely affect the portfolio companies in which private markets funds invest and adversely affect the investment performance of the StepStone Funds and advisory accounts. Our ability to manage our exposure to market conditions is limited. Market deterioration could cause us, the StepStone Funds we manage or the funds in which they invest to experience reduced liquidity, earnings and cash flow, recognize impairment charges, or face challenges in raising additional capital, obtaining investment financing and making investments on attractive terms. Adverse market conditions can also affect our ability and the ability of funds in which we and our clients invest to liquidate positions in a timely and efficient manner. More costly and restrictive financing also may adversely affect the investment returns of our co-investments in leveraged buyout transactions and, therefore, adversely affect the results of operations and financial condition of our co-investment funds.

Our business could generate lower revenue in a general economic downturn or a tightening of global credit markets. A general economic downturn or tightening of global credit markets may result in reduced opportunities to find suitable investments and make it more difficult for us, or for the funds in which we and our clients invest, to exit and realize value from existing investments, potentially resulting in a decline in the value of the investments held in our clients' portfolios. Such a decline could cause our revenue and net income to decline by causing some of our clients to reduce their investments in private markets in favor of investments they perceive as offering greater opportunity or lower risk, which would result in lower fees being paid to us.

A general economic downturn or a tightening of global credit markets may also reduce the commitments our clients are able to devote to private markets investments generally and make it more difficult for the funds in which we invest to obtain funding for additional investments at attractive rates, which would further reduce our profitability.

Our profitability may also be adversely affected by our fixed costs and the possibility that we would be unable to reduce other costs within a time frame sufficient to match any decreases in revenue relating to changes in market and economic conditions. If our revenue declines without a commensurate reduction in our expenses, our net income will be lower.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

We operate in a heavily regulated industry and any failure to comply with the government regulations to which we are subject could adversely affect us.

We are subject to numerous regulations that may impact our business model. In the United States, our advisory and investment management businesses are subject to regulation by the SEC, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") and other regulatory agencies, pursuant to, among other laws, the Investment Advisers Act, the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the "Code"), the Commodity Exchange Act, and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The SEC in particular has increased its regulation of the asset management and private equity industries in recent years, focusing on the private equity industry's fees, allocation of expenses to funds, valuation practices, allocation of fund investment opportunities, disclosures to clients, the allocation of broken-deal expenses, the management of conflicts of interest disclosures and other fiduciary obligations. The SEC has also heightened its focus on the valuation processes employed by investment advisers. The lack of readily ascertainable market prices for many of the investments made by the StepStone Funds or the funds in which we invest could subject our valuation policies and processes to increased scrutiny by the SEC. Our failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations could result in fines, suspensions of personnel or other sanctions, including revocation of our registration as an investment adviser. Even if a sanction imposed against us or our personnel is small in monetary amount, the adverse publicity arising from the imposition of sanctions against us by regulators could harm our reputation and cause us to lose existing clients or fail to gain new clients. Additionally, legislation, including proposed legislation regarding executive compensation and taxation of carried interest, may adversely affect our ability to attract and retain key personnel. See "Business—Regulatory Environment."

To the extent that the Partnership is a "fiduciary" under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), with respect to benefit plan clients, it is subject to ERISA, and to regulations promulgated thereunder. ERISA and applicable provisions of the Code impose certain duties on persons who are fiduciaries under ERISA, prohibit certain transactions involving ERISA plan clients and provide monetary penalties for violations of these prohibitions. Our failure to comply with these requirements could have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, a court could find that one of our co-investment funds has formed a partnership-in-fact conducting a trade or business and would therefore be jointly and severally liable for the portfolio company's unfunded pension liabilities.

In addition, the Partnership, along with certain of our consolidated subsidiaries, is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC and is subject to the requirements and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act. Such requirements relate to, among other things, maintaining an effective compliance program, incentive fees, solicitation arrangements, allocation of investments, recordkeeping and reporting requirements, disclosure requirements, limitations on agency cross and principal transactions between an adviser and their advisory clients, as well as general anti-fraud prohibitions. As a registered investment adviser, the Partnership has fiduciary duties to its clients. A failure to comply with the obligations imposed by the Investment Advisers Act, including recordkeeping, advertising and operating requirements, disclosure obligations and prohibitions on fraudulent activities, could result in investigations, sanctions and reputational damage, and could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and business reputation.

In addition, the European General Data Protection Regulation (the "GDPR") and the California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA") impose stringent data protection requirements. There are substantial financial penalties for breach of the GDPR, including up to the higher of 20 million Euros or 4% of group annual worldwide turnover. Non-compliance with GDPR, CCPA or similar regulation enacted elsewhere therefore represents a serious risk to our business.

Our high-net-worth and mass affluent investment platform is subject to additional regulatory requirements that could adversely impact its profitability. We expect that one or more funds we offer to high-net-worth and mass affluent investors will be registered investment companies under the Investment Company Act. The

Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder contain detailed parameters for the organization and operation of investment companies. Among other things, the Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder limit or prohibit transactions with affiliates, impose limitations on the issuance of debt and equity securities, generally prohibit the issuance of options and impose stringent governance and board independence requirements. In addition, we will depend on third parties to assist us in complying with regulatory obligations with respect to such registered funds. Requirements imposed by the Investment Company Act, including limitations on capital structure, the ability to transact business with affiliates and the ability to compensate senior employees, or the failure of our third party vendors to assist us with required compliance could materially and adversely affect our businesses, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, if we fail to comply with any of the regulations that we are subject to, we could be subject to enforcement actions, which may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Evolving laws and government regulations could adversely affect us.

Governmental regulation of the global financial markets and financial institutions is intense and is continually evolving. This includes regulation of investment funds, as well as their managers and activities, through the implementation of compliance, risk management and anti-money laundering procedures; restrictions on specific types of investments and the provision and use of leverage; capital requirements; limitations on compensation to fund managers; and books and records, reporting and disclosure requirements. The effects on us, the StepStone Funds, or on private markets funds generally, of future regulation, or of changes in the interpretation and enforcement of existing regulation, could have an adverse effect on the StepStone Funds' investment strategies or our business model. Policy changes and regulatory reform by the U.S. federal government may create regulatory uncertainty for our funds' portfolio companies and our investment strategies and adversely affect the profitability of the StepStone Funds' portfolio companies.

Ongoing political developments could adversely impact our investment management and investment advisory businesses. The financial services industry is currently experiencing an uncertain political and regulatory environment. The U.S. federal government has recently been pursuing deregulatory measures, including changes to the Volcker Rule, the U.S. Risk Retention Rules, capital and liquidity requirements, the Financial Stability Oversight Council's authority and other aspects of the U.S. Dodd–Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act"). Various proposals focused on deregulation of the U.S. financial services industry may have the effect of increasing competition for our businesses. For example, increased competition from banks and other financial institutions in the credit markets could have the effect of reducing credit spreads, which may adversely affect the revenues we receive from our credit and other funds whose strategies include the provision of credit to borrowers. On the other hand, it is also possible that the financial services industry may face an increasingly difficult political and regulatory environment, especially if there is a change in administration. Some candidates for the 2020 U.S. presidential election have expressed support for policies that call for greater regulatory oversight of the financial services industry, including, in particular, the private equity industry. If these proposals were to become policy in the next administration, such developments could potentially have a material adverse effect on our business and the business of the funds in which the StepStone Funds and our other clients invest.

Governmental policy changes and regulatory reform could also have a material effect on the investment strategies of our funds. A prolonged environment of regulatory uncertainty may make the identification of attractive investment opportunities and the deployment of capital more challenging. In addition, our ability to identify business and other risks associated with new investments depends in part on our ability to anticipate and accurately assess regulatory and other changes that may have a material effect on the businesses in which we choose to invest. The failure to accurately predict the possible outcome of policy changes and regulatory reform could have a material adverse effect on the returns generated from our funds' investments and our revenues.

In recent years, the United States has imposed tariffs on various products imported into the United States. These tariffs have resulted in, and may continue to trigger, retaliatory actions by affected countries, including the imposition of tariffs on the United States by other countries. Certain foreign governments have instituted or are considering imposing trade sanctions on certain U.S. goods and denying U.S. companies access to critical raw materials. Governmental actions related to the imposition of tariffs or other trade barriers or changes to international trade agreements or policies, could increase costs, decrease margins, reduce the competitiveness of products and services offered by current and future portfolio companies and adversely affect the revenues and profitability of companies whose businesses rely on goods imported from outside of the United States. In addition, if we fail to monitor and adapt to changes in policy and the regulations to which we are or may become subject, we could be subject to enforcement actions, which may materially and adversely affect our businesses, financial condition and results of operations.

Future changes to tax laws or our effective tax rate could materially adversely affect our company and reduce net returns to our shareholders.

Our tax treatment is subject to the enactment of, or changes in, tax laws, regulations and treaties, or the interpretation thereof, tax policy initiatives and reforms under consideration and the practices of tax authorities in jurisdictions in which we operate, including those related to the Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Project of the Organisation for Economic Co-Operation and Development ("OECD"), the European Commission's state aid investigations and other initiatives. Such changes may include (but are not limited to) the taxation of operating income, investment income, dividends received or (in the specific context of withholding tax) dividends paid. In addition, the Group of Twenty, the OECD, the U.S. Congress and Treasury Department and other government agencies in jurisdictions where we and our affiliates do business have focused on issues related to the taxation of multinational corporations, including, but not limited to, transfer pricing, country-by-country reporting and base erosion. As a result, the tax laws in the United States and other countries in which we and our affiliates do business could change on a prospective or retroactive basis, and any such changes could have an adverse effect on our worldwide tax liabilities, business, financial condition and results of operations. We are unable to predict what tax reform may be proposed or enacted in the future or what effect such changes would have on our business, but such changes, to the extent they are brought into tax legislation, regulations, policies or practices, could affect our financial position and overall or effective tax rates in the future in countries where we have operations, reduce post-tax returns to our shareholders, and increase the complexity, burden and cost of tax compliance.

Our businesses are subject to income taxation in the United States, as well as in many tax jurisdictions throughout the world. Tax rates in these jurisdictions may be subject to significant change. If our effective tax rate increases, our operating results and cash flow could be adversely affected. Our effective income tax rate can vary significantly between periods due to a number of complex factors including, but not limited to, projected levels of taxable income in each jurisdiction, tax audits conducted and settled by various tax authorities, and adjustments to income taxes upon finalization of income tax returns.

We may be required to pay additional taxes because of the new partnership audit rules.

The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 changed the rules applicable to U.S. federal income tax audits of partnerships, including entities such as the Partnership that are taxed as partnerships. Under these rules (which generally are effective for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017), subject to certain exceptions, audit adjustments to items of income, gain, loss, deduction, or credit of an entity (and any holder's share thereof) is determined, and taxes, interest, and penalties attributable thereto, are assessed and collected, at the entity level. Although it is uncertain how these rules will be implemented, it is possible that they could result in the Partnership (or any of its applicable subsidiaries that are treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes) being required to pay additional taxes, interest and penalties as a result of an audit adjustment, and we, as a partner of the Partnership (or such other entities), could be required to indirectly bear the economic burden of those taxes, interest, and penalties even though we may not otherwise have been required to pay additional corporate-level taxes as a result of the related audit adjustment.

Under certain circumstances, the Partnership may be eligible to make an election to cause partners of the Partnership to take into account the amount of any understatement, including any interest and penalties, in accordance with such partner's share in the Partnership in the year under audit. We will decide whether or not to cause the Partnership to make this election. If the Partnership does not make this election, the then-current partners of the Partnership (including SSG) could economically bear the burden of the understatement.

Federal, state and foreign anti-corruption and sanctions laws create the potential for significant liabilities and penalties and reputational harm.

We are subject to laws and regulations governing payments and contributions to political persons or other third parties, including restrictions imposed by the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA") as well as trade sanctions and export control laws administered by the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC"), the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Department of State. The FCPA is intended to prohibit bribery of foreign governments and their officials and political parties, and requires public companies in the United States to keep books and records that accurately and fairly reflect those companies' transactions. OFAC, the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Department of State administer and enforce various export control laws and regulations, including economic and trade sanctions based on U.S. foreign policy and national security goals against targeted foreign states, organizations and individuals. These laws and regulations affect a number of aspects of our business, including servicing existing clients, finding new clients, and sourcing new investments, as well as activities by the portfolio companies in our investment portfolio or other controlled investments.

Similar laws in non-U.S. jurisdictions, such as EU sanctions or the United Kingdom ("UK") Bribery Act, as well as other applicable anti-bribery, anti-corruption, anti-money laundering, or sanction or other export control laws in the United States and abroad, may also impose stricter or more onerous requirements than the FCPA, OFAC, the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Department of State, and implementing them may disrupt our business or cause us to incur significantly more costs to comply with those laws. Different laws contain conflicting provisions, making compliance with all laws more difficult. If we fail to comply with these laws and regulations, we could face claims for damages, civil or criminal financial penalties, reputational harm, incarceration of our employees, restrictions on our operations and other liabilities, which could negatively affect our business, operating results and financial condition. In addition, we may be subject to successor liability for FCPA violations or other acts of bribery, or violations of applicable sanctions or other export control laws committed by companies in which we or our funds invest or which we or our funds acquire. While we have developed and implemented policies and procedures designed to ensure strict compliance by us and our personnel with the FCPA and other anti-corruption, sanctions and export control laws in jurisdictions in which we operate, such policies and procedures may not be effective in all instances to prevent violations. Any determination that we have violated the FCPA or other applicable anti-corruption, sanctions or export control laws could subject us to, among other things, civil and criminal penalties, material fines, profit disgorgement, injunctions on future conduct, securities litigation and a general loss of client confidence, any one of which could adversely affect our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Regulation of investment advisers outside the United States could adversely affect our ability to operate our business.

We provide investment advisory and other services and raise funds in a number of countries and jurisdictions outside the United States. In many of these countries and jurisdictions, which include the EU, the European Economic Area ("EEA"), the individual member states of each of the EU and EEA, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Japan, Korea and Switzerland, we and our operations, and in some cases our personnel, are subject to regulatory oversight and requirements. In general, these requirements relate to registration, licenses for our personnel, periodic inspections, the provision and filing of periodic reports, and obtaining certifications and other approvals. Across the EU, we are subject to the European Union Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive ("AIFMD"), under which we are subject to regulatory requirements regarding, among other things, registration for marketing activities, the structure of remuneration for certain of our personnel and reporting obligations. Individual member states of the EU have imposed additional requirements that may include internal arrangements with respect to risk management, liquidity risks, asset valuations, and the establishment and security of depository and custodial requirements. Because some EEA countries have not yet incorporated the AIFMD into their agreement with the EU, we may undertake marketing activities and provide services in those EEA countries only in compliance with applicable local laws.

The European Union Markets in Financial Instruments Directive II ("MiFID II"), which became effective on January 3, 2018, requires, among other things, all MiFID II investment firms to comply with more prescriptive disclosure, transparency, reporting and recordkeeping obligations and enhanced obligations in relation to the receipt of investment research, best execution, product governance and marketing communications. As we operate investment firms that are subject to MiFID II, we will be required to implement revised policies and procedures to comply with MiFID II where relevant, including where certain rules have an extraterritorial impact on us. Compliance with MiFID II may result in greater overall complexity, higher compliance, administration and operational costs, and less overall flexibility. Outside the EEA, the regulations to which we are subject relate primarily to registration and reporting obligations.

It is expected that additional laws and regulations will come into force in the EEA, the EU, and other countries in which we operate over the coming years. Regulation (EU) 2019/2033 on the prudential requirements for investment firms ("IFR") and Directive (EU) 2019/2034 on the prudential supervision of investment firms ("IFD") will enter into force on December 25, 2019. Together the IFR and IFD will introduce a new prudential regime for those of our investment firms that are subject to MiFID II, including new requirements such as general capital requirements, liquidity requirements, remuneration requirements, requirements to conduct internal capital adequacy assessments and additional requirements on disclosures and public reporting. There remains considerable uncertainty about the implementation of the IFR and IFD, but the legislation could hinder our ability to deploy capital as freely as we would wish and to recruit and incentivize staff.

There have also been significant legislative developments affecting the private equity industry in Europe and there continues to be discussion regarding enhancing governmental scrutiny and/or increasing regulation of the private equity industry, which may have an adverse impact on the private equity industry in Europe (including by making it more difficult to raise capital from certain types of investors and otherwise imposing on private equity funds additional and costly regulatory compliance burdens), which could in turn adversely affect our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

For example, the EU's Directive 2019/138/EC on the Taking up and Pursuit of the Business of Insurance and Reinsurance ("Solvency II") imposes, among other things, substantively greater quantitative and qualitative capital requirements for insurers and reinsurers and well as other supervisory and disclosure requirements. Solvency II may affect insurers' and reinsurers' investment decisions and their asset allocations. As a result, Solvency II could have an adverse indirect effect on our business by, among other things, restricting the ability of European insurers and reinsurers to invest in our funds and imposing on us extensive disclosure and reporting obligations for those insurers and reinsurers that do invest in our funds. A number of reviews of and amendments to various aspects of Solvency II are expected throughout 2019 and 2020.

These laws and regulations may affect our costs and manner of conducting business in one or more markets, the risks of doing business, the assets that we manage or advise, and our ability to raise capital from clients. Any failure by us to comply with either existing or new laws or regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The vote in the UK to exit from the EU ("Brexit") could adversely affect our business and our operations.

Brexit has caused significant geo-political uncertainty and market volatility in the UK and elsewhere. Depending on the ultimate outcome of the Brexit process, the UK could lose access to the single EU market and to the global trade deals negotiated by the EU on behalf of its members, which could have a material adverse effect on our operations and the operations of the portfolio companies in which our funds invest. For example, a decline in trade could affect the attractiveness of the UK as a global investment center and, as a result, could make doing business in Europe more difficult.

Under the EU single market directives, mutual access rights to markets and market infrastructure exist across the EU and the mutual recognition of insolvency, bank recovery and resolution regimes applies. In addition, certain regulated entities licensed or authorized in one EEA jurisdiction may operate on a cross-border basis in other EEA countries in reliance on passporting rights and without the need for a separate license or authorization. There is uncertainty as to whether, following a UK exit from the EU or the EEA (whatever the form thereof), a passporting regime (or similar regime in its effect) will apply (if at all). Depending on the terms of the UK's exit and the terms of any replacement relationship, it is likely that UK regulated entities may lose the right to passport their services to EEA countries, and EEA entities may lose the right to reciprocal passporting into the UK. See "Business—Regulatory Environment—Foreign Regulation" for additional information about the potential effects of the loss of passporting privileges. The movement of capital, the right of establishment and the mobility of personnel may also be restricted. In addition, UK entities may no longer have access rights to market infrastructure across the EU and the recognition of insolvency, bank recovery and resolution regimes across the EU may no longer be mutual.

These and other consequences of Brexit, such as reduced availability of credit in the UK commercial real estate market, may also increase the costs of having operations, conducting business and making investments in the UK and Europe. As a result, the performance of our funds that are focused on investing in the UK and to a lesser extent across Europe may be disproportionately affected compared to those funds that invest more broadly across global geographies or are focused on different regions.

The Brexit vote has also caused exchange rate fluctuations. In particular the British pound has weakened significantly against both the U.S. dollar and the Euro. Further exchange rate volatility may occur. Unhedged currency fluctuations have the ability to adversely affect our funds and their underlying business investments.

Further, the UK's determination as to which, if any, EU laws to repeal, retain, replace or replicate upon its exit from the EU could exacerbate the uncertainty and result in divergent national laws and regulations. Changes to the regulatory regimes in the UK or the EU and its member states could materially affect our business prospects and opportunities and increase our costs. In addition, Brexit could potentially disrupt the tax jurisdictions in which we operate and affect the tax benefits or liabilities in these or other jurisdictions in a manner that is adverse to us and/or our funds. Any of the foregoing could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to increasing scrutiny from institutional clients with respect to ESG costs of investments made by the StepStone Funds, which may constrain investment opportunities for our funds and adversely affect our ability to raise capital from such clients.

In recent years, certain institutional clients have placed increasing importance on ESG implications of investments made by private equity and other funds to which they commit capital. Certain investors have also demonstrated increased activism with respect to existing investments, including by urging asset managers to take certain actions that could adversely affect the value of an investment, or refrain from taking certain actions that could improve the value of an investment. At times, clients have conditioned future capital commitments on the taking or refraining from taking of such actions. Clients' increased focus and activism related to ESG and similar matters may constrain our investment opportunities. In addition, institutional clients may decide to not commit capital to future fundraises as a result of their assessment of our approach to and consideration of the ESG cost of investments made by us. To the extent our access to capital from such clients is impaired, we may not be able to maintain or increase the size of our funds or raise sufficient capital for new funds, which may adversely affect our revenues.

In addition, ESG matters have been the subject of increased focus by certain regulators in the EU. For example, in May 2018, the European Commission proposed legislative reforms relating in part to formalizing the duties and disclosure obligations of clients, funds and asset managers in relation to ESG factors. These proposals are currently in the EU legislative process and may be implemented in 2021. If implemented, we may be required to provide additional disclosure to clients with respect to ESG risks, which would increase our expenses and could lead clients to reduce their investments with us.

Risks Related to Our Organizational Structure and This Offering

Our executive officers have not previously managed a public company.

Our executive officers have historically operated our business as a privately owned company. The individuals who now constitute our management have not previously managed a publicly-traded company. Compliance with public company requirements will place significant additional demands on our management and will require us to enhance our public investor relations, legal, financial and tax reporting, internal audit, compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the “Sarbanes-Oxley Act”) and corporate communications functions. These additional efforts may strain our resources and divert management’s attention from other business concerns, which could adversely affect our business and profitability.

Fulfilling our public company financial reporting and other regulatory obligations will be expensive and time consuming.

As a public company, we will incur significant public investor relations, legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. For example, we will be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and will be required to comply with the applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the Dodd-Frank Act, as well as rules and regulations subsequently implemented by the SEC and the Nasdaq Global Select Market, including the establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure controls and internal controls over financial reporting and implementation of public company corporate governance practices. We expect that compliance with these requirements will increase our legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time consuming and costly. The Exchange Act requires, among other things, that we file annual, quarterly and current reports with respect to our business and operating results. We may need to hire additional accounting and financial staff with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge. We cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we may incur as a result of becoming a public company or the timing of such costs.

In addition, changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure are creating uncertainty for public companies, increasing legal and financial compliance costs and making some activities more time consuming. These laws, regulations and standards are subject to varying interpretations, in many cases due to their lack of specificity, and as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as regulatory and governing bodies provide new guidance. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices. We will continue to invest resources to comply with evolving laws, regulations and standards, and this investment may result in increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management’s time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities. If our efforts to comply with new laws, regulations and standards differ from the activities intended by regulatory or governing bodies due to ambiguities related to their application and practice, regulatory authorities may initiate legal proceedings against us, and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

As a result of disclosure of information as a public company, our business and financial condition will become more visible, which may result in threatened or actual litigation, including by competitors and other third parties. If the claims are successful, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. Even if the claims do not result in litigation or are resolved in our favor, these claims, and the time and resources necessary to resolve them, could divert the resources of our management and adversely affect our business operations and financial results. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified colleagues, executive officers and members of our board of directors.

We also expect that operating as a public company will make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance on desired terms. As a result, it may be more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified people to serve on our board of directors or our board committees or to serve as executive officers.

We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the Nasdaq Global Select Market listing standards and, as a result, will qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements. You will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to such requirements.

After this offering, holders of our Class B common stock will continue to control a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common stock. As a result, we will qualify as a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Under these rules, a listed company of which more than 50% of the voting power with respect to the election of directors is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including the requirement that (i) a majority of our board of directors consist of independent directors, (ii) director nominees be selected or recommended to the board entirely by independent directors and (iii) the compensation committee be composed entirely of independent directors.

Following this offering, we intend to rely on some or all of these exemptions. As a result, we will not have a majority of independent directors, our compensation committee will not consist entirely of independent directors and our directors will not be nominated or selected entirely by independent directors. Accordingly, you will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

Our internal controls over financial reporting do not currently meet all of the standards contemplated by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and failure to achieve and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 could have a material adverse effect on our business and the price of our Class A common stock.

Since we are an EGC, our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act ("Section 404") until the later of either the year following our first annual report required to be filed with the SEC or the date we are no longer an EGC. Our internal controls over financial reporting do not currently meet all of the standards contemplated by Section 404 that we will eventually be required to meet as a public company. We are in the process of addressing our internal controls over financial reporting and are establishing formal committees to oversee our policies and processes related to financial reporting and to the identification of key financial reporting risks, assessment of their potential effect and linkage of those risks to specific areas and activities within our organization.

We do not currently have comprehensive documentation of our system of controls, nor do we yet fully document or test our compliance with this system on a periodic basis in accordance with Section 404. Furthermore, we have not yet fully tested our internal controls in accordance with Section 404 and, due to our lack of documentation, such a test would not be possible to perform at this time. As a result, we cannot conclude in accordance with Section 404 that we do not have a material weakness, or possibly a combination of significant deficiencies that could result in the conclusion that we have a material weakness in our internal controls in accordance with such rules.

We will begin the process of documenting and testing our internal control procedures to satisfy the requirements of Section 404, which requires annual management assessments of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and a report by our independent registered public accounting firm addressing these assessments. As a public company, we will be required to complete our initial assessment in a timely manner. Matters affecting our internal controls may cause us to be unable to report our financial information on a timely basis and thereby subject us to adverse regulatory consequences, including sanctions by the SEC or violations of the Nasdaq Global Select Market listing rules. There could also be a negative reaction in the financial markets due to a loss of client confidence in us and the reliability of our financial statements. Confidence in the reliability of our financial statements is also likely to suffer if a material weakness or significant deficiency is identified in our internal control over financial reporting. This could materially and adversely affect us and lead to a decline in the price of our Class A common stock. In addition, we will incur incremental costs in order to improve our internal control over financial reporting and comply with Section 404, including increased auditing and legal fees and costs associated with hiring additional accounting, operational and administrative staff. We will need to hire additional personnel to design and apply controls to areas of significant complex transactions and technical accounting matters once we are a public company.

Reduced reporting and disclosure requirements applicable to us as an emerging growth company could make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an EGC and, for as long as we continue to be an EGC, we may choose to continue to take advantage of exemptions from various reporting requirements applicable to other public companies. Consequently, we are not required to have our independent registered public accounting firm audit our internal control over financial reporting under Section 404, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. In addition, the JOBS Act provides that an EGC can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. This allows an EGC to delay the adoption of these accounting standards until they would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to avail ourselves of this exemption and, therefore, we may not be subject to the same implementation timing for new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that are not EGCs, which may make comparison of our financials to those of other public companies more difficult. We could be an EGC for up to five years following the completion of this offering. We will cease to be an EGC upon the earliest of: (i) the end of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of this offering, (ii) the first fiscal year after our annual gross revenues are $1.07 billion or more, (iii) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.07 billion in nonconvertible debt securities or (iv) the end of any fiscal year in which the market value of our Class A common stock held by non-affiliates exceeded $700 million as of the end of the second quarter of that fiscal year. We cannot predict whether investors will find our Class A common stock less attractive if we choose to rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our Class A common stock less attractive as a result of any choices to reduce future disclosure, there may be a less active trading market for our Class A common stock, and the price of our Class A common stock may be more volatile.

We will depend on distributions from the Partnership to pay any dividends, if declared, taxes and other expenses.

SSG will be a holding company and, following this offering, its only business will be to act as the managing member of the General Partner, and its only material assets will be Class A units representing approximately % of the partnership interests of the Partnership (or % if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full) and 100% of the interests in the General Partner. SSG does not have any independent means of generating revenue. We anticipate that the Partnership will continue to be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, as such, generally will not be subject to any entity-level U.S. federal income tax. Instead, taxable income will be allocated to the partners of the Partnership. Accordingly, we will be required to pay income taxes on our allocable share of any net taxable income of the Partnership. We intend to cause the Partnership to make pro rata distributions to its owners, including SSG, in an amount at least sufficient to allow us to pay all applicable taxes, to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement we will enter into with the existing partners of the Partnership, and to pay any dividends, if declared, and our corporate and other overhead expenses. To the extent that SSG needs funds, and the Partnership is restricted from making such distributions under applicable laws or regulations, or is otherwise unable to provide such funds, it could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition.

The IRS might challenge the tax basis step-up we receive in connection with this offering and the related transactions and in connection with future acquisitions of Partnership units.

We intend to use a portion of the proceeds from this offering to cause the Partnership to purchase Partnership units from certain of the existing partners of the Partnership, which is expected to result in an increase in our share of the tax basis of the assets of the Partnership that otherwise would not have been available. The Partnership units held directly by the partners of the Partnership other than us, including members of our senior leadership team, may in the future be exchanged for shares of our Class A common stock. Similar to our initial purchase of Partnership units, those exchanges may also result in increases in our share of the tax basis of the assets of the Partnership that otherwise would not have been available. These increases in tax basis may increase (for tax purposes) depreciation and amortization and, therefore, reduce the amount of tax that we would otherwise be required to pay in the future, although it is possible that the IRS might challenge all or part of that tax basis increase, and a court might sustain such a challenge. Our ability to achieve benefits from any tax basis increase will depend upon a number of factors, as discussed below, including the timing and amount of our future income.

We will not be reimbursed for any payments previously made under the Tax Receivable Agreement if the basis increases described above are successfully challenged by the IRS or another taxing authority. As a result, in certain circumstances, payments could be made under the Tax Receivable Agreement in excess of our ultimate cash tax savings.

We will be required to pay over to existing partners of the Partnership most of the tax benefits we receive from tax basis step-ups attributable to our acquisition of Partnership units in connection with this offering and in the future, and the amount of those payments could be substantial.

We will enter into a Tax Receivable Agreement for the benefit of the continuing partners of the Partnership (not including SSG), pursuant to which we will pay them 85% of the amount of the tax savings, if any, that we realize (or, under certain circumstances, are deemed to realize) as a result of increases in tax basis (and certain other tax benefits) resulting from our acquisition of Partnership units. SSG will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of these tax savings.

The term of the Tax Receivable Agreement will commence upon the completion of this offering and will continue until all tax benefits that are subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement have been utilized or have expired, unless we exercise our right to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement (or the Tax Receivable Agreement is terminated due to a change in control or our breach of a material obligation thereunder), in which case, we will be required to make the termination payment specified in the Tax Receivable Agreement. In addition, payments we make under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be increased by any interest accrued from the due date (without extensions) of the corresponding tax return. Assuming no material changes in the relevant tax law and that we earn significant taxable income to realize the full tax benefit of the increased amortization of our assets, we expect that future payments to the limited partners of the Partnership (not including SSG) in respect of the initial public offering will aggregate $ million, based on an assumed value of the Class A common stock of $ per share. We expect to receive distributions from the Partnership in order to make any required payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. However, we may need to incur debt to finance payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement to the extent such distributions or our cash resources are insufficient to meet our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement as a result of timing discrepancies or otherwise.

The actual increase in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, will vary depending on a number of factors, including the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the purchase or exchange, the timing of any future exchanges, the extent to which exchanges are taxable, the amount and timing of our income and the tax rates then applicable. We expect that, as a result of the increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of the Partnership attributable to the exchanged Partnership interests, the payments that we may make to the existing limited partners of the Partnership could be substantial. There may be a material negative effect on our liquidity if, as described below, the payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement exceed the actual benefits we receive in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement and/or distributions to us by the Partnership are not sufficient to permit us to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement.

In certain circumstances, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual tax benefits, if any, we realize.

The Tax Receivable Agreement will provide that if (i) we exercise our right to early termination of the Tax Receivable Agreement in whole (that is, with respect to all benefits due to all beneficiaries under the Tax Receivable Agreement) or in part (that is, with respect to all benefits due to specified individual beneficiaries under the Tax Receivable Agreement), (ii) we experience certain changes in control, (iii) the Tax Receivable Agreement is rejected in certain bankruptcy proceedings, (iv) we fail (subject to certain exceptions) to make a payment under the Tax Receivable Agreement within six months after the due date or (v) we materially breach our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement, we will be obligated to make an early termination payment to the limited partners of the Partnership (not including SSG) equal to the net present value of all payments that would be required to be paid by us under the Tax Receivable Agreement. The amount of such payments will be determined on the basis of certain assumptions in the Tax Receivable Agreement, including (i) the assumption (except in the case of a partial termination) that we would have enough taxable income in the future to fully utilize the tax benefit resulting from any increased tax basis that results from an exchange, (ii) the assumption that any units (other than those held by SSG) outstanding on the termination date are deemed to be exchanged for shares of Class A common stock on the termination date and (iii) the assumption that tax rates will be the same on the early termination date, unless scheduled to change. Any early termination payment may be made significantly in advance of the actual realization, if any, of the future tax benefits to which the termination payment relates.

Moreover, as a result of an elective early termination, a change in control or our material breach of our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement, we could be required to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement that exceed our actual cash savings under the Tax Receivable Agreement. Thus, our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement could have a substantial negative effect on our liquidity and could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing certain mergers, asset sales, or other forms of business combinations or changes of control. We cannot assure you that we will be able to finance any such early termination payment. It is also possible that the actual benefits ultimately realized by us may be significantly less than were projected in the computation of the early termination payment.

In certain circumstances, the Partnership will be required to make distributions to us and the existing partners of the Partnership, and the distributions that the Partnership will be required to make may be substantial.

The Partnership is expected to continue to be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, as such, is not subject to U.S. federal income tax. Instead, taxable income will be allocated to partners, including us. Pursuant to the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement, the Partnership will make pro rata cash distributions, or tax distributions, to its partners, including us, calculated using an assumed tax rate, to help each of the partners to pay taxes on that partner’s allocable share of the Partnership’s net taxable income. Under applicable tax rules, the Partnership is required to allocate net taxable income disproportionately to its partners in certain circumstances. Because tax distributions will be determined based on the partner who is allocated the largest amount of taxable income on a per unit basis and on an assumed tax rate that is the highest possible rate applicable to any partner, but will be made pro rata based on ownership, the Partnership will be required to make tax distributions that, in the aggregate, will likely exceed the amount of taxes that it would have paid if it were taxed on its net income at the assumed rate.

Funds used by the Partnership to satisfy its tax distribution obligations will not be available for reinvestment in our business. Moreover, the tax distributions the Partnership will be required to make may be substantial, and may exceed (as a percentage of the Partnership's income) the overall effective tax rate applicable to a similarly situated corporate taxpayer. In addition, because these payments will be calculated with reference to an assumed tax rate, and because of the disproportionate allocation of net taxable income, these payments likely will significantly exceed the actual tax liability for many of the existing partners of the Partnership.

As a result of potential differences in the amount of net taxable income allocable to us and to the existing partners of the Partnership, as well as the use of an assumed tax rate in calculating the Partnership's distribution obligations, we may receive distributions significantly in excess of our tax liabilities and obligations to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. We may choose to manage these excess distributions through the payment of dividends to our Class A common stockholders or by applying them to other corporate purposes. If we do not distribute such cash balances as dividends on our Class A common stock and instead, for example, hold such cash balances or lend them to the Partnership, the existing partners of the Partnership would benefit from any value attributable to such accumulated cash balances as a result of their ownership of Class A common stock following an exchange of their Class B units, notwithstanding that such partners may previously have participated as holders of Class B units in distributions by the Partnership that resulted in such excess cash balances at SSG.

We may be required to fund withholding tax upon certain exchanges of Class B units into shares of Class A common stock by non-U.S. holders.

In the event of a transfer by a non-U.S. transferor of an interest in a partnership that is engaged in a U.S. trade or business, the transferee generally must withhold tax in an amount equal to ten percent of the amount realized (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) by the transferor on such transfer absent an exception. Holders of Class B units may include non-U.S. holders. The continuing partners of the Partnership generally will be entitled to exchange Class B units (together with an equal number of shares of Class B common stock) for shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or, at our election, for cash. To the extent withholding is required and we elect to deliver shares of Class A common stock (rather than cash), we may not have sufficient cash to satisfy such withholding obligation, and, we may be required to incur additional indebtedness or sell shares of our Class A common stock in the open market to raise additional cash in order to satisfy our withholding tax obligations.

We may incur tax and other liabilities attributable to our pre-IPO investors as a result of certain reorganization transactions.

Immediately prior to the completion of this offering, pre-IPO investors that are taxable as corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes (the "Blocker Companies") will merge with and into a first-tier, newly formed subsidiary of SSG, with such subsidiary surviving. Immediately thereafter, such subsidiary will be merged with and into SSG, with SSG surviving (such mergers, the "Blocker Mergers"). In the Blocker Mergers, the 100% owners of the Blocker Companies will acquire an aggregate of shares of newly issued Class A common stock and SSG will acquire an equal number of outstanding Class B units, which it will exchange for Class A units. See "Organizational Structure—The Reorganization." As the successor to these merged entities, SSG will generally succeed to and be responsible for any outstanding or historical tax or other liabilities of the merged entities, including any liabilities that might be incurred as a result of the mergers described in the previous sentence. Any such liabilities for which SSG is responsible could have an adverse effect on our liquidity and financial condition.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

If StepStone Group Inc. were deemed an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as a result of its ownership of the Partnership or the General Partner, applicable restrictions could make it impractical for us to continue our business as contemplated and could have a material adverse effect on our business.

An issuer will generally be deemed to be an "investment company" for purposes of the Investment Company Act if:

- it is or holds itself out as being engaged primarily, or proposes to engage primarily, in the business of investing, reinvesting or trading in securities; or
- absent an applicable exemption, it owns or proposes to acquire investment securities having a value exceeding 40% of the value of its total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis.

We believe that we are engaged primarily in the business of providing asset management services and not in the business of investing, reinvesting or trading in securities. We also believe that the primary source of income from each of our businesses is properly characterized as income earned in exchange for the provision of services. We hold ourselves out as an asset management firm and do not propose to engage primarily in the business of investing, reinvesting or trading in securities. Accordingly, we do not believe that StepStone Group Inc., the General Partner or the Partnership is, or following this offering will be, an "orthodox" investment company as defined in section 3(a)(1)(A) of the Investment Company Act and described in the first bullet point above. Further, following this offering, the Partnership will not have significant assets other than its equity interests in certain wholly-owned subsidiaries, which in turn will have no significant assets other than general partner interests in the StepStone Funds we sponsor. These wholly-owned subsidiaries will be the sole general partners of the funds and will be vested with all management and control over the funds. We do not believe the equity interests of the Partnership in its wholly-owned subsidiaries or the general partner interests of these wholly-owned subsidiaries in the funds are investment securities. StepStone Group Inc.'s unconsolidated assets will consist primarily of Class A units of the Partnership and 100% of the interests in the General Partner. StepStone Group Inc. will be the sole managing member of the General Partner and, in such capacity, will indirectly operate and control all of the Partnership's business and affairs. We do not believe StepStone Group Inc.'s managing member interest in the General Partner is an investment security. Therefore, we believe that less than 40% of StepStone Group Inc.'s total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis after this offering will comprise assets that could be considered investment securities. Accordingly, we do not believe StepStone Group Inc. is, or following this offering will be, an inadvertent investment company by virtue of the 40% test in section 3(a)(1)(C) of the Investment Company Act as described in the second bullet point above. In addition, we believe StepStone Group Inc. is not an investment company under section 3(b)(1) of the Investment Company Act because it is primarily engaged in a non-investment company business.

The Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder contain detailed parameters for the organization and operations of investment companies. Among other things, the Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder limit or prohibit transactions with affiliates, impose limitations on the issuance of debt and equity securities, prohibit the issuance of stock options, and impose certain governance requirements. We intend to conduct our operations so that StepStone Group Inc. will not be deemed to be an investment company under the Investment Company Act. However, if anything were to happen that would cause StepStone Group Inc. to be deemed to be an investment company under the Investment Company Act, requirements imposed by the Investment Company Act, including limitations on our capital structure, ability to transact business with affiliates (including us) and ability to compensate key employees, could make it impractical for us to continue our business as currently conducted, impair the agreements and arrangements between and among the Partnership, the General Partner, us or our senior leadership team, or any combination thereof and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A change of control of our company, including the effect of a "Sunset," could result in an assignment of our investment advisory agreements.

Under the Investment Advisers Act, each of the investment advisory agreements for the funds and other accounts we manage must provide that it may not be assigned without the consent of the particular fund or other client. An assignment may occur under the Investment Advisers Act if, among other things, the Partnership undergoes a change of control. After a "Sunset" becomes effective (as described in "Organizational Structure—Voting Rights of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock"), the Class B common stock will have one vote per share instead of five votes per share, and the Stockholders Agreement will expire, meaning that the Class B stockholders will no longer have the right to control the appointment of directors or to direct the vote on all matters that are submitted to our stockholders for a vote. If a third party acquired a sufficient number of shares to be able, alone or with others, to control the appointment of directors and other matters submitted to our stockholders for a vote, there could be deemed a change of control of the Partnership, and thus an assignment. If such an assignment occurs, we cannot be certain that the Partnership will be able to obtain the necessary consents from our funds and other clients, which could cause us to lose the management fees and performance fees we earn from such funds and other clients.

Because members of our senior leadership team will hold their economic interest through other entities, conflicts of interest may arise between them and the holders of our Class A common stock or with us.

Members of our senior leadership team will beneficially own % of the outstanding Partnership units upon completion of this offering and the Reorganization (or % if the underwriters exercise their option in this offering to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full). Because they hold their economic interest in the Partnership directly, the members of our senior leadership team may have interests that do not align with, or conflict with, those of the holders of Class A common stock or with us. For example, members of our senior leadership team will have different tax positions from Class A common stockholders, which could influence their decisions regarding whether and when to dispose of assets, whether and when to incur new or refinance existing indebtedness, and whether and when to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement and accelerate the obligations thereunder. In addition, the structuring of future transactions and investments may take into consideration the partners' tax considerations even where no similar benefit would accrue to us.

We rely on our equity ownership, governance rights and other contractual arrangements to control certain of our consolidated subsidiaries that are not wholly-owned, which may provide us less effective operational control than wholly owning such subsidiaries.

Certain of our consolidated subsidiaries are not wholly-owned by us. To the extent these subsidiaries are not wholly-owned by us, substantially all of the other owners are current StepStone professionals working for the related businesses. See "Organizational Structure—Ownership of Our Businesses." We have relied, and expect to continue to rely, on a combination of our equity ownership, governance rights and other contractual arrangements to control operations of these businesses. However, these arrangements may not be as effective in providing us with control over these operations as would wholly owning these subsidiaries. For example, our governance rights and other contractual arrangements may not fully protect our interests, or the other equity holders in these operations may assert interests that are in conflict with our interests. If we are unable to exert effective control over these subsidiaries, our ability to conduct our business and our results of operations may be adversely affected.

There may not be an active trading market for shares of our Class A common stock, which may cause our Class A common stock to trade at a discount from its initial offering price and make it difficult to sell the shares you purchase.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public trading market for shares of our Class A common stock. It is possible that, after this offering, an active trading market will not develop or continue, which would make it difficult for you to sell your shares of Class A common stock at an attractive price or at all. The initial public offering price per share of our Class A common stock will be determined by agreement among us and the representatives of the underwriters and may not be indicative of the price at which the shares of our Class A common stock will trade in the public market after this offering.

The disparity in the voting rights among the classes of our common stock and inability of the holders of our Class A common stock to influence decisions submitted to a vote of our stockholders may have an adverse effect on the price of our Class A common stock.

Holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together as a single class on almost all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. Shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock entitle the respective holders to identical non-economic rights, except that each share of our Class A common stock will entitle its holder to one vote on all matters to be voted on by stockholders generally, while each share of our Class B common stock will entitle its holder to five votes on all matters to be voted on by stockholders generally until a Sunset becomes effective. See "Organizational Structure—Voting Rights of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock." After a Sunset becomes effective, each share of our Class B common stock will entitle its holder to one vote. Upon the closing of this offering, certain of the holders of our Class B common stock will agree to vote all of their shares in accordance with the instructions of the Class B Committee, and will therefore be able to exercise control over all matters requiring the approval of our stockholders, including the election of our directors and the approval of significant corporate transactions. See "Organizational Structure—Stockholders Agreement." The difference in voting rights could adversely affect the value of our Class A common stock to the extent that investors view, or any potential future purchaser of our company views, the superior voting rights and implicit control of the Class B common stock to have value.

The dual class structure of our common stock may adversely affect the trading market for our Class A common stock.

Certain stock index providers, such as S&P Dow Jones, exclude companies with multiple classes of shares of common stock from being added to certain stock indices. In addition, several stockholder advisory firms and large institutional investors oppose the use of multiple class structures. As a result, the dual class structure of our common stock may prevent the inclusion of our Class A common stock in such indices, may cause stockholder advisory firms to publish negative commentary about our corporate governance practices or otherwise seek to cause us to change our capital structure and may result in large institutional investors not purchasing shares of our Class A common stock. Any exclusion from stock indices could result in a less active trading market for our Class A common stock. Any actions or publications by stockholder advisory firms or institutional investors critical of our corporate governance practices or capital structure could also adversely affect the value of our Class A common stock.

The historical and pro forma financial information in this prospectus may not permit you to assess our future performance, including our costs of operations.

The historical financial information in this prospectus does not reflect the added costs we expect to incur as a public company or the resulting changes that will occur in our capital structure and operations. In preparing our pro forma financial information, we have given effect to, among other items, the Reorganization described in "Organizational Structure" and a deduction and charge to earnings of estimated taxes based on an estimated tax rate (which may be different from our actual tax rate in the future). The estimates we used in our pro forma financial information may not be similar to our actual experience as a public company. For more information on our historical financial information and pro forma financial information, see "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Information and Other Data," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the historical consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Our share price may decline due to the large number of shares eligible for future sale and for exchange.

The market price of our Class A common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares of Class A common stock in the market after this offering or the perception that such sales could occur. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate. After the consummation of this offering, we will have outstanding shares of Class A common stock and shares of Class A common stock that are authorized but unissued that would be issuable upon exchange of shares of our Class B common stock. This number includes the shares of our Class A common stock we are selling in this offering, which may be resold immediately in the public market. Shares of Class A common stock issued in the Reorganization to the Direct StepStone Stockholders are "restricted securities" and their resale is subject to future registration or reliance on an exemption from registration. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale."

We have agreed with the underwriters not to dispose of or hedge any of our common stock, subject to specified exceptions, during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC. Subject to this agreement, we may issue and sell additional shares of Class A common stock in the future.

Our directors, executive officers and certain of our senior employees, certain of their affiliates and certain of our stockholders, which collectively will hold % of our Class A common stock that will be outstanding immediately after this offering (including securities convertible into or redeemable, exchangeable or exercisable for shares of our Class A common stock), have agreed with the underwriters not to dispose of or hedge any of our common stock (including any shares acquired pursuant to our directed share program), subject to specified exceptions, during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC. After the expiration of the 180-day lock-up period, the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exchange of the Class B units that are held by Class B stockholders will be eligible for resale from time to time, subject to certain contractual, exchange timing and volume, and Securities Act restrictions.

We expect to enter into a Registration Rights Agreement with certain Class B stockholders. Under that agreement, after the expiration of the 180-day lock-up period, subject to certain limitations, these persons will have the ability to cause us to register the resale of shares of our Class A common stock that they acquire upon exchange of their Class B units in the Partnership.

We may pay dividends to our stockholders, but our ability to do so is subject to the discretion of our board of directors and may be limited by our holding company structure and applicable provisions of Delaware law.

After the consummation of this offering, we may pay cash dividends to our stockholders. Our board of directors may, in its discretion, decrease the level of dividends or discontinue the payment of dividends entirely. In addition, as a holding company, we will be dependent upon the ability of the Partnership to generate earnings and cash flows and distribute them to us so that we may pay our obligations and expenses (including our taxes and payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement) and pay dividends to our stockholders. Through our ownership of a 100% membership interest in the General Partner, we expect to cause the Partnership to make distributions to its owners, including us. However, the ability of the Partnership to make such distributions will be subject to its operating results, cash requirements and financial condition. Our ability to declare and pay dividends to our stockholders is also subject to Delaware law (which may limit the amount of funds available for dividends). If, as a consequence of these various limitations and restrictions, we are unable to generate sufficient distributions from our business, we may not be able to make, or may be required to reduce or eliminate, the payment of dividends on our Class A common stock.

The market price of our Class A common stock may be volatile, which could cause the value of your investment to decline.

Securities markets worldwide experience significant price and volume fluctuations. Market volatility, as well as general economic, market or political conditions, could reduce the market price of our Class A common stock in spite of our operating performance. In addition, our operating results could be below the expectations of public market analysts and investors, and in response, the market price of our Class A common stock could decrease significantly. You may be unable to resell your shares of our Class A common stock at or above the initial public offering price.

The following factors, in addition to other factors described in this “Risk Factors” section, may have a significant impact on the market price of our Class A common stock:

- negative trends in global economic conditions or activity levels in our industry;
- changes in our relationship with our clients or in client needs or expectations, or trends in the markets in which we operate;
- announcements concerning our competitors or our industry in general;
- announcements of investigations or regulatory scrutiny of our operations or lawsuits filed against us;
- our ability to implement our business strategy;
- our ability to complete and integrate acquisitions;
- quarterly or annual variations in our operating results compared to market expectations;
- trading volume of our Class A common stock;
- the failure of securities analysts to cover the Company or changes in analysts’ financial estimates;
- economic, political, legal and regulatory factors unrelated to our performance;
- changes in accounting principles;
- the loss of any of our management or key personnel;
- sales of our Class A common stock by us, our executive officers, directors or our stockholders in the future; and
- overall fluctuations in the U.S. equity markets.

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could make an acquisition of us more difficult, limit attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management and may adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in our management. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws will include provisions that:

- provide that vacancies on our board of directors shall be filled only by a majority of directors then in office, even though less than a quorum;
- establish that our board of directors is divided into three classes, with each class serving three-year staggered terms, subject to a specified sunset;
- provide that our directors can be removed (i) for cause only as long as our board of directors is classified and (ii) following such time as our board of directors is no longer classified, with or without cause, but only upon the affirmative vote of holders of at least 66 ⅔% of the voting power of the outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class;
- provide that any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders and may not be effected by any consent in writing in lieu of a meeting of such stockholders;

- specify that special meetings of our stockholders can be called only by our board of directors or the chairman of our board of directors;
- establish an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting, including proposed nominations of persons for election to our board of directors;
- authorize our board of directors to issue, without further action by the stockholders, up to shares of undesignated preferred stock; and
- reflect two classes of common stock, with Class B common stock having five votes per share and Class A common stock having one vote per share, until a Sunset becomes effective, as discussed above.

These and other provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors, which is responsible for appointing the members of our management. In addition, we will be a Delaware corporation and governed by the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"). In general, Section 203 of the DGCL, an anti-takeover law, prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination, such as a merger, with a person or group owning 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock, which person or group is considered an interested stockholder under the DGCL, for a period of three years following the date the person became an interested stockholder, unless (with certain exceptions) the business combination or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder is approved in a prescribed manner. We intend to elect in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation not to be subject to Section 203. However, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will contain provisions that have the same effect as Section 203, except that they will provide that certain of our Class B stockholders, their affiliates, groups that include such Class B stockholders, as well as their direct and indirect transferees, will not be deemed to be "interested stockholders," regardless of the percentage of our voting stock owned by them, and accordingly will not be subject to such restrictions. See "Description of Capital Stock."

Our certificate of incorporation will designate the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the sole and exclusive forum for certain types of actions and proceedings that may be initiated by our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain what such stockholders believe to be a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees.

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that, unless we consent to the selection of an alternative forum, any (i) derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of our company, (ii) action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of our company to our company or our stockholders, (iii) action asserting a claim against us or any director or officer arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws or (iv) action asserting a claim against us or any director or officer of our company governed by the internal affairs doctrine, shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be exclusively brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, the federal district court of the State of Delaware. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the exclusive forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act, the Securities Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring an interest in any shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the forum provisions in our certificate of incorporation. These choice-of-forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that he, she or it believes to be favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits. Alternatively, if a court were to find these provisions of our certificate of incorporation inapplicable or unenforceable with respect to one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and result in a diversion of the time and resources of our management and board of directors.

You will experience immediate and substantial dilution as a result of this offering and may experience additional dilution in the future.

We expect the initial public offering price of our Class A common stock will be substantially higher than the pro forma net tangible book value per share of our Class A common stock, after giving effect to the exchange of all outstanding Class B units for shares of our Class A common stock as if such units were all immediately exchangeable. Therefore, investors purchasing shares of Class A common stock in this offering will pay a price per share that substantially exceeds our pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering. As a result, investors will:

- incur immediate dilution of $ per share; and
- contribute the total amount invested to date to fund our company, but will own only approximately % of the shares of our Class A common stock outstanding, after giving effect to the exchange of all Class B units outstanding immediately after the Reorganization and this offering for shares of our Class A common stock as if such units were all immediately exchangeable. See “Dilution.”

Investors in this offering will experience further dilution upon the issuance of shares underlying awards made pursuant to any equity incentive plans, including the 2020 LTIP, and upon the vesting of Class B2 units. See “Organizational Structure—The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement—Classes of Partnership Units.”

If securities analysts do not publish research or reports about our business or if they publish negative evaluations of our Class A common stock, the price of our Class A common stock could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock will rely in part on the research and reports that industry or financial analysts publish about us or our business. We do not currently have and may never obtain research coverage by industry or financial analysts. If no or few analysts commence coverage of us, the trading price of our stock would likely decrease. Even if we do obtain analyst coverage, if one or more of the analysts covering our business downgrade their evaluations of our stock, the price of our Class A common stock could decline. If one or more of these analysts cease to cover our Class A common stock, we could lose visibility in the market for our stock, which in turn could cause our Class A common stock price to decline.

**Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83**

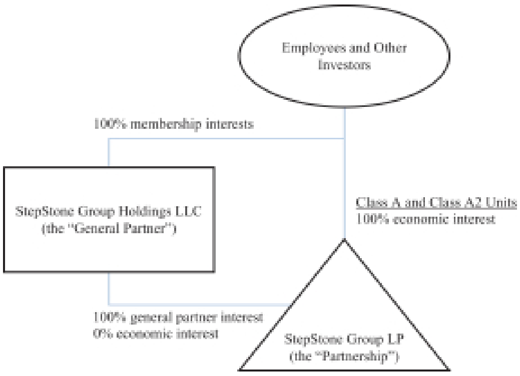
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

On November 20, 2019, we were incorporated as a Delaware corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Partnership. Prior to this offering, we have had no business operations. Our business is currently conducted through the Partnership and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Historical Ownership Structure

The Partnership is owned by certain members of management, employees and institutional investors, each of whom owns Class A and/or Class A2 units. There are no Class B interests authorized or outstanding. Immediately prior to the Reorganization described below, the owners of the Partnership consist of:

- certain members of management and employees, holding aggregate Class A units representing a % economic interest on a fully-diluted basis and unvested Class A2 units representing a % economic interest on a fully-diluted basis;
- institutional investors, holding aggregate Class A units representing a % economic interest on a fully-diluted basis; and
- certain limited partners of the Partnership, whom we refer to as the Direct StepStone Stockholders, holding aggregate Class A units representing a % economic interest in the Partnership on a fully-diluted basis.



The Reorganization

The following actions will be taken in connection with the closing of this offering:

- SSG will amend and restate its certificate of incorporation to, among other things, provide for Class A common stock and Class B common stock. See "Description of Capital Stock."
- SSG will sell to the underwriters in this offering shares of our Class A common stock (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares).
- We will amend and restate the limited partnership agreement of the Partnership (as amended and restated, the "StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement") to, among other things, provide for Class A Units and Class B Units. See "—The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement."
- We will amend and restate the limited liability company agreement of the General Partner (as amended and restated, the "General Partner Operating Agreement") to, among other things, appoint SSG as the sole managing member of the General Partner.
- SSG will redeem the 100 shares of our common stock that are outstanding.

- SSG will use approximately $ million of the net proceeds of this offering to acquire newly issued Class A units in the Partnership at a per-unit price equal to % of the per-share price paid by the underwriters for shares of our Class A common stock in this offering (or $ million if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full). If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock, we would use the additional net proceeds to acquire additional newly issued Class A units of the Partnership.
- SSG will use approximately $ million of the net proceeds of this offering to purchase Class B units from certain of the Partnership's unitholders, including certain members of our senior management, at a per-unit price equal to the per-share price paid by the underwriters for shares of our Class A common stock in this offering. Such units will be immediately exchanged by the Partnership for an equivalent number of Class A units.
- The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement will classify the interests acquired by SSG as Class A units and reclassify the interests held by the continuing partners of the Partnership as Class B units.
- The Direct StepStone Stockholders will exchange all or a portion of their Class B units for shares of Class A common stock.
- We will issue to the remaining Class B unitholders one share of Class B common stock for each Class B unit that they own in exchange for nominal cash consideration.
- We will enter into an Exchange Agreement with the continuing partners of the Partnership pursuant to which they will be entitled to exchange Class B units (together with an equal number of shares of Class B common stock) for shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or, at our election, for cash. When a Class B unit is exchanged for a share of our Class A common stock, a corresponding share of our Class B common stock will automatically be redeemed by us at par value and canceled. See "—Exchange Agreement."
- We will enter into a Tax Receivable Agreement for the benefit of the continuing partners of the Partnership (not including SSG), pursuant to which we will pay them 85% of the amount of the tax savings, if any, that we realize (or, under certain circumstances, are deemed to realize) as a result of increases in tax basis (and certain other tax benefits) resulting from our acquisition of Partnership units. See "—Tax Receivable Agreement."
- We will enter into a Stockholders Agreement and a Registration Rights Agreement with certain large institutional Class A stockholders and certain Class B stockholders to provide for certain rights and restrictions after the offering. See "—Stockholders Agreement" and "—Registration Rights Agreement."

Our Class B Common Stock

For each partnership unit of the Partnership that is reclassified as a Class B unit in the Reorganization, we will issue to the Class B stockholder one corresponding share of our Class B common stock. Immediately following the Reorganization, we will have outstanding shares of Class B common stock held of record by stockholders. Each share of our Class B common stock will entitle its holder to five votes per share until a Sunset becomes effective. After a Sunset becomes effective, each share of Class B common stock will entitle its holder to one vote per share. See "—Voting Rights of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock."

Because a Sunset may not take place for some time, it is expected that the Class B common stock will continue to entitle its holders to five votes per share, and the Class B stockholders will continue to exercise voting control over the Company, for the near future. The Class B stockholders will initially have % of the combined voting power of our common stock (or % if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full). When a Class B unit is exchanged for a share of our Class A common stock, the corresponding share of our Class B common stock will automatically be redeemed by us at par value and canceled. We will not issue any further Class B units or shares of Class B common stock after the completion of the Reorganization, other than as described below.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Concurrently with the closing of this offering and the Reorganization, certain Class B stockholders will enter into a Stockholders Agreement pursuant to which they will agree to vote all shares of our voting stock, including the Class A common stock and Class B common stock, then held by them together on all matters submitted to our common stockholders for a vote in favor of the nominees for our Board of Directors proposed by the Class B Committee and otherwise in the manner directed by the Class B Committee. It is expected that the parties to the Stockholders Agreement will control approximately % of the combined voting power of our common stock immediately following this offering. Therefore, because holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together as a single class on almost all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders, upon the closing of this offering the Class B Committee will be able to exercise control over all such matters requiring the approval of our stockholders, including the election of our directors and the approval of significant corporate transactions. See "—Stockholders Agreement."

Our current partners believe that the contributions of the current ownership group and management team have been critical in the Partnership's growth to date. We have a history of employee equity participation and believe that this practice has been instrumental in attracting and retaining a highly experienced team and will continue to be an important factor in maximizing long-term stockholder value following this offering. We believe that ensuring that our key decision-makers will continue to guide the direction of the Partnership will result in a high degree of alignment with our stockholders and that issuing to our continuing ownership group the Class B common stock with five votes per share will help maintain this continuity.

Our Class A Common Stock

We expect shares of our Class A common stock to be outstanding after this offering (or shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full), including:

- shares to be sold pursuant to this offering (or shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full), including shares reserved for our directed share program; and
- shares to be issued to the Direct StepStone Stockholders in the Reorganization upon exchange of a corresponding number of their Partnership units.

The Class A common stock outstanding will represent 100% of the rights of the holders of all classes of our outstanding common stock to share in distributions from StepStone Group Inc., except for the right of Class B stockholders to receive the par value of the Class B common stock upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up or an exchange of such Class B units. The 100 shares of common stock issued to the Partnership in connection with our initial capitalization will be redeemed by us concurrently with the consummation of this offering.

Registration Rights

Pursuant to a Registration Rights Agreement that we will enter into with certain of our large institutional Class A stockholders and certain Class B stockholders, we will grant these holders the right to require us to file registration statements in order to register the resales of the shares of our Class A common stock that are issuable upon exchange of their Class B units. See "—Registration Rights Agreement" for a description of the timing and manner of sale limitations on resales of these shares.

Post-Offering Holding Company Structure

This offering is being conducted through what is commonly referred to as an "Up-C" structure, which is often used by partnerships and limited liability companies undertaking an initial public offering. The Up-C approach provides the existing partners with the tax advantage of continuing to own interests in a pass-through structure and provides potential future tax benefits for both the public company and the existing partners when they ultimately exchange their pass-through interests for shares of Class A common stock. See "—Tax Receivable Agreement."

[Table of Contents](#)

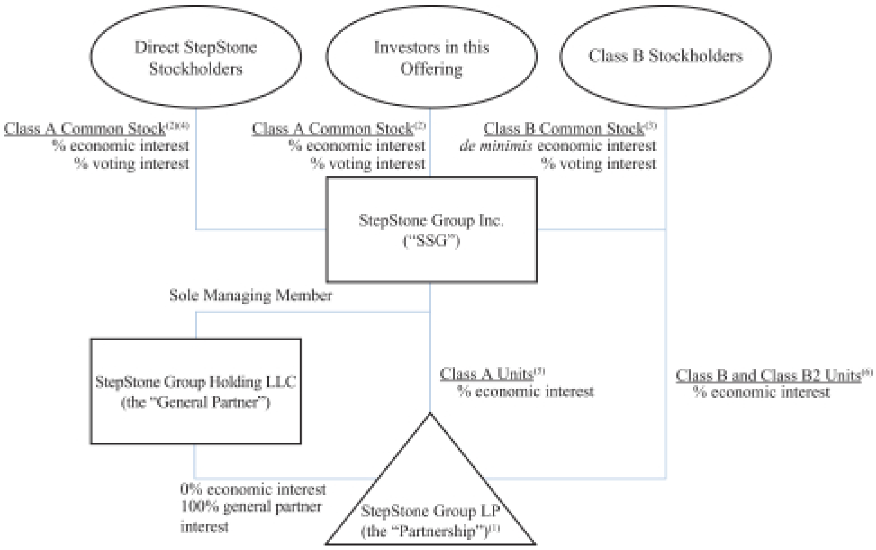
Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SSG will be a holding company and, following this offering, its only business will be to act as the managing member of the General Partner, and its only material assets will be Class A units representing approximately % of the Partnership units (or % if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full) and 100% of the interests in the General Partner. In our capacity as the sole managing member of the General Partner, we will indirectly operate and control all of the Partnership's business and affairs. We will consolidate the financial results of the Partnership and will report a non-controlling interest ("NCI") related to the interests held by the continuing partners of the Partnership in our consolidated financial statements. The partnership interests of the Partnership owned by us will be classified as Class A units and the remaining approximately % of the Partnership units, which will continue to be held by certain of the current partners of the Partnership, will be classified as Class B/B2 units.

Certain of the Partnership's unitholders, including certain members of our senior management, will sell Class B units to the Partnership at a per unit price equal to the price paid by the underwriters for shares of our Class A common stock in this offering. Such units will be immediately exchanged by the Partnership for an equivalent number of Class A units and issued to SSG. The Direct StepStone Stockholders will exchange all or a portion of their Class B units for shares of Class A common stock.

Pursuant to the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement and an Exchange Agreement that we will enter into with partners holding Class B units of the Partnership after this offering, each Class B unit (together with an equal number of shares of Class B common stock) will be exchangeable for one share of our Class A common stock or, at our election, for cash, subject to certain timing limitations specified in the Exchange Agreement. When a Class B unit is surrendered for exchange, it will not be available for reissuance. When a Class B unit is exchanged for a share of our Class A common stock, a corresponding share of our Class B common stock will automatically be redeemed by us at par value and canceled.

The diagram below illustrates our structure and anticipated ownership immediately after the consummation of the Reorganization and this offering (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares).



(1) At the closing of this offering, the partners of the Partnership other than SSG will be:

- the General Partner, which will hold a 100% general partner interest and no economic interest;
- members of management, employee owners and outside investors, all of whom owned Class A units prior to the completion of this offering, and all of whom will own Class B units of the Partnership and Class B common stock of StepStone Group Inc. after this offering (Class B units and an equivalent number of shares of Class B common stock); and

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- members of management and employee owners, all of whom owned Class A2 units prior to the completion of this offering, and all of whom will own Class B2 units of the Partnership after this offering (Class B2 units).

(2) Each share of Class A common stock will be entitled to one vote and will vote together with the Class B common stock as a single class, except as set forth in our certificate of incorporation or as required by law.

(3) Each share of Class B common stock is entitled to five votes prior to a Sunset. See "Organizational Structure—Voting Rights of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock." After a Sunset becomes effective, each share of our Class B common stock will then entitle its holder to one vote. The economic rights of our Class B common stock are limited to the right to be redeemed at par value.

(4) Certain limited partners in the Partnership, whom we refer to as the Direct StepStone Stockholders, will become Class A stockholders of SSG as part of the Reorganization by exchanging all or a portion of their Partnership units for   shares of Class A common stock. The Direct StepStone Stockholders will cease to own Partnership units with respect to any Partnership units that were exchanged, except to the extent of their indirect beneficial ownership of the Partnership through their ownership of our Class A common stock.

(5) SSG will own all of the Class A units of the Partnership after the Reorganization, which upon the completion of this offering will represent the right to receive approximately % of the distributions made by the Partnership. While this interest represents a minority of economic interests in the Partnership, SSG will act as the sole manager of the General Partner of the Partnership and, as a result, will indirectly operate and control all of the Partnership's business and affairs and will be able to consolidate its financial results into StepStone Group Inc.'s financial statements.

(6) The Class B Stockholders will collectively hold all Class B common stock of SSG outstanding after this offering. They also will collectively hold all Class B units of the Partnership, which upon the completion of this offering will represent the right to receive approximately % of the distributions made by the Partnership. The Class B stockholders will have no voting rights in the Partnership on account of the Class B units, except for the right to approve amendments to the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement that adversely affect their rights as holders of Class B units. Class B units (together with the corresponding shares of Class B common stock) may be exchanged for shares of our Class A common stock or, at our election, for cash, subject to certain restrictions pursuant to the Exchange Agreement described in "Organizational Structure—Exchange Agreement." After a Class B unit is surrendered for exchange, it will not be available for reissuance. When a Class B unit is exchanged for a share of our Class A common stock, a corresponding share of our Class B common stock will automatically be redeemed by us at par value and canceled.

Net profits and net losses of the Partnership will be allocated, and distributions by the Partnership will be made, to its partners pro rata in accordance with the number of Partnership units they hold. Accordingly, net profits and net losses of the Partnership will initially be allocated, and distributions will be made, approximately % to us and approximately % to the Class B stockholders (or % and %, respectively, if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full). Holders of Class B2 units will not be allocated net profits and net losses unless and until the final vesting date of all such Class B2 units, at which time all vested Class B units shall convert into Class B units.

Subject to the availability of net cash flow at the Partnership level, we intend to cause the Partnership to distribute to us and the Class B unitholders cash payments for the purposes of funding tax obligations in respect of the taxable income and net capital gain that is allocated to the partners of the Partnership.

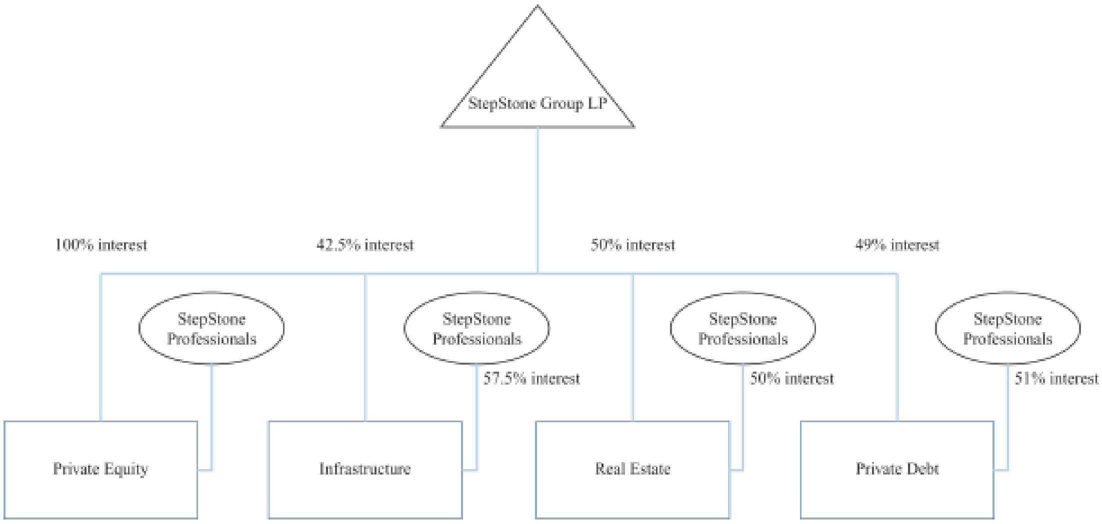
Assuming the Partnership makes distributions to its partners in any given year, the determination to pay dividends, if any, to our Class A stockholders out of the portion, if any, of such distributions remaining after our payment of taxes, Tax Receivable Agreement payments and expenses (any such portion, an "excess distribution") will be made by our board of directors. Because our board of directors may determine to pay or not pay dividends to our Class A stockholders, our Class A stockholders may not necessarily receive dividend distributions relating to our excess distributions, even if the Partnership makes such distributions to us.

Ownership of Our Businesses

Certain of our consolidated subsidiaries are not wholly-owned by us. To the extent these subsidiaries are not wholly-owned, substantially all of the other owners are current StepStone professionals working for the related businesses. We believe this ownership structure has benefited us by aligning our interests with the interests of our employees. We use, and expect to continue to use, a combination of our equity ownership, governance rights and other contractual arrangements to control operations of these businesses. However, these arrangements may not be as effective in providing us with control over these operations as would wholly owning these subsidiaries. SSG consolidates all entities that it controls due to a majority voting interest or because it is the primary

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

beneficiary of a variable interest entity. See note 4 to the Partnership's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for information on variable interest entities. The diagram below summarizes the ownership structure of the Partnership's consolidated operations on a fully diluted basis.



The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement

As a result of the Reorganization, we will operate our business through the Partnership and its consolidated subsidiaries. The operations of the Partnership, and the rights and obligations of its partners, are set forth in the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement, a form of which has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. The following is a description of certain terms of the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement.

Classes of Partnership Units

The Partnership will issue Class A units, which will be issued only to SSG, and Class B units and Class B2 units. In connection with the closing of this offering, partners holding Class A units and Class A2 units prior to the closing (other than the Direct StepStone Stockholders) will have such units reclassified into Class B units and Class B2 units. SSG does not intend to cause the Partnership to issue additional Class B units (and consequently, SSG does not intend to issue additional shares of Class B common stock) in the future, other than as described below.

The Class B2 units outstanding immediately after the closing of this offering will be held by 13 individuals. The Class B2 units will vest periodically through 2024, so long as the applicable Class B2 unitholder remains employed by the Partnership. Upon the final vesting date of all such Class B2 units, such units will automatically convert into Class B units and unitholders will be entitled to purchase from SSG one share of Class B common stock for each Class B unit at its par value. The Partnership has agreed that in connection with the vesting of Class B2 units, the Partnership also will issue additional Class B units (and related Class B common stock) to certain pre-IPO shareholders in connection with anti-dilution rights granted to them. Such rights may result in the issuance of additional Class B units up to approximately 16.8% of the Class B2 units that vest.

Economic Rights of Partners

Class A units and Class B units will have the same economic rights per unit. After the closing of this offering, the holders of our Class A common stock (indirectly through SSG) and the holders of Class B units of the Partnership will hold approximately % and %, respectively, of the economic interests in our business (or % and %, respectively, if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full).

Net profits and net losses of the Partnership will be allocated, and distributions by the Partnership will be made, to its owners pro rata in accordance with the number of Partnership units they hold. The Partnership will agree to make distributions to the holders of its partnership units, which include SSG, for the purpose of funding tax obligations in respect of the Partnership that are allocated to them. See "—Certain Tax Consequences to Us." However, the Partnership may not make tax distributions to its owners if doing so would violate any agreement to which it is then a party (which we do not expect to be the case upon the closing of this offering and the Reorganization).

Voting Rights of Partners

After the closing of this offering, SSG will act as the managing member of the General Partner. In its capacity as the sole managing member of the General Partner, SSG will indirectly operate and control all of the Partnership's business and affairs. The Partnership will issue Class A units, which may only be issued to SSG, and Class B units. Class B unitholders will have no voting rights in the Partnership, except for the right to approve amendments to the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement that adversely affect their rights as Class B unitholders.

Coordination of StepStone Group Inc. and the Partnership

At any time SSG issues a share of its Class A common stock for cash, the net proceeds received by SSG will be promptly transferred to the Partnership, and the Partnership will issue to SSG a Class A unit. If at any time SSG issues a share of its Class A common stock pursuant to our equity plan, SSG will contribute to the Partnership all of the proceeds that it receives (if any) and the Partnership will issue to SSG an equal number of its Class A units, having the same restrictions, if any, as are attached to the shares of Class A common stock issued under the plan. If at any time SSG issues a share of its Class A common stock upon an exchange of a Class B unit, described below under "—Exchange Rights," SSG will contribute the exchanged unit to the Partnership and the Partnership will issue to SSG a Class A unit. In the event that SSG issues other classes or series of its equity securities, the Partnership will issue to SSG an equal amount of equity securities of the Partnership with designations, preferences and other rights and terms that are substantially the same as SSG's newly issued equity securities. Conversely, if SSG retires any shares of its Class A common stock (or its equity securities of other classes or series) for cash, the Partnership will, immediately prior to such retirement, redeem an equal number of Class A units (or its equity securities of the corresponding classes or series) held by SSG, upon the same terms and for the same price, as the shares of our Class A common stock (or our equity securities of such other classes or series) are retired. In addition, Partnership units, as well as SSG's common stock, will be subject to equivalent stock splits, dividends, reclassifications and other subdivisions.

Issuances and Transfer of Partnership Units

Class A units may be issued only to us and are non-transferable. Class B units may be issued only in connection with the Reorganization as described herein or to give effect to changes in SSG's common stock as described above. Class B units may not be transferred, except with SSG's consent or to a permitted transferee, subject to such conditions as SSG may specify. In addition, Class B unitholders may not transfer any Class B units to any person unless he, she or it transfers an equal number of shares of SSG's Class B common stock to the same transferee.

Under the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement, SSG can require the holders of Class B units to sell all of their interests in the Partnership in the event of certain acquisitions of the Partnership and, in some circumstances, those holders may require SSG to include some or all of those interests in such a transaction.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Certain Tax Consequences to SSG

The holders of Partnership units, including SSG, generally will incur U.S. federal, state and local income taxes on their proportionate share of any net taxable income of the Partnership. Net income and net losses of the Partnership generally will be allocated to its partners pro rata in proportion to their respective partnership units, though certain non-pro rata adjustments will be made to reflect depreciation, amortization and other allocations. In accordance with the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement, the Partnership will make pro rata distributions to the holders of its partnership units for the purpose of funding their tax obligations in respect of the income of the Partnership that is allocated to them. Generally, these tax distributions will be computed based on our estimate of the net taxable income of the Partnership allocable per unit multiplied by an assumed tax rate equal to the highest combined U.S. federal and applicable state and local tax rate applicable to any natural person residing in, or corporation doing business in, New York City or San Francisco, California that is taxable on that income (taking into account the deductibility of state and local taxes for U.S. federal income tax purposes and certain other assumptions). The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement provides that the Partnership may elect to apply an allocation method with respect to certain Partnership investment assets that are held at the time of the closing of this offering that is expected to result in the future, solely for tax purposes, in certain items of loss being specially allocated to SSG and corresponding items of gain being specially allocated to the other partners of the Partnership. In conjunction therewith, the Tax Receivable Agreement provides that SSG will pay over to the other Partnership owners 85% of the net tax savings to SSG attributable to those tax losses.

The Partnership will have in effect an election under Section 754 of the Code for each taxable year in which an exchange of Partnership units for shares of our Class A common stock occurs. As a result of this election, the exchanges of partnership units for shares of our Class A common stock, are expected to result in increases in our share of the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of the Partnership, which will increase the tax depreciation and amortization deductions available to us and decrease gains, or increase losses, on a sale or other taxable disposition, if any, of such assets.

Voting Rights of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock

Except as provided in our certificate of incorporation or by applicable law, holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock vote together as a single class. Each share of our Class A common stock will entitle its holder to one vote per share. Each share of our Class B common stock will entitle its holder to five votes until a Sunset becomes effective. After a Sunset becomes effective, each share of Class B common stock will then entitle its holder to one vote.

A “Sunset” is triggered upon the earliest to occur of the following: (i) Monte Brem, Scott Hart, Jason Ment, Jose Fernandez, Johnny Randel, Michael McCabe, Mark Maruszewski, Thomas Keck, Thomas Bradley, David Jeffrey and Darren Friedman (including their respective family trusts and any other permitted transferees, the “Sunset Holders”) collectively cease to maintain direct or indirect beneficial ownership of at least 10% of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock (determined assuming all outstanding Class B units have been exchanged for Class A common stock); (ii) the Sunset Holders cease collectively to maintain direct or indirect beneficial ownership of an aggregate of at least 25% of the aggregate voting power of our outstanding Class A common stock and Class B common stock, before giving effect to a Sunset; or (iii) the fifth anniversary of the completion of the offering to which this prospectus relates. In the case of a Sunset triggered by an event described in clause (i) or (ii) above, a Sunset triggered during the first two fiscal quarters of any fiscal year will become effective at the end of that fiscal year, and a Sunset during the third or fourth fiscal quarters of any fiscal year will become effective at the end of the following fiscal year.

As a result, certain of the Class B stockholders will, by virtue of their voting control of us and the Stockholders Agreement described below, continue to control us for up to five years.

Immediately after this offering, our Class B stockholders will collectively hold approximately % of the combined voting power of our common stock (or % if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full) and the Sunset Holders will collectively hold approximately % of the combined voting power of our common stock (or % if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full). When a Class B stockholder exchanges Class B units for the corresponding number of shares of our Class A common stock or, at our option, for cash, it will result in the redemption and cancellation of the corresponding number of shares of our Class B common stock in exchange for a cash payment of the par value of such shares and, therefore, will decrease the aggregate voting power of our Class B stockholders.

Stockholders Agreement

Concurrently with the closing of this offering and the Reorganization, certain of the Class B stockholders will enter into a Stockholders Agreement with respect to all shares of voting stock held by them. Pursuant to the Stockholders Agreement, these Class B stockholders will agree to vote all their shares of voting stock, including Class A common stock and Class B common stock, together and in accordance with the instructions of the Class B Committee (as described below) on any matter submitted to our common stockholders for a vote. It is expected that the parties to the Stockholders Agreement will control approximately % of the combined voting power of our common stock immediately following this offering.

The Stockholders Agreement provides for the establishment of a "Class B Committee" selected from time to time by the parties to that agreement. We expect the members of the Class B Committee initially will be Monte Brem, Scott Hart, Jason Ment, Jose Fernandez, Johnny Randel, Michael McCabe, Mark Maruszewski, Thomas Keck, Thomas Bradley, David Jeffrey and Darren Friedman.

Under the Stockholders Agreement, those Class B stockholders will agree to take all necessary action, including casting all votes such partners are entitled to cast at any annual or special meeting of stockholders, so as to ensure that the composition of our board of directors and its committees complies with the provisions of the Stockholders Agreement related to the composition of our board of directors, which are discussed under "Management—Composition of the Board of Directors after this Offering."

Following consummation of the offering (assuming the exercise in full of the underwriter's option to purchase additional shares) the Class B Committee will hold approximately % of the aggregate voting power of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, and the parties to the Stockholders Agreement inclusive of the Class B Committee collectively will hold approximately % of the aggregate voting power of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock. The parties to the Stockholders Agreement have agreed to vote their voting stock, including their Class A common stock and Class B common stock, as directed by the Class B Committee. As a result of these arrangements, the Class B Committee will control the outcome of any such matters that are submitted to our stockholders for up to five years.

Exchange Agreement

Concurrently with the closing of this offering and the Reorganization, we expect to enter into an Exchange Agreement with the direct owners of the Partnership that will entitle those owners (and certain permitted transferees thereof, including the beneficial owners of the Class B units) to exchange their Class B units together with an equal number of shares of Class B common stock, for shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or, at our election, for cash.

The Exchange Agreement will permit the Class B stockholders to exercise their exchange rights subject to certain timing and other conditions. In particular, exchanges by our senior management and other senior employees will be subject to timing and volume limitations: no exchanges will be permitted until after the first anniversary of the closing date of this offering, and then exchanges may not exceed one-third of their original holdings prior to the second anniversary of the closing and two-thirds of their original holdings prior to the third anniversary. After the third anniversary of the closing date, these limitations expire. These limitations will not apply to exchanges by our other employees who own Class B units or holders who may sell freely under Rule 144, subject to compliance with lock-up agreements entered into in connection with this offering and blackout periods imposed by us.

In addition, the Exchange Agreement is expected to provide that an owner will not have the right to exchange Class B units if we determine that such exchange would be prohibited by law or regulation or would violate other agreements with the Partnership to which the owner is subject. We intend to impose additional restrictions on exchanges that we determine to be necessary or advisable so that the Partnership is not treated as a "publicly traded partnership" for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Any beneficial holder exchanging Class B units must ensure that the applicable Class B stockholder delivers a corresponding number of shares of Class B common stock to us for redemption and cancellation as a condition of exercising its right to exchange Class B units for shares of our Class A common stock or, at our election, for cash. When a Class B unit is surrendered for exchange, it will not be available for reissuance.

Registration Rights Agreement

Concurrently with the closing of this offering and the Reorganization, we intend to enter into a Registration Rights Agreement with certain large institutional Class A stockholders and certain Class B stockholders. This agreement will provide these holders with certain registration rights whereby, at any time following the lockup restrictions described in this prospectus, they will have the right to require us to register under the Securities Act the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exchange of Class B units. The Registration Rights Agreement will also provide for piggyback registration rights for the holders party thereto, subject to certain conditions and exceptions.

In August 2019, the Partnership entered into a Registration Rights Agreement with certain of its limited partners. The registration obligations under such agreement will terminate upon the closing of this offering.

Tax Receivable Agreement

We will enter into a Tax Receivable Agreement for the benefit of the continuing partners of the Partnership (not including SSG), pursuant to which we will pay them 85% of the amount of the tax savings, if any, that we realize (or, under certain circumstances, are deemed to realize) as a result of increases in tax basis (and certain other tax benefits) resulting from our acquisition of Partnership units. See "Related Party Transactions—Proposed Transactions with StepStone Group Inc.—Tax Receivable Agreement."

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus), after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions but before deducting expenses of this offering and the Reorganization payable by us, will be approximately $ million, or approximately $ million if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock.

Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share would increase or decrease the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions but before deducting expenses of this offering and the Reorganization payable by us. Similarly, each increase or decrease of one million in the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us would increase or decrease the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming no change in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions but before deducting expenses of this offering and the Reorganization payable by us.

We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering, or approximately $ million if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock, to purchase newly issued Partnership units, at a per-unit price equal to % of the per-share price paid by the underwriters for shares of our Class A common stock in this offering.

We intend to cause the Partnership to use approximately $ million of the net proceeds from this offering to purchase Partnership units from certain of its existing partners, including certain members of our senior management, at a per-unit price equal to the per-share price paid by the underwriters for shares of our Class A common stock in this offering. Accordingly, we will not retain any of this portion of the proceeds.

We intend to cause the Partnership to use approximately $ million of the remaining net proceeds to repay in full the indebtedness outstanding under our Term Loan B, which is scheduled to mature in March 2025 and bears an interest rate of approximately 6.0% as of September 30, 2019, and terminate such facility. See “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Existing Credit Agreement” for a description of the Term Loan B. Affiliates of certain of the underwriters are participating lenders in our Term Loan B and will accordingly receive a portion of the offering proceeds we use to repay the borrowings. See “Underwriting.”

Additionally, we intend to cause the Partnership to use approximately $ million of the remaining net proceeds to pay the expenses incurred by us in connection with this offering and the Reorganization.

Any remaining net proceeds will be used to facilitate the growth of our existing businesses, to expand into new businesses that are complementary to our existing businesses and for other general corporate purposes.

DIVIDEND POLICY

Historically, the Partnership has had a policy of distributing an amount sufficient to pay the income tax liabilities of all of the equity owners of the Partnership.

Following this offering and subject to funds being legally available, we intend to cause the Partnership to make pro rata distributions to its partners, including SSG, in an amount at least sufficient to allow us to pay all applicable taxes, to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement we will enter into with the existing partners of the Partnership, and to pay our corporate and other overhead expenses. The declaration and payment of any dividends by StepStone Group Inc. will be at the sole discretion of our board of directors, which may change our dividend policy at any time. Holders of our Class B common stock will not be entitled to dividends distributed by SSG. In connection with deciding whether to pay any dividend to our Class A stockholders, our board of directors will take into account

- general economic and business conditions;
- our financial condition and operating results;
- our available cash and current and anticipated cash needs;
- our capital requirements;
- contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions and implications on the payment of dividends by us to our stockholders or by our subsidiaries (including the Partnership) to us; and
- such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth the cash and capitalization as of December 31, 2019 of StepStone Group LP on a historical basis and StepStone Group Inc. on an as adjusted basis to give effect to the Reorganization, including our issuance and sale of shares of Class A common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, after (i) deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us and (ii) the application of the proceeds from this offering, as described under "Use of Proceeds."

You should read this information together with our audited financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus and the information set forth under the headings "Unaudited Pro Forma Consolidated Financial Information and Other Data," "Selected Consolidated Financial and Other Data" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

	As of December 31, 2019	
(in thousands, except per share amounts)	Actual StepStone Group LP	As Adjusted StepStone Group Inc.
Cash:	$	$
Total debt:	$	$
Total equity:		
Partners' capital	$	$
Class A common stock (no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding, pro forma)	—	
Class B common stock (no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding, pro forma)	—	
Additional paid-in capital	—	
Accumulated other comprehensive income		
Retained earnings	—	
Non-controlling interests in StepStone Group LP subsidiaries		
Total partners' capital / stockholders' equity	$	$
Less: Non-controlling interest(1)	—	
Total capitalization	$	$

(1) On a pro forma basis, includes the Class B units not owned by us, which represents % of the Partnership's outstanding common equity. The continuing owners of the Partnership will hold the non-controlling interest in the Partnership. StepStone Group Inc. will initially hold % of the economic interests in the Partnership and the continuing limited partners of the Partnership will hold % of the economic interests in the Partnership.

The above table does not include:

- shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares;
- shares of Class A common stock issuable under the 2020 LTIP, including:
  - shares of restricted Class A common stock and shares of Class A common stock underlying restricted stock units or other awards to be issued to certain employees pursuant to the 2020 LTIP immediately after the closing of this offering; and

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- additional shares of Class A common stock to be reserved for future issuance of awards under the 2020 LTIP;
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance upon exchange of the Class B units (and corresponding shares of Class B common stock) that will be outstanding immediately after this offering; and
- shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the exchange of vested Class B2 units (and corresponding shares of Class B common stock) and any additional Class B units issuable pursuant to anti-dilution rights in connection with the vesting of Class B2 units.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

DILUTION

If you invest in our Class A common stock, your interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our Class A common stock and the pro forma net tangible book value per share of our Class A common stock after this offering. Dilution results from the fact that the per share offering price of the Class A common stock is substantially in excess of the book value per share attributable to the existing equity holders.

Our pro forma net tangible book deficit as of December 31, 2019 was approximately $, or $ per share of our Class A common stock. Pro forma net tangible book value represents the amount of total tangible assets less total liabilities, and pro forma net tangible book value per share represents pro forma net tangible book value divided by the number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding, after giving effect to the Reorganization and assuming that all of the Class B unitholders exchanged their Class B units outstanding immediately following the completion of the Reorganization and this offering for newly issued shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis as if such units were immediately exchangeable.

(in thousands)	
Pro forma assets	$
Pro forma liabilities	
Pro forma book value	$
Less:	
Goodwill	
Intangible assets	
Pro forma net tangible book value	$
Less:	
Proceeds from offering net of underwriting discounts	
Purchase of partnership units in StepStone Group LP	
Offering expenses	
Pro forma net tangible book deficit	$

After giving effect to the Reorganization and the sale of shares of Class A common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share (the midpoint of the price range on the cover of this prospectus) and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us and assuming the exchange of all Class B units outstanding immediately following the completion of the Reorganization and this offering for shares of our Class A common stock as if such units were immediately exchangeable, our pro forma net tangible book value would have been $, or $ per share. This represents an immediate increase in pro forma net tangible book value of $ per share to existing equity holders and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of $ per share to new investors.

The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis assuming the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares:

Assumed initial public offering price per share (the midpoint of the price range on the cover of this prospectus)	$
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of December 31, 2019	$
Increase in pro forma net tangible book value per share attributable to new investors	$
Pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering(1)	$
Dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to new investors(1)	$

(1) A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share would increase (decrease) the pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering by $ and the dilution in

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

pro forma net tangible book value per share to new investors by $, assuming the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated expenses payable by us.

The following table summarizes, on the same pro forma basis as of December 31, 2019, the total number of shares of Class A common stock purchased from us, the total cash consideration paid to us and the average price per share paid by the existing equity holders and by new investors purchasing shares in this offering, assuming that all of the Class B unitholders exchanged their Class B units for shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis as if such units were immediately exchangeable.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration(1)		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Existing equity holders	—	— %	$ —	— %	$ —
New investors	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—

(1) A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the range of the estimated initial public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) total consideration paid by new investors and total consideration paid by all stockholders by $, assuming the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same. If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full, the pro forma net tangible book value per share as of December 31, 2019 would be approximately $ per share of Class A common stock and the dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to new holders of our Class A common stock would be $ per share of Class A common stock.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND OTHER DATA

The following unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statement of income for the year ended March 31, 2019 presents our consolidated results of operations giving effect to the Reorganization (see transactions described under "Organizational Structure"), the consummation of this offering and our intended use of all of the proceeds therefrom after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and other costs of this offering, as though such transactions had occurred as of April 1, 2018. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2019 gives pro forma effect to the transactions described above as if they had occurred as of March 31, 2019.

The pro forma adjustments are based on available information and upon assumptions that management believes are reasonable in order to reflect, on a pro forma basis, the effect of these transactions on the historical financial information of the Partnership. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet and unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statement of income may not be indicative of the results of operations or financial position that would have occurred had this offering and the related transactions taken place on the dates indicated, or that may be expected to occur in the future. The adjustments are described in the notes to the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statement of income and the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial information and other data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The pro forma adjustments in the Reorganization and Offering Adjustments column principally give effect to:

- the Reorganization as described in "Organizational Structure";
- the provision for corporate income taxes on the income of StepStone Group Inc. that will be taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal and state income tax purposes; and
- the allocation of income (loss) associated with non-controlling interests primarily relating to partnership interests in the Partnership, approximately   % of which are held by the continuing limited partners of the Partnership after this offering, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

The Partnership is considered our predecessor for accounting purposes, and its consolidated financial statements will be our historical financial statements following this offering. Because certain of the continuing limited partners of the Partnership will continue to control the entities that own and manage the Partnership after the Reorganization, we will account for the acquisition of such continuing limited partners' interests in our business, as part of the Reorganization, as a transfer of interests under common control. Accordingly, we will carry forward unchanged the value of such continuing limited partners' interest in the assets and liabilities recognized in the Partnership's financial statements prior to this offering into our financial statements following this offering.

We have not made any pro forma adjustments relating to reporting, compliance and investor relations costs that we will incur as a public company. No pro forma adjustments have been made for these additional expenses as an estimate of such expenses is not determinable.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet
As of March 31, 2019
(in thousands)

	StepStone Group LP Historical	Reorganization and Offering Adjustments		StepStone Group Inc. Pro Forma
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 40,622	$	(1)(2)	$
Restricted cash	—			
Marketable securities	43,388			
Fees and accounts receivable	24,270			
Due from affiliates	2,311			
Investments:				
Investments in funds	43,269			
Accrued carried interest allocations	299,018			
Deferred tax assets	—		(3)	
Other assets and receivables	18,196		(4)	
Intangibles, net	13,857			
Goodwill	6,792			
Total assets	$491,723	$		$
Liabilities and partners' capital				
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 35,034	$	(4)	$
Accrued compensation and benefits	14,892			
Accrued carried interest related compensation	150,763			
Due to affiliates	1,520		(3)	
Debt obligations	143,852		(2)	
Total liabilities	346,061			
Partners' capital	128,426		(5)	
Class A common stock			(6)	
Class B common stock			(7)	
Additional paid-in capital			(8)	
Accumulated other comprehensive income	283			
Accumulated deficit			(2)	
Non-controlling interests in StepStone Group LP subsidiaries	16,953			
Total partners' capital / stockholders' equity attributable to StepStone Group Inc.	145,662			
Non-controlling interest	—		(5)	
Total liabilities and partners' capital	$491,723	$		$

Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet

(1) Reflects proceeds, net of underwriting discounts, of $ from this offering, with a corresponding increase to total stockholders' equity. We will use approximately $ of the net proceeds from this offering to cause the Partnership to purchase Partnership units from certain of its existing partners, at a per-unit price equal to the per-share price paid by the underwriters for shares of our Class A common stock in this offering.

(2) Reflects the use of a portion of the proceeds from this offering to repay the indebtedness outstanding under the Term Loan B and write-down of $ million of unamortized discount and debt issuance costs. This

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

adjustment is non-recurring in nature and, as such, has not been included as an adjustment in the unaudited pro forma consolidated statement of income.

(3) As described under "Related Party Transactions—Tax Receivable Agreement," in connection with this offering, we will enter into a Tax Receivable Agreement with the continuing partners of the Partnership. The agreement will require us to pay to such partners (or their owners) 85% of the amount of tax savings, if any, that we realize in certain circumstances as a result of (i) increases in tax basis resulting from our acquisition of Class B units together with Class B common stock, in exchange for shares of our Class A common stock, (ii) tax benefits attributable to payments made under this Tax Receivable Agreement and (iii) certain items of loss being specially allocated to us for tax purposes in connection with dispositions by the Partnership of certain investment assets. The deferred tax asset of $ and the $ due to affiliates for the Tax Receivable Agreement assume: (A) only exchanges associated with this offering, (B) a share price equal to $ per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover of this prospectus) less any underwriting discount, (C) a constant federal and state income tax rate of %, (D) no material changes in tax law, (E) the ability to utilize tax attributes, (F) no adjustment for potential remedial allocations and (G) future Tax Receivable Agreement payments. The difference between the deferred tax asset recognized and the Tax Receivable Agreement liability is recorded as an increase to additional paid-in-capital.

(4) We are deferring certain costs associated with this offering, including certain legal, accounting and other related expenses, which have been recorded in other assets and receivables in our consolidated balance sheet. Upon completion of this offering, these deferred costs will be charged against the proceeds from this offering with a corresponding reduction to additional paid-in capital. We also expect to incur additional costs through the completion of this offering which are reflected in accounts payable.

(5) Following this offering, SSG's only business will be to act as the managing member of the General Partner, and its only material assets will be Class A units representing approximately % of the partnership interests of the Partnership (or % if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full) and 100% of the interests in the General Partner. In our capacity as the sole managing member of the General Partner, we will indirectly operate and control all of the Partnership's business and affairs. As a result, we will consolidate the financial results of the Partnership and will report a non-controlling interest related to the interests held by the continuing partners of the Partnership, which will represent a majority of the economic interest in the Partnership, on our consolidated balance sheet. Following this offering, assuming the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock, StepStone Group Inc. will own % of the economic interests of the Partnership, and the continuing limited partners of the Partnership will own the remaining %.

	StepStone Group LP Partnership Interests	%
StepStone Group Inc.		(a)
Continuing limited partners of StepStone Group LP		
Total		

(a) Excludes shares of Class A common stock to be issued under the 2020 LTIP.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The computation of the pro forma non-controlling interest is shown below:

(in thousands)	StepStone Group Inc. Pro Forma
Beginning partners' equity	
Accumulated other comprehensive income	
Proceeds from offering net of underwriting discounts	(1)
Purchase of partnership interests in StepStone Group LP	(1)
Offering expenses	(4)
Accumulated deficit	(2)
Total partners' / stockholders' equity	
Continuing partners' / stockholders' equity	
Non-controlling interest	

(6) Reflects shares of Class A common stock with a par value of $ outstanding immediately after this offering. This includes shares of our Class A common stock issued in this offering, shares of Class A common stock exchanged for Partnership units by the Direct StepStone Stockholders, shares of Class A common stock intended to be issued to employees immediately after the closing of this offering and shares of Class A common stock to be issued to certain employees pursuant to the 2020 LTIP immediately after the closing of this offering.

(7) In connection with this offering, we will issue shares of Class B common stock to the continuing limited partners of the Partnership, on a one-to-one basis with the number of Partnership Class B units they own. Each share of our Class B common stock will entitle its holder to five votes until a Sunset becomes effective. See "Organizational Structure—Voting Rights of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock." After a Sunset becomes effective, each share of Class B common stock will then entitle its holder to one vote.

(8) The computation of the pro forma additional paid-in capital is below:

(in thousands)	StepStone Group Inc. Pro Forma
Proceeds from offering net of underwriting discounts	(1)
Purchase of partnership interests in StepStone Group LP	(1)
Offering expenses	(1)
Deferred tax asset	(1)
Due to affiliates for Tax Receivable Agreement	(3)
Reclassification of partners' equity	(2)
Par value of Class A common stock	
Par value of Class B common stock	
Non-controlling interests	
Additional paid-in capital	

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income and Other Data
For the Year Ended March 31, 2019
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	StepStone Group LP Historical	Reorganization and Offering Adjustments	StepStone Group Inc. Pro Forma
Revenues			
Management and advisory fees, net	$190,826	$ —	$
Performance fees:			
Incentive fees	1,540	—	
Carried interest allocation	63,902		
Total revenues	256,268	—	
Expenses			
Compensation and benefits:			
Cash-based compensation	108,340	—	
Equity-based compensation	1,725	— (1)	
Performance fee-related compensation	31,478	—	
Total compensation and benefits	141,543	—	
General, administrative and other	49,160	—	
Total expenses	190,703	—	
Other income (expense)			
Investment income	4,126	—	
Interest income	1,507	—	
Interest expense	(10,261)	— (2)	
Other income	662	—	
Total other income (expense)	(3,966)	—	
Income before income tax	61,599	—	
Income tax expense	1,640	— (3)	
Net income	59,959	—	
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	5,763	—	
Net income attributable to StepStone Group LP	$ 54,196	$ —	$
Less: Income attributable to non-controlling interests	$	$ — (4)	$ —
Net income attributable to StepStone Group Inc.	$	$ —	$
Pro forma net income per share data:(5)			
Weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding			
Basic	—		—
Diluted	—		—
Net income available to Class A common stock per share			
Basic	$ —		$ —
Diluted	$ —		$ —

Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Statement of Income and Other Data

(1) In connection with the offering, we will grant to employees an aggregate of restricted stock units or other awards that vest over a four-year period. This adjustment reflects compensation expense associated with this grant had it occurred at the beginning of the period presented.

(2) Reflects an adjustment on interest expense from repayment of $ of outstanding indebtedness in full and termination of the Term Loan B using a portion of the proceeds from this offering.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(3) The Partnership has been and will continue to be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal and state income tax purposes. Following this offering, we will be subject to U.S. federal income taxes, in addition to state, local and foreign income taxes with respect to our allocable share of any taxable income generated by the Partnership that will flow through to its interest holders, including us. As a result, the unaudited pro forma consolidated statement of operations reflects adjustments to our income tax expense to reflect an effective income tax rate of % at StepStone Group Inc., which was calculated assuming the U.S. federal rates currently in effect and the statutory rates applicable to each state, local and foreign jurisdiction where we estimate our income will be apportioned.

The computation of the pro forma provision for income taxes is below:

(in thousands)	StepStone Group Inc. Pro Forma
Income before provision for income taxes	
Less:	
Provision for foreign income taxes	
Income attributable to non-controlling interest in StepStone Group LP subsidiaries	
Allocable income	
StepStone Group Inc.'s economic interest in StepStone Group LP	
Income before provision for income taxes attributable to StepStone Group Inc.	
StepStone Group Inc. effective tax rate	
StepStone Group Inc.'s provision for income taxes	

(4) Following this offering, SSG's only business will be to act as the managing member of the General Partner, and its only material assets will be Class A units representing approximately % of the partnership interests of the Partnership (or % if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full) and 100% of the interests in the General Partner. In our capacity as the sole managing member of the General Partner, we will indirectly operate and control all of the Partnership's business and affairs. As a result, we will consolidate the financial results of the Partnership and will report a non-controlling interest related to the interests held by the continuing limited partners of the Partnership in our consolidated statement of income. Following this offering, assuming the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock, StepStone Group Inc. will own % of the economic interest of the Partnership, and the continuing limited partners of the Partnership will own the remaining %. Net income attributable to non-controlling interest will represent % of the consolidated income before income taxes of StepStone Group Inc. If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full, StepStone Group Inc. will own % of the economic interest of the Partnership, the continuing limited partners of the Partnership will own the remaining %, and net income attributable to non-controlling interest will represent % of the consolidated income before income taxes of StepStone Group Inc.

The computation of the pro forma income attributable to non-controlling interest is below:

(in thousands)	StepStone Group Inc. Pro Forma
Income before provision for income taxes	
Less:	
Provision for foreign income taxes	
Income attributable to non-controlling interest in StepStone Group LP subsidiaries	
Allocable income	
Continuing partners' economic interest in StepStone Group LP	
Income attributable to non-controlling interest	

(5) Pro forma basic net income per share is computed by dividing net income available to Class A common stockholders by the weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding during the period. The weighted-average shares outstanding excludes shares of Class A common stock to be issued under the 2020 LTIP as the shares are non-participating securities and subject to vesting conditions. Pro forma diluted net income per share is computed by adjusting the net income available to Class A common stockholders and the weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding to give effect to potentially dilutive securities. The calculation of diluted earnings per share excludes the of Class B partnership units outstanding that are convertible into Class A common stock under the "if-converted" method as the inclusion of such shares would be antidilutive to the periods presented. Other than a right to be repaid the par value upon cancellation of shares of Class B common stock, the Class B common stock carries only a voting interest in StepStone Group Inc. and those shares are therefore not included in the computation of pro forma basic or diluted net income per share. The following table sets forth a reconciliation of the numerators and denominators used to compute pro forma basic and diluted net income per share.

(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)	Year Ended March 31, 2019
Basic net income per share:	
Numerator	
Net income	
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	
Net income attributable to Class A common stockholders—Basic	
Denominator	
Shares of Class A common stock outstanding—Basic	
Shares of Class A common stock to be issued to the direct StepStone Group Inc. stockholders in the Reorganization	
Weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding—Basic	
Basic net income per share	
Diluted net income per share:	
Numerator	
Net income attributable to Class A common stockholders—Basic	
Reallocation of net income assuming vesting of restricted share awards	
Net income attributable to Class A common stockholders—Diluted	
Denominator	
Weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding—Basic	
Vesting of restricted share awards	
Weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding—Diluted	
Diluted net income per share	

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA

The following table sets forth selected financial information and other data on a historical basis. The following selected consolidated income statement data for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of March 31, 2019 and 2018 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected in the future. The summary historical consolidated financial information should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Income Statement Data (in thousands)			
Revenues			
Management and advisory fees, net	$190,826	$140,952	$108,730
Performance fees:			
Incentive fees	1,540	1,489	1,395
Carried interest allocation	63,902	121,834	52,934
Total revenues	256,268	264,275	163,059
Expenses			
Compensation and benefits:			
Cash-based compensation	108,340	87,005	61,950
Equity-based compensation	1,725	189	599
Performance fee-related compensation	31,478	59,684	33,455
Total compensation and benefits	141,543	146,878	96,004
General, administrative and other	49,160	35,851	26,645
Total expenses	190,703	182,729	122,649
Other income (expense)			
Investment income	4,126	5,007	3,233
Interest income	1,507	143	21
Interest expense	(10,261)	(913)	(648)
Other income	662	22	294
Total other income (expense)	(3,966)	4,259	2,900
Income before income tax	61,599	85,805	43,310
Income tax expense	1,640	1,986	454
Net income	59,959	83,819	42,856
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	5,763	2,381	2,600
Net income attributable to StepStone Group LP	$ 54,196	$ 81,438	$ 40,256
Non-GAAP Financial Measures (in thousands)(1)			
Adjusted revenues	$229,978	$175,323	$127,897
Fee-related earnings	44,486	23,689	26,528
Adjusted pre-tax net income	52,972	46,662	38,623
Adjusted net income	51,332	44,676	38,169

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

	As of March 31,	
	2019	**2018**
Balance Sheet Data (in thousands)		
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 40,622	$ 103,618
Marketable securities	43,388	—
Investments:		
Investments in funds	43,269	35,534
Accrued carried interest allocations	299,018	271,765
Total assets	$ 491,723	$ 465,313
Liabilities and partners' capital		
Accrued carried interest related compensation	$ 150,763	$ 143,687
Debt obligations	143,852	144,460
Total liabilities	346,061	327,668
Partners' capital	128,426	121,171
Non-controlling interests in StepStone Group LP subsidiaries	16,953	15,576

(1) See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for more information and a reconciliation of revenues to adjusted revenues and of net income attributable to StepStone Group LP to ANI and FRE.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements of StepStone Group LP and StepStone Group Inc. and their related notes included in this prospectus. The historical consolidated financial data discussed below reflect the historical results of operations and financial position of StepStone Group LP. The consolidated financial statements of StepStone Group LP, our predecessor for accounting purposes, will be our historical financial statements following this offering. The historical financial data discussed below relate to periods prior to the Reorganization described in "Organizational Structure" and do not give effect to pro forma adjustments. As a result, the following discussion does not reflect the significant effects that such events will have on us. See "Organizational Structure" and "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Information and Other Data" for more information. Unless otherwise indicated, references in this prospectus to fiscal 2019, fiscal 2018 and fiscal 2017 are to our fiscal years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Business Overview

We are a global private markets investment firm focused on providing customized investment solutions and advisory and data services to our clients. Our clients include some of the world's largest public and private defined benefit and defined contribution pension funds, sovereign wealth funds and insurance companies, as well as prominent endowments, foundations, family offices and high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals. We partner with our clients to develop and build private markets portfolios designed to meet their specific objectives across the private equity, infrastructure, private debt and real estate asset classes. These portfolios utilize several types of synergistic investment strategies with third-party fund managers, including commitments to funds (primaries), acquiring stakes in existing funds on the secondary market (secondaries) and investing directly into companies (co-investments). As of September 30, 2019, we oversaw $281 billion of private markets allocations, including $58 billion of AUM and $223 billion of AUA.

We are a global firm and believe that local knowledge, business relationships and presence are all critical to securing a competitive edge in the private markets. We deploy a local staffing model, operating from 19 offices across 13 countries in five continents. Our offices are staffed by investment professionals who bring valuable regional insights and language proficiency to enhance existing client relationships and build new client relationships. Since our inception, we have invested heavily in our platforms to drive growth and expand our investment solutions capabilities and service offerings, including through opportunistic transactions that have helped accelerate the growth of our team and capabilities. As of September 30, 2019, we had 475 total employees, including more than 180 investment professionals and more than 290 employees across our operating team and implementation teams dedicated to sourcing, executing, analyzing and monitoring private markets opportunities. Over 60 of our employees have equity interests in us, collectively owning more than 68% of the Company on a fully-diluted basis prior to this offering.

We have a flexible business model whereby many of our clients engage us for solutions across multiple asset classes and investment strategies. Our solutions are typically offered in the following commercial structures:

- *Separately managed accounts*. Owned by one client and managed according to their specific preferences, SMAs integrate a combination of primaries, secondaries and co-investments across one or more asset classes. SMAs are meant to address clients' specific portfolio objectives with respect to return, risk tolerance, diversification and liquidity. SMAs, including directly managed assets, comprised $46 billion of our AUM as of September 30, 2019.
- *Focused commingled funds*. Owned by multiple clients, our focused commingled funds deploy capital in specific asset classes with defined investment strategies. Focused commingled funds comprised $10 billion of our AUM as of September 30, 2019.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- *Advisory and data services*. These services include one or more of the following for our clients: (i) recurring support of portfolio construction and design; (ii) discrete or project-based due diligence, advice and investment recommendations; (iii) detailed review of existing private markets investments, including portfolio-level repositioning recommendations where appropriate; (iv) consulting on investment pacing, policies, strategic plans, and asset allocation to investment boards and committees; and (v) licensed access to SPI. Advisory relationships comprised $223 billion of our AUA and $2 billion of our AUM as of September 30, 2019.
- *Portfolio analytics and reporting*. We provide clients with tailored reporting packages, including customized performance benchmarks as well as associated compliance, administrative and tax capabilities. Mandates for portfolio analytics and reporting services typically include licensed access to our proprietary performance monitoring software, Omni. Through Omni, we provided portfolio analytics and reporting on more than $380 billion of client commitments as of September 30, 2019, inclusive of our combined AUM/AUA, previously exited investments and investments of former clients.

We generate revenues from management and advisory fees and incentive fees earned pursuant to contractual arrangements with our funds and our clients. We also invest our own capital in the StepStone Funds we manage to align our interests with those of our clients. Through these investments, we earn a pro-rata share of the results of such funds and may also be entitled to an allocation of performance-based fees from the limited partners in the StepStone Funds, commonly referred to as carried interest.

Trends Affecting Our Business

Our business is affected by a variety of factors, including conditions in the financial markets and economic and political conditions. Changes in global economic conditions and regulatory or other governmental policies or actions can materially affect the values of the StepStone Funds' holdings and the ability to source attractive investments and completely utilize the capital that we have raised. However, we believe our disciplined investment philosophy across our diversified investment strategies has historically contributed to the stability of our performance throughout market cycles.

In addition to these macroeconomic trends and market factors, we believe our future performance will be influenced by the following factors:

- *The extent to which clients favor private markets investments.* Our ability to attract new capital is partially dependent on clients' views of private markets relative to traditional asset classes. We believe our fundraising efforts will continue to be subject to certain fundamental asset management trends, including (1) the increasing importance and market share of private markets investment strategies to clients of all types as clients focus on lower-correlated and absolute levels of return, (2) the increasing demand for private markets from high-net-worth and mass affluent clients, (3) shifting asset allocation policies of institutional clients and (4) increasing barriers to entry and growth for potential competitors.
- *Our ability to generate strong, stable returns.* Our ability to raise and retain capital is partially dependent on the investment returns we are able to generate for our clients and drives growth in our FEAUM and management fees. Although our FEAUM and management fees have grown significantly since our inception, adverse market conditions or an outflow of capital in the private markets management industry in general could affect our future growth rate. In addition, market dislocations, contractions or volatility could put pressure on our returns in the future which could in turn affect our fundraising abilities.
- *Our ability to maintain our data advantage relative to competitors.* Our proprietary data and technology platforms, analytical tools and deep industry knowledge allow us to provide our clients with customized investment solutions, including asset management services and tailored reporting packages, such as customized performance benchmarks as well as compliance, administration and tax capabilities. Our ability to maintain our data advantage is dependent on a number of factors, including

our continued access to a broad set of private market information and our ability to grow our relationships with fund managers and clients of all types.

- *Our ability to source investments with attractive risk-adjusted returns.* The continued growth in our revenues is dependent on our ability to identify attractive investments and deploy the capital that we have raised. However, the capital deployed in any one quarter may vary significantly from period to period due to the availability of attractive opportunities and the long-term nature of our investment strategies. Our ability to identify attractive investments is dependent on a number of factors, including the general macroeconomic environment, valuation, transaction size, and the liquidity of such investment opportunity. A significant decrease in the quality or quantity of potential opportunities could adversely affect our ability to source investments with attractive risk-adjusted returns.
- *Increased competition and clients' desire to work with fewer managers.* There has been an increasing desire on the part of larger clients to build deeper relationships with fewer private markets managers. At times, this has led to certain funds being oversubscribed due to the increasing flow of capital. Our ability to invest and maintain our relationships with high-performing fund managers across private markets asset classes is critical to our clients' success and our ability to maintain our competitive position and grow our revenue.

Recent Transactions

On January 1, 2017, we closed a transaction to acquire a 49% ownership interest in Swiss Capital Alternative Investments AG ("Swiss Capital"). Swiss Capital is a private debt and hedge fund solution provider located in Europe. The results of Swiss Capital's operations have been included in the consolidated financial statements effective January 1, 2017. See note 14 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more information about the Swiss Capital transaction.

On April 1, 2018, we closed a transaction to acquire 100% of Courtland Partners, Ltd. ("Courtland"). Courtland is an institutional real estate investment adviser to pension funds, endowments, foundations, insurance companies, funds-of-funds and banks located in the United States, Europe and Asia. The results of Courtland's operations have been included in the consolidated financial statements effective April 1, 2018. See note 14 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more information about the Courtland transaction.

Reorganization

In connection with this offering, we intend to effect a Reorganization as described under "Organizational Structure—The Reorganization."

Segments

We operate as one business, a fully-integrated private markets solutions provider. Our chief operating decision maker, which consists of our co-chief executive officers together, utilizes a consolidated approach to assess performance and allocate resources. As such, we operate in one business segment.

Key Financial Measures

Our key financial and operating measures are discussed below. Additional information regarding our significant accounting policies can be found in note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Revenues

We generate revenues primarily from management and advisory fees, incentive fees and allocations of carried interest.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Management and Advisory Fees, Net

Management and advisory fees, net, consist of fees received from managing SMAs and focused commingled funds, advisory and data services, and portfolio analytics and reporting.

- Management fees from SMAs are generally based on a contractual rate applied to committed capital or net invested capital under management. These fees will vary over the life of the contract due to changes in the fee basis or contractual rate changes or thresholds, built-in declines in applicable contractual rates, and/or changes in net invested capital balances.
- Management fees from focused commingled funds are generally based on a specified fee rate applied against client capital commitments during a defined investment or commitment period. Thereafter, management fees are typically calculated based on a contractual rate applied against net invested capital, or a stepped-down fee rate applied against the initial commitment.
- Fee revenues from advisory, SPAR or SPI services are generally annual fixed fees, which vary based on the scope of services we provide. We also provide certain project-based or event-driven advisory services. The fees for these services are negotiated and typically paid upon successful delivery of services or on the execution of the event-driven service.
- Management fees are reflected net of (i) certain professional and administrative services that we arrange to be performed by third parties on behalf of investment funds and (ii) certain distribution and servicing fees paid to third-party financial institutions. In both situations, we are acting as an agent because we do not control the services provided by the third parties before they are transferred to the customer.

Performance Fees

We earn two types of performance fee revenues: incentive fees and carried interest allocations, as described below. Incentive fees comprise fees earned from certain client investment mandates for which we do not have a general partnership interest in a StepStone Fund. Carried interest allocations include the allocation of performance-based fees, commonly referred to as carried interest, from limited partners in the StepStone Funds to us.

Incentive fees are generally calculated as a percentage of the profits (up to 10%) earned in respect of certain accounts for which we are the investment adviser, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels or performance benchmarks. Incentive fees are a form of variable consideration and represent contractual fee arrangements in our contracts with our customers. Incentive fees are typically subject to reversal until the end of a defined performance period, as these fees are affected by changes in the fair value of the assets under management or advisement over such performance period. Moreover, incentive fees that are received prior to the end of the defined performance period are typically subject to clawback, net of tax.

We recognize incentive fee revenue only when these amounts are realized and no longer subject to significant reversal, which is typically at the end of a defined performance period and/or upon expiration of the associated clawback period (i.e., crystallization). However, clawback terms for incentive fees received prior to crystallization only require the return of amounts on a net of tax basis. Accordingly, the tax-related portion of incentive fees received in advance of crystallization is not subject to clawback and is therefore recognized as revenue immediately upon receipt. Incentive fees received in advance of crystallization that remain subject to clawback are recorded as deferred incentive fee revenue and included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

Carried interest allocations include the allocation of performance-based fees, commonly referred to as carried interest, to us from limited partners in the StepStone Funds in which we hold an equity interest. We are entitled to a carried interest allocation (typically 5% to 15%) based on cumulative fund or account performance to date, irrespective of whether such amounts have been realized. These carried interest allocations are subject to the achievement of minimum return levels (typically 5% to 10%), in accordance with the terms set forth in the respective fund's governing documents. We account for our investment balances in the StepStone Funds, including carried interest allocations, under the equity method of accounting because we are presumed to have significant influence as the general partner or managing member. Accordingly, carried interest allocations are not deemed to be within the scope of ASC 606.

We recognize revenue attributable to carried interest allocations from a StepStone Fund based on the amount that would be due to us pursuant to the fund's governing documents, assuming the fund was liquidated based on the current fair value of its underlying investments as of that date. Accordingly, the amount recognized as carried interest allocation revenue reflects our share of the gains and losses of the associated fund's underlying investments measured at their then-fair values, relative to the fair values as of the end of the prior period. We record the amount of carried interest allocated to us as of each period end as accrued carried interest allocations, which is included as a component of investments in the consolidated balance sheets.

Carried interest is realized when an underlying investment is profitably disposed of and the fund's cumulative returns are in excess of the specific hurdle rates, as defined in the applicable governing documents. Carried interest is subject to reversal to the extent that the amount received to date exceeds the amount due to us based on cumulative results. As such, a liability is accrued for the potential giveback obligations if amounts previously distributed to us would require repayment to a fund if such fund were to be liquidated based on the current fair value of their underlying investments as of the reporting date. Actual repayment obligations generally do not become realized until the end of a fund's life. As of March 31, 2019 and 2018, no amounts for potential giveback obligations had been accrued.

Expenses

Cash-based compensation primarily includes salaries, bonuses, employee benefits and employer-related payroll taxes.

Equity-based compensation represents grants of equity related awards or arrangements to certain employees.

Performance fee-related compensation represents the portion of carried interest allocation revenue and incentive fees that have been awarded to employees as a form of long-term incentive compensation. Performance fee-related compensation is generally tied to the investment performance of the StepStone Funds. Approximately 50% of carried interest allocation revenue is awarded to employees as part of our long-term incentive compensation plan, fostering alignment of interest with our clients and investors, and retaining key investment professionals. More than 80 employees are entitled to participate in our carried interest allocations in one or more of the asset classes. Carried interest-related compensation is accounted for as compensation expense in conjunction with the related carried interest allocation revenue and, until paid, is recorded as a component of accrued carried interest related compensation in the consolidated balance sheets. Amounts presented as realized indicate the amounts paid or payable to employees based on the receipt of carried interest allocation revenue from realized investment activity. Carried interest-related compensation expense may be subject to reversal to the extent that the related carried interest allocation revenue is reversed. Carried interest-related compensation paid to employees may be subject to clawback on an after-tax basis under certain scenarios. To date, no realized carried interest-related compensation has been reversed. Incentive fee-related compensation is accrued as compensation expense when it is probable and estimable that payment will be made.

General, administrative and other includes occupancy, travel and entertainment, insurance, legal and other professional fees, depreciation, amortization of intangible assets, system-related costs, and other general costs associated with operating our business.

Other Income (Expense)

Investment income primarily represents our share of earnings from the investments we make in our SMAs and focused commingled funds. We, either directly or through our subsidiaries, generally have a general partner interest in the StepStone Funds, which invest in primary funds, secondary funds and co-investment funds, or a combination of investment types. Investment income will increase or decrease based on the earnings of the StepStone Funds, which are primarily driven by net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on the underlying investments held by the funds. Our co-investment funds invest in underlying portfolio companies and therefore their valuation changes from period to period are more influenced by individual companies than our primary and secondary funds, which have exposures across multiple portfolio companies in underlying private markets funds. Our SMAs and focused commingled funds invest across various industries, strategies and geographies. Consequently, our general partner investments do not include any significant concentrations in a specific sector or geography outside the United States. Investment income excludes carried interest allocations, which are presented as revenues as described above.

Interest income consists of income earned on cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities.

Interest expense consists of the interest expense on our outstanding debt, amortization of deferred financing costs and amortization of original issue discount.

Other income (loss), net represents gains and losses associated with non-operating activities.

Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense consists of taxes paid or payable by our consolidated operating subsidiaries. The Partnership operates as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes. As such, income generated by the Partnership will flow through to its limited partners, including us, and is generally not subject to tax at the Partnership level. Our non-U.S. subsidiaries generally operate as corporate entities in non-U.S. jurisdictions. Accordingly, in some cases, these entities are subject to local or non-U.S. income taxes. In addition, certain subsidiaries are subject to federal, state and/or local jurisdiction corporate income taxes at the entity level, with the related tax provision reflected in the consolidated statements of income. Following this offering, we will be subject to U.S. federal income taxes, in addition to state, local and foreign income taxes with respect to our allocable share of any taxable income generated by the Partnership that will flow through to its interest holders, including us.

Subsequent to this offering, we will be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal and state income tax purposes. See “Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Information and Other Data” included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Non-Controlling Interests

Net income attributable to non-controlling interests represents the portion of net income or loss attributable to other equity holders of our consolidated subsidiaries that are not 100% owned by us. Immediately following the consummation of this offering, we will be a holding company, the only assets of which will be Class A units in the Partnership and a 100% membership interest in StepStone Group Holdings LLC, which is the general partner of the Partnership. In our capacity as the sole managing member of the General Partner, we will indirectly operate and control all of the Partnership’s business and affairs. Subsequent to this offering, we will consolidate the financial results of the Partnership and will report a non-controlling interest related to the interest held by the Class B unitholders of the Partnership in our consolidated financial statements.

Operating Metrics

We monitor certain operating metrics that are either common to the asset management industry or that we believe provide important data regarding our business.

Assets Under Management

AUM primarily reflects the assets associated with our SMAs and focused commingled funds. We classify assets as AUM if we have full discretion over the investment decisions in an account or have responsibility or custody of assets. Although management fees are based on a variety of factors and are not linearly correlated with AUM, we believe AUM is a useful metric for assessing the relative size and scope of our asset management business.

Our AUM is calculated as the sum of (i) the NAV of client portfolio assets, including the StepStone Funds and (ii) the unfunded commitments of clients to the underlying investments and the StepStone Funds. Our AUM reflects the investment valuations in respect of the underlying investments of our funds and accounts on a three-month lag, adjusted for new client account activity through the period end.

Assets Under Advisement

AUA consists of client assets for which we do not have full discretion to make investment decisions but play a role in advising the client or monitoring their investments. We generally earn revenue for advisory-related services on a contractual fixed fee basis. Advisory-related services include asset allocation, strategic planning, development of investment policies and guidelines, screening and recommending investments, legal negotiations, monitoring and reporting on investments, and investment manager review and due diligence. Advisory fees vary by client based on the scope of services, investment activity and other factors. Most of our advisory fees are fixed and therefore, increases or decreases in AUA do not necessarily lead to proportionate changes in revenue.

Our AUA is calculated as the sum of (i) the NAV of client portfolio assets for which we do not have full discretion and (ii) the unfunded commitments of clients to the underlying investments. Our AUA reflects the investment valuations in respect of the underlying investments of our client accounts on a three-month lag, adjusted for new client account activity through the period end.

Fee-Earning AUM

FEAUM reflects the assets from which we earn management fee revenue (i.e., fee basis) and includes assets in our SMAs, focused commingled funds and assets held directly by our clients for which we have fiduciary oversight and are paid fees as the manager of the assets. Our SMAs and focused commingled funds typically pay management fees based on capital commitments, net invested capital and, in certain cases, NAV, depending on the fee terms. Management fees are only marginally affected by market appreciation or depreciation because substantially all of the StepStone Funds pay management fees based on commitments or net invested capital. As a result, management fees and FEAUM are only marginally affected by changes in market value.

Our calculation of FEAUM may differ from the calculations of other asset managers and, as a result, may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other asset managers.

Undeployed Capital Commitments

Undeployed capital commitments represents the amount of capital commitments available to be deployed for future investment or reinvestment, including general partner capital.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Below is a description of our non-GAAP financial measures. These measures are presented on a basis other than GAAP and should be considered in addition to, and not as a substitute for or superior to, financial measures calculated in accordance with GAAP.

Adjusted Revenues and Adjusted Net Income

ANI is a non-GAAP performance measure that we present on a pre-tax and after-tax basis used to evaluate profitability. ANI represents the after-tax net realized income attributable to us. The components of revenues used in the determination of ANI (“adjusted revenues”) are comprised of net management and advisory fees, incentive fees (including the deferred portion) and realized carried interest allocations. In addition, ANI excludes:

(a) unrealized carried interest allocation revenues and related compensation, (b) unrealized portion of investment income, (c) equity-based compensation, (d) amortization of intangibles and (e) certain other items that we believe are not indicative of our core operating performance, including charges associated with acquisitions and corporate transactions, contract terminations and employee severance. ANI is income before taxes less GAAP income taxes. We believe ANI and adjusted revenues are useful to investors because they enable investors to evaluate the performance of our business across reporting periods.

Fee-Related Earnings

FRE is a non-GAAP performance measure used to monitor our baseline earnings from recurring management and advisory fees. FRE is a component of ANI and comprises net management and advisory fees, less operating expenses other than performance fee-related compensation, equity-based compensation, amortization of intangibles and other non-core operating items. FRE is presented before income taxes. We believe FRE is useful to investors because it provides additional insight into the operating profitability of our business and our ability to cover direct base compensation and operating expenses from total fee revenues.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Consolidated Results of Operations

The following is a discussion of our consolidated results of operations for the periods presented.

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Revenues			
Management and advisory fees, net	$190,826	$140,952	$108,730
Performance fees:			
Incentive fees	1,540	1,489	1,395
Carried interest allocation:			
Realized allocation	36,648	30,081	16,056
Unrealized allocation	27,254	91,753	36,878
Total carried interest allocation	63,902	121,834	52,934
Total revenues	256,268	264,275	163,059
Expenses			
Compensation and benefits:			
Cash-based compensation	108,340	87,005	61,950
Equity-based compensation	1,725	189	599
Performance fee-related compensation:			
Realized	20,259	11,406	7,417
Unrealized	11,219	48,278	26,038
Total performance fee-related compensation	31,478	59,684	33,455
Total compensation and benefits	141,543	146,878	96,004
General, administrative and other	49,160	35,851	26,645
Total expenses	190,703	182,729	122,649
Other income (expense)			
Investment income	4,126	5,007	3,233
Interest income	1,507	143	21
Interest expense	(10,261)	(913)	(648)
Other income	662	22	294
Total other income (expense)	(3,966)	4,259	2,900
Income before income tax	61,599	85,805	43,310
Income tax expense	1,640	1,986	454
Net income	59,959	83,819	42,856
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	5,763	2,381	2,600
Net income attributable to StepStone Group LP	$54,196	$81,438	$40,256

Revenues

Year Ended March 31, 2019 Compared to Year Ended March 31, 2018

Total revenues decreased $8.0 million, or 3%, to $256.3 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018, due to lower carried interest allocation, partially offset by higher net management and advisory fees.

Net management and advisory fees increased $49.9 million, or 35%, to $190.8 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018. The increase was driven by new client activity and 44% growth in FEAUM across the platform including the closing of StepStone Capital Partners IV, our $1.3 billion focused commingled co-investment fund for which fees were initiated during fiscal 2019, as well as the Courtland acquisition, which added approximately $7.9 million of revenue during fiscal 2019. These increases were offset by a $3.5 million decline in revenues associated with liquidating portfolios for which we serve as the replacement manager.

Incentive fees were $1.5 million for both fiscal 2019 and 2018.

Realized carried interest allocation revenues increased $6.6 million, to $36.6 million for fiscal 2019, reflecting higher realization activity within our private equity funds. Unrealized carried interest allocation revenues include the reversal of realized carried interest allocation revenues. Excluding the reversal, unrealized carried interest allocation revenues decreased $57.9 million, or 48%, to $63.9 million for fiscal 2019 compared to fiscal 2018, primarily reflecting a smaller increase in the cumulative allocation of gains associated with underlying portfolios within our private equity funds business.

Year Ended March 31, 2018 Compared to Year Ended March 31, 2017

Total revenues increased $101.2 million, or 62%, to $264.3 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017, due to higher net management and advisory fees, incentive fees, and carried interest allocation.

Net management and advisory fees increased $32.2 million, or 30%, to $141.0 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017. This increase was driven by new client activity and 37% growth in FEAUM across the platform. In addition, we acquired an interest in Swiss Capital on January 1, 2017. Fiscal 2018 included a full year of results from Swiss Capital, as compared to one quarter in fiscal 2017, accounting for approximately $13.5 million of the increase. See "—Recent Transactions" above. These increases were offset by a $6.9 million decline from our real estate funds, which had higher revenue in fiscal 2017 due to catch-up revenue associated with subsequent closings for StepStone Real Estate Partners III. Additionally, revenues associated with liquidating portfolios for which we serve as the replacement manager were lower by $3.3 million.

Incentive fees increased $0.1 million, or 7%, to $1.5 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017.

Realized carried interest allocation revenues increased $14.0 million to $30.1 million for fiscal 2018 compared to fiscal 2017, reflecting higher realization activity within our private equity funds. Unrealized carried interest allocation revenues include the reversal of realized carried interest allocation revenues. Excluding the reversal, unrealized carried interest allocation revenues increased $68.9 million, to $121.8 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017, primarily reflecting an increase in the cumulative allocation of gains associated with underlying portfolios within our private equity business.

Expenses

Year Ended March 31, 2019 Compared to Year Ended March 31, 2018

Total expenses increased $8.0 million, or 4%, to $190.7 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018, reflecting increases in cash-based compensation, equity-based compensation and general, administrative and other expenses. This increase was partially offset by lower performance fee-related compensation.

Cash-based compensation increased $21.3 million, or 25%, to $108.3 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018, due to increased staffing and compensation levels. Our full-time headcount increased 22% from March 31, 2018 to March 31, 2019. Fiscal 2019 also included the addition of staff acquired as part of the Courtland acquisition.

Equity-based compensation increased $1.5 million, to $1.7 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018, due to non-cash expense associated with the issuance of equity grants in fiscal 2019.

Performance fee-related compensation expense decreased $28.2 million, to $31.5 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018. The decrease primarily reflected the decline in carried interest allocation revenue. Realized performance fee-related compensation increased $8.9 million, to $20.3 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018, reflecting higher realization activity.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

General, administrative and other expenses increased $13.3 million, or 37%, to $49.2 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018. The increase primarily reflected $3.1 million in amortization expense for intangibles associated with the Courtland acquisition, $2.1 million in occupancy costs associated with increased office space, $1.9 million of travel and associated costs for investment evaluation and client service, and other general operating expenses.

Year Ended March 31, 2018 Compared to Year Ended March 31, 2017

Total expenses increased $60.1 million, or 49%, to $182.7 for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017, reflecting increases in cash-based compensation, performance fee-related compensation, and general, administrative and other expenses.

Cash-based compensation increased $25.1 million, or 40%, to $87.0 million in fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017, due to increased staffing and compensation levels. Our full-time headcount increased 19% from March 31, 2017 to March 31, 2018. Fiscal 2018 also included approximately $10.3 million of compensation expense related to the full year effect of the Swiss Capital transaction. Fiscal 2017 included approximately $4.2 million of incremental compensation expense paid as part of a reorganization of certain subsidiaries.

Equity-based compensation decreased $0.4 million, to $0.2 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017, due to the full vesting of certain equity grants.

Total performance fee-related compensation expense increased $26.2 million, to $59.7 million in fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017, primarily reflecting the increase in carried interest allocation revenue. Realized performance fee-related compensation increased $4.0 million, to $11.4 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017, reflecting higher realization activity.

General, administrative and other expenses increased $9.2 million, or 35%, to $35.9 million for fiscal year 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017. The increase reflected $2.2 million in occupancy costs associated with increased office space, $1.6 million of travel and associated costs for investment evaluation and client service, $1.0 million in amortization expense for intangibles associated with the Swiss Capital transaction, and other general operating expenses.

Other Income (Expense)

Year Ended March 31, 2019 Compared to Year Ended March 31, 2018

Investment income decreased $0.9 million, to $4.1 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018, primarily reflecting overall changes in the valuations of the underlying investments in the StepStone Funds.

Interest income increased $1.4 million, to $1.5 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018, primarily reflecting higher interest rates earned due to a shift in mix from cash and cash equivalents to marketable securities, which pay higher rates.

Interest expense increased $9.3 million, to $10.3 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018, reflecting a higher average outstanding debt balance in fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018, resulting from the issuance of our Term Loan B debt in March 2018.

Year Ended March 31, 2018 Compared to Year Ended March 31, 2017

Investment income increased $1.8 million, to $5.0 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017, primarily reflecting overall changes in the valuations of the underlying investments in the StepStone Funds.

Interest expense increased $0.3 million, or 41%, to $0.9 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017, primarily reflecting a higher average outstanding debt balance in fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017.

Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense relates primarily to local and foreign income taxes for subsidiaries that have operations outside of the United States. For tax purposes, our limited partners are individually liable for the taxes based on their proportionate share of the Company's income and loss. Accordingly, the Company bears no liability for U.S. federal or state income taxes.

However, following this offering, we will be subject to U.S. federal income taxes, in addition to state, local and foreign income taxes with respect to our allocable share of any taxable income generated by the Partnership that will flow through to its unit holders, including us.

Year Ended March 31, 2019 Compared to Year Ended March 31, 2018

Income tax expense decreased $0.3 million, or 17%, to $1.6 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018.

Year Ended March 31, 2018 Compared to Year Ended March 31, 2017

Income tax expense increased $1.5 million, to $2.0 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017. The increase was primarily related to a general increase in taxes paid in non-U.S. subsidiaries. Fiscal 2018 also included a full year of tax expense related to Swiss Capital as compared to one quarter in fiscal 2017.

Net Income Attributable to Non-Controlling Interests

Net income attributable to NCI reflects the portion of income or loss attributable to other equity holders in certain consolidated subsidiaries that are not 100% owned by us. Net income attributable to NCI increased $3.4 million, to $5.8 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018. Net income attributable to NCI decreased $0.2 million, to $2.4 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017.

Assets Under Management

Our AUM has grown from approximately $33 billion as of March 31, 2017 to approximately $53 billion as of March 31, 2019.

Assets Under Advisement

Assets related to our advisory accounts have increased from approximately $97 billion as of March 31, 2017 to approximately $213 billion as of March 31, 2019.

Fee-Earning AUM

Year Ended March 31, 2019

FEAUM increased $10 billion, or 44%, to approximately $32 billion as of March 31, 2019 as compared to approximately $22 billion as of March 31, 2018. Of the increase, approximately $8 billion was from SMAs and approximately $2 billion was from focused commingled funds.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Year Ended March 31, 2018

FEAUM increased $6 billion, or 40%, to approximately $22 billion as of March 31, 2018 as compared to approximately $16 billion as of March 31, 2017. The increase was primarily attributable to increases in SMAs.

	Year Ended March 31, 2019		
(in millions)	SMAs	Focused Commingled Funds	Total
Beginning balance	$16,520	$ 5,816	$22,336
Contributions(1)	9,288	2,905	12,193
Distributions(2)	(1,715)	(615)	(2,330)
Market value, FX and other(3)	104	(80)	24
Ending balance	$24,197	$ 8,026	$32,223

	Year Ended March 31, 2018		
(in millions)	SMAs	Focused Commingled Funds	Total
Beginning balance	$10,123	$ 5,803	$15,926
Contributions(1)	7,886	723	8,609
Distributions(2)	(1,899)	(710)	(2,609)
Market value, FX and other(3)	410	—	410
Ending balance	$16,520	$ 5,816	$22,336

(1) Contributions consist of new capital commitments that earn fees on committed capital and capital contributions to funds and accounts that earn fees on net invested capital or NAV.
(2) Distributions consist of returns of capital from funds and accounts that pay fees on net invested capital or NAV.
(3) Market value, FX and other primarily consists of changes in market value appreciation (depreciation) for funds that pay on NAV, the effect of foreign exchange rate changes on non-U.S. dollar denominated commitments and reductions in fee-earning AUM from funds that moved from a committed capital to net invested capital fee basis or from funds and accounts that no longer pay fees.

Undeployed Capital Commitments

Year Ended March 31, 2019

As of March 31, 2019, we had $20 billion of capital commitments available to be deployed for future investment or reinvestment, including general partner capital. Of this amount, approximately $12 billion of capital commitments will pay management fees on invested capital once capital is deployed.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The following table presents the components of FRE and ANI:

(in thousands)	Year Ended March 31, 2019	2018	2017
Management and advisory fees, net	$ 190,826	$ 140,952	$ 108,730
Less:			
Cash-based compensation	108,340	87,005	61,950
General, administrative and other	49,160	35,851	26,645
Plus:			
Amortization of intangibles	6,487	3,382	2,422
Non-core items(1)	4,673	2,211	3,971
Fee-related earnings	**44,486**	**23,689**	**26,528**
Plus:			
Realized carried interest allocations	36,648	30,081	16,056
Incentive fees	1,540	1,489	1,395
Deferred incentive fees	964	2,801	1,716
Realized investment income	3,448	3,137	3,278
Interest income	1,507	143	21
Other income	662	22	294
Less:			
Realized performance fee-related compensation	20,259	11,406	7,417
Interest expense	10,261	913	648
Income attributable to non-controlling interests	5,763	2,381	2,600
Income taxes	1,640	1,986	454
Adjusted net income	**$51,332**	**$44,676**	**$38,169**

(1) Includes compensation paid to certain equity holders as part of an acquisition earn-out ($2.9 million in fiscal 2019, and $0.8 million in fiscal 2018), acquisition-related costs for the real assets subsidiary ($3.6 million fiscal 2017), transaction costs ($1.8 million in fiscal 2019), severance costs ($0.7 million in fiscal 2018, and $0.4 million in fiscal 2017), and other non-core operating income and expenses.

Adjusted Revenues and Adjusted Net Income

Year Ended March 31, 2019 compared to Year Ended March 31, 2018

Adjusted revenues increased $54.7 million, or 31%, to $230.0 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018, primarily reflecting increases in net management and advisory fees and realized carried interest allocation revenues.

ANI increased $6.7 million, or 15%, to $51.3 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018, largely due to increases in FRE as discussed below. The increase in FRE was partially offset by lower income from net realized carried interest allocations (realized carried interest revenue allocation net of realized carried interest related compensation).

Year Ended March 31, 2018 compared to Year Ended March 31, 2017

Adjusted revenues increased $47.4 million, or 37%, to $175.3 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017, primarily reflecting increases in net management and advisory fees and realized carried interest allocation revenues.

ANI increased $6.5 million, or 17%, to $44.7 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017, largely due to increases in net realized carried interest allocations, partially offset by a slight decline in FRE.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Fee-Related Earnings

Year Ended March 31, 2019 compared to Year Ended March 31, 2018

FRE increased $20.8 million, or 88%, to $44.5 million for fiscal 2019 as compared to fiscal 2018, primarily reflecting higher net management and advisory fees, partially offset by higher cash-based compensation and general, administrative and other expenses.

Year Ended March 31, 2018 compared to Year Ended March 31, 2017

FRE decreased $2.8 million, or 11%, to $23.7 million for fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017, primarily reflecting higher cash-based compensation and general, administrative and other expenses, partially offset by higher net management and advisory fees from deployment of capital.

The table below shows a reconciliation of revenues to adjusted revenues.

	Year Ended March 31,		
(in thousands)	2019	2018	2017
Total revenues	$ 256,268	$ 264,275	$ 163,059
Unrealized carried interest allocations	(27,254)	(91,753)	(36,878)
Deferred incentive fees	964	2,801	1,716
Adjusted revenues	$ 229,978	$ 175,323	$ 127,897

The table below shows a reconciliation of net income attributable to StepStone Group LP to ANI and FRE.

	Year Ended March 31,		
(in thousands)	2019	2018	2017
Net income attributable to StepStone Group LP	$54,196	$81,438	$40,256
Unrealized carried interest allocation revenue	(27,254)	(91,753)	(36,878)
Unrealized performance fee-related compensation	11,219	48,278	26,038
Unrealized investment income	(678)	(1,870)	45
Deferred incentive fees	964	2,801	1,716
Equity-based compensation	1,725	189	599
Amortization of intangibles	6,487	3,382	2,422
Non-core items(1)	4,673	2,211	3,971
Adjusted net income	51,332	44,676	38,169
Income taxes	1,640	1,986	454
Adjusted pre-tax net income	52,972	46,662	38,623
Realized carried interest allocation revenue	(36,648)	(30,081)	(16,056)
Realized performance fee-related compensation	20,259	11,406	7,417
Realized investment income	(3,448)	(3,137)	(3,278)
Incentive fees	(1,540)	(1,489)	(1,395)
Deferred incentive fees	(964)	(2,801)	(1,716)
Interest income	(1,507)	(143)	(21)
Interest expense	10,261	913	648
Other income	(662)	(22)	(294)
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	5,763	2,381	2,600
Fee-related earnings	$44,486	$23,689	$26,528

(1) Includes compensation paid to certain equity holders as part of an acquisition earn-out ($2.9 million in fiscal 2019, and $0.8 million in fiscal 2018), acquisition-related costs for the real assets subsidiary ($3.6 million fiscal 2017), transaction costs ($1.8 million in fiscal 2019), severance costs ($0.7 million in fiscal 2018, and $0.4 million in fiscal 2017), and other non-core operating income and expenses.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources and Uses of Liquidity

We generate cash primarily from management and advisory fees and realized carried interest allocations. We have historically managed our liquidity and capital resource needs through (a) cash generated from our operating activities, (b) realizations from investment activities, (c) borrowings, interest payments and repayments under credit agreements and other borrowing arrangements, (d) funding capital commitments to our funds, and (e) funding our growth initiatives, including capital expenditures and acquisitions to expand into new businesses.

As of March 31, 2019, we had $40.6 million of cash and cash equivalents, $43.4 million of marketable securities and $342.3 million of investments in StepStone Funds, including $299.0 million of carried interest allocations, against $143.9 million in debt obligations and $150.8 million in carried interest and related compensation payable. There were no borrowings outstanding under our revolving credit facility.

Ongoing sources of cash include (a) management and advisory fees, which are collected monthly or quarterly, (b) carried interest allocations and incentive fees, which are volatile and largely unpredictable as to amount and timing; and (c) distributions from our investments in the StepStone Funds. We use cash flow from operations and distributions from our investments in the StepStone Funds to pay compensation and related expenses, general and administrative expenses, income taxes, debt service, capital expenditures and to make distributions to our equity holders and investments in the StepStone Funds. We believe we will have sufficient cash to meet our obligations for the next 12 months.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows attributable to operating, investing and financing activities:

	Year Ended March 31,		
(in thousands)	2019	2018	2017
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 51,451	$53,611	$ 46,019
Net cash used in investing activities	(61,891)	(6,597)	(7,526)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(55,522)	38,823	(22,825)
Effect of exchange rate changes	288	76	305
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$(65,674)	$85,913	$15,973

Operating Activities

Operating activities provided $51.5 million, $53.6 million and $46.0 million of cash for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. For fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively, these amounts primarily consisted of the following:

- net income (loss) after adjustments for non-cash items, of $41.9 million, ($5.5) million and $9.6 million; and
- net change in operating assets and liabilities of $9.5 million, $59.1 million and $36.4 million, primarily reflecting changes in accrued carried interest related compensation.

Investing Activities

Investing activities used $61.9 million, $6.6 million and $7.5 million of cash for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and primarily consisted of the following amounts:

- net contributions to investments of $7.0 million, $3.2 million and $7.1 million;
- purchases of fixed assets of $3.0 million, $3.4 million and $0.4 million;

- net purchases of marketable securities of $42.9 million, $0 and $0; and
- cash payments for acquisitions of $9.0 million, $0 and $0.

Financing Activities

Financing activities provided (used) ($55.5) million, $38.8 million and ($22.8) million of cash for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and primarily consisted of the following:

- distributions to partners of $48.8 million, $88.4 million and $23.7 million;
- distributions to non-controlling interests of $3.7 million, $3.0 million and $2.2 million;
- principal payments on the term loan of $1.5 million, $8.0 million in connection with the repayment of outstanding balances on a loan and security agreement with Square 1 Bank (“Square 1 Loan Agreement”) with respect to a term loan (“Square 1 Term Loan”) and revolving line of credit (“Square 1 LOC”) and $0;
- payments for acquisition earnouts of $1.4 million, $0 and $1.2 million;
- net borrowings (repayments) on credit facility of $0, ($6.2) million and $2.8 million; and
- net proceeds from term loan issuance of $0, $144.5 million and $1.5 million.

Existing Credit Agreement

In March 2018, we entered into a credit and guaranty agreement (“Credit Agreement”) with various lenders. The Credit Agreement was arranged by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (“JPMorgan”), as the administrative agent, and provided for the Term Loan B with an aggregate principal of $150.0 million and a senior secured revolving facility (“LOC”) with an aggregate borrowing capacity of $10.0 million. Net proceeds from the Term Loan B were $145.7 million, net of arrangement fees and other expenses. A portion of the proceeds were used to repay the outstanding balances on the Square 1 Term Loan and Square 1 LOC. In connection with the closing of this offering, we expect to repay in full the indebtedness outstanding under the Term Loan B and terminate such facility. See “Use of Proceeds.”

The Term Loan B and LOC bear interest at a variable rate, which is determined based upon the sum of the greater of: (a) the Prime Rate in effect on such day; (b) the New York Federal Reserve Bank Rate in effect on such day plus ½ of 1.0%; (c) the Adjusted Eurodollar Rate for a one-month Interest Period on such day plus 1.0%; and 3.0% for the Term Loan B (or 4.0%, in the case of loans bearing interest at the Adjusted Eurodollar Rate), or 2.5% for the LOC (3.5%, in the case of loans bearing interest at the Adjusted Eurodollar Rate). The interest rate in effect for the Term Loan B and LOC as of March 31, 2019 was 6.5%. The maturity dates for the Term Loan B and LOC are March 27, 2025, and March 27, 2023, respectively.

Under the terms of the Credit Agreement, certain of our assets serve as pledged collateral. In addition, the Credit Agreement contains covenants that, among other things, limit our ability to incur indebtedness, create, incur or allow liens, transfer or dispose of assets, merge with other companies, make investments above pre-defined thresholds, pay dividends or make distributions, engage in new or different lines of business; and engage in transactions with affiliates. The Credit Agreement also contains a financial covenant requiring us to maintain a total leverage ratio beginning with the quarter ending June 30, 2018. As of March 31, 2019, we were in compliance with the total leverage financial covenant ratio.

We can use available funding capacity under the LOC to satisfy letters of credit related to leased office space and other obligations. Amounts used to satisfy the letters of credit reduce the available capacity under the LOC. As of March 31, 2019 and 2018, we had outstanding letters of credit totaling $4.7 million and $3.2 million, respectively.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Previously, we entered into the Square 1 Loan Agreement to secure the Square 1 LOC. The Square 1 Loan Agreement also included the Square 1 Term Loan. Borrowings under the Square 1 Loan Agreement were repaid upon entry into the Term Loan B and LOC.

Future Sources and Uses of Liquidity

In the future, we may issue additional equity or debt with the objective of increasing our available capital. We believe that we will be able to continue to meet our current and long-term liquidity and capital requirements through our cash flows from operating activities, existing cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities, and our ability to obtain future financing.

Capital Requirements of Regulated Entities

We are required to maintain minimum net capital balances for regulatory purposes in the United States and certain non-U.S. jurisdictions in which we do business. These net capital requirements are met by retaining cash and cash equivalents in those jurisdictions. As a result, we may be restricted in our ability to transfer cash between different operating entities and jurisdictions. As of March 31, 2019, we were required to maintain approximately $5.0 million in net capital at these subsidiaries and were in compliance with all regulatory minimum net capital requirements.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into contractual arrangements that require future cash payments. The following table sets forth information regarding our anticipated future cash payments under our contractual obligations as of March 31, 2019:

(in thousands)	Total	Less than 1 year	Years 1-3	Years 3-5	Thereafter
Operating lease obligations(1)	$ 93,535	$ 9,289	$ 18,741	$ 17,613	$ 47,892
Capital leases obligations(2)	460	307	153	—	—
Debt obligations(3)	148,500	1,500	3,000	3,000	141,000
Interest on debt obligations(4)	56,221	9,614	18,935	18,545	9,127
Contingent earnout payments	2,485	1,376	773	229	107
Capital commitments(5)	33,308	33,308	—	—	—
Total	$ 334,509	$ 55,394	$ 41,602	$ 39,387	$ 198,126

(1) We lease office space and certain office equipment under agreements that expire periodically through 2031. The table only includes guaranteed minimum lease payments under these agreements and does not project other lease-related payments. These leases are classified as operating leases for financial reporting purposes and, accordingly, are not recorded as liabilities in our consolidated financial statements.

(2) We lease certain equipment pursuant to arrangements that have been classified as capital leases. These arrangements expire periodically through 2020. The table reflects total amounts due under these arrangements, including amounts that will be accounted for as interest expense for financial reporting purposes. We record the liability associated with our capital leases in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets.

(3) Debt obligations presented in the table reflect scheduled principal payments related to the Term Loan B. We intend to use the proceeds from this offering to repay in full the indebtedness outstanding under the Term Loan B and terminate such facility.

(4) Estimated interest payments on our debt obligations reflect amounts that would be paid over the life of the Term Loan B based on current interest rates and assuming the debt is held until final maturity.

(5) Capital commitments represent our obligations to provide general partner capital funding to the StepStone Funds. These amounts are generally due on demand, and accordingly, have been presented as obligations

payable in the less than 1 year column. Capital commitments are expected to be called over a period of several years.

The payments that we may be required to make under the Tax Receivable Agreement may be significant and are not reflected in the contractual obligations table set forth above as they are dependent upon future taxable income. See “Related Party Transactions—Proposed Transactions with Stepstone Group Inc.—Tax Receivable Agreement.”

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that would expose us to any liability or require us to fund losses or guarantee target returns to clients in our funds that are not reflected in our consolidated financial statements. See notes 4 and 15, respectively, to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for information on variable interest entities and commitments and contingencies.

Critical Accounting Policies

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP. In applying many of these accounting principles, we need to make assumptions, estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses in our consolidated financial statements. We base our estimates and judgments on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. These assumptions, estimates and judgments, however, are both subjective and subject to change, and actual amounts may differ from our assumptions and estimates. If actual amounts are ultimately different from our estimates, the revisions are included in our results of operations for the period in which the actual amounts become known. We believe the following critical accounting policies could potentially produce materially different results if we were to change underlying assumptions, estimates or judgments. See note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for a summary of our significant accounting policies.

Consolidation

We consolidate all entities that we control through a majority voting interest or as the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity (“VIE”). We use, and expect to continue to use, a combination of our equity ownership, governance rights and other contractual arrangements to control operations of these entities. However, these arrangements may not be as effective in providing us with control over these operations as would wholly owning these entities. See note 4 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for information on variable interest entities.

Under the VIE model, we are required to perform an analysis as to whether we have a variable interest in an entity and whether the entity is a VIE. In evaluating whether we hold a variable interest, we review all of our financial relationships to determine whether we are exposed to the risks and rewards created and distributed by an entity. We hold variable interests in certain operating subsidiaries not wholly-owned by us and in the StepStone Funds in which we serve as the general partner or managing member. We also assess whether the fees charged to the StepStone Funds are customary and commensurate with the level of effort required to provide the services. We consider all economic interests, including indirect interests, to determine if a fee is considered a variable interest. We determined our fee arrangements with the StepStone Funds are not considered to be variable interests.

If we have a variable interest in an entity, we further assess whether the entity is a VIE and, if so, whether we are the primary beneficiary. The assessment of whether an entity is a VIE requires an evaluation of qualitative factors and, where applicable, quantitative factors. These judgments include: (a) determining whether the entity has sufficient equity at risk, (b) evaluating whether the equity holders, as a group, lack the ability to make decisions that significantly affect the economic performance of the entity and (c) determining whether the entity is structured with disproportionate voting rights in relation to their equity interests.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

For entities that are determined to be VIEs, we are required to consolidate those entities where we have concluded that we are the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is defined as the variable interest holder with (a) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly affect the entity's economic performance and (b) the obligation to absorb losses of the entity or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE. In evaluating whether we are the primary beneficiary, we evaluate our economic interests in the entity held either directly or indirectly by us. At each reporting date, we determine whether any reconsideration events have occurred that require us to revisit the primary beneficiary analysis, and we will consolidate or deconsolidate accordingly.

We provide investment advisory services to the StepStone Funds, which have third-party investors. Certain StepStone Funds are VIEs because they have not granted the third-party investors substantive rights to terminate or remove the general partner or participating rights. We do not consolidate these StepStone Funds because we are not the primary beneficiary of those funds, primarily because our fee arrangements are considered customary and commensurate and thus not deemed to be variable interests, and we do not hold any other interests in those funds that are considered more than insignificant. We consolidate certain of our operating subsidiaries that are VIEs because we are the primary beneficiary.

Revenues

We recognize revenue in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic 606 ("ASC 606"), *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. Revenue is recognized in a manner that depicts the transfer of promised goods or services to customers and for an amount that reflects the consideration to which we expect to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. We are required to identify our contracts with customers, identify the performance obligations in a contract, determine the transaction price, allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract and recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation. In determining the transaction price, variable consideration is included only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized would not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is resolved.

Management and Advisory Fees, Net

We recognize management and advisory fee revenues when control of the promised services is transferred to customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration that we expect to receive in exchange for those services. For asset management services and the arrangement of administrative services, we satisfy these performance obligations over time because the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits of the services as they are performed. Advisory fees from contracts where we do not have discretion over investment decisions are generally based on fixed amounts and typically billed quarterly. Management fees are reflected net of certain professional and administrative services and distribution and servicing fees paid to third parties for which we are acting as an agent.

Performance Fees

We earn two types of performance fee revenues: incentive fees and carried interest allocations, as described below.

Incentive fees are generally calculated as a percentage of the profits earned in respect of certain accounts for which we are the investment adviser, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels or performance benchmarks. Incentive fees are typically subject to reversal until the end of a defined performance period, as these fees are affected by changes in the fair value of the assets under management or advisement over such performance period. Moreover, incentive fees that are received prior to the end of the defined performance period are typically subject to clawback, net of tax. We recognize incentive fee revenue only when these amounts are realized and no longer subject to significant reversal, which is typically at the end of a defined performance period and/or upon expiration of the associated clawback period.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Carried interest allocations refer to the allocation of performance fees (typically 5% to 15%) from limited partners in certain StepStone Funds. We account for our investment balances in the StepStone Funds, including carried interest allocations, under the equity method of accounting. Certain funds will allocate carried interest to us, based on cumulative fund performance to date, irrespective of whether such amounts have been realized. These carried interest allocations are subject to the achievement of minimum return levels (typically 5% to 10%), in accordance with the terms set forth in each respective fund's governing documents. We recognize revenue attributable to carried interest allocations from a fund based on the amount that would be due to us pursuant to the fund's governing documents, assuming the fund was liquidated based on the current fair value of its underlying investments as of that date. Accordingly, the amount recognized as carried interest allocation revenue reflects our share of the gains and losses of the associated fund's underlying investments measured at their then-fair values, relative to the fair values as of the end of the prior period. Carried interest is generally realized when an underlying investment is profitably disposed of and the fund's cumulative returns are in excess of the specific hurdle rates, as defined in the applicable governing documents. Carried interest is generally subject to reversal to the extent that the amount received to date exceeds the amount due to us based on cumulative results.

Fair Value Measurements

GAAP establishes a hierarchical disclosure framework, which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability used in measuring financial instruments at fair value. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of financial instrument, the characteristics specific to the financial instrument and the state of the marketplace – including the existence and transparency of transactions between market participants. Financial instruments with readily available quoted prices in active markets generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

Financial instruments measured and reported at fair value are classified and disclosed based on the observability of inputs used in the determination of their fair values, as follows:

- Level I—Pricing inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the measurement date.
- Level II—Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the measurement date, and fair value is determined through the use of models or other valuation methodologies. The types of financial instruments classified in this category include less liquid securities traded in active markets, securities traded in other than active markets, and government and agency securities.
- Level III—Pricing inputs are unobservable for the financial instruments and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the financial instrument. The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement in its entirety falls has been determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and consideration of factors specific to the financial instrument.

Equity-Based Compensation

Equity-based awards issued to employees are measured at fair value at the grant date. The fair values of partnership interests underlying the equity awards have historically been based on valuations performed by third party managers, utilizing a market approach using comparable public companies and precedent transactions and an income approach using a discounted cash flow analysis. Following this offering, we will establish a policy of using the closing sale price of our Class A common stock as quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market stock market on the grant date for purposes of determining the fair value of the equity award. We recognize non-cash-based compensation expense attributable to these grants on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period.

Performance Fee-Related Compensation

A portion of the carried interest allocations we earn is awarded to employees and other carry participants in the form of award letters ("carry awards"). Carry awards to employees and other participants are accounted for as a component of compensation and benefits expense contemporaneously with our recognition of the related realized and unrealized carried interest allocation revenue. Upon a reversal of carried interest allocation revenue, the related compensation expense, if any, is also reversed. Liabilities recognized for carried interest amounts due to affiliates are not paid until the related carried interest allocation revenue is realized. We record incentive fee compensation when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount is reasonably estimable. The incentive fee compensation accrual is based on a number of factors, including the cumulative activity for the period and the distribution of the net proceeds in accordance with the applicable governing agreement.

Income Taxes

For tax purposes, we have historically been treated as a "pass through" entity for U.S. federal and state income tax purposes. As a result, we have not been subject to U.S. federal and state income taxes. The provision for income taxes in the historical consolidated statements of income consists of local and foreign income taxes. Following this offering, we will be subject to U.S. federal income taxes, in addition to state, local and foreign income taxes, with respect to our allocable share of any taxable income generated by the Partnership that will flow through to its interest holders, including us.

Taxes are accounted for using the asset and liability method of accounting. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis, using tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period when the change is enacted.

Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The realization of deferred tax assets is dependent on the amount of the Company's future taxable income. When evaluating the realizability of deferred tax assets, all evidence—both positive and negative—is considered. This evidence includes, but is not limited to, expectations regarding future earnings, future reversals of existing temporary tax differences and tax planning strategies.

GAAP requires us to recognize tax benefits in an amount that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained by the relevant taxing authority upon examination. We analyze our tax filing positions in all of the U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax jurisdictions where we are required to file income tax returns, as well as for all open tax years in these jurisdictions. If, based on this analysis, we determine that uncertainties in tax positions exist that do not meet the minimum threshold for recognition of the related tax benefit, a liability is recorded in the consolidated financial statements. We recognize interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense in the consolidated statements of income. If recognized, the entire amount of unrecognized tax positions would be recorded as a reduction in the provision for income taxes.

Tax laws are complex and subject to different interpretations by the taxpayer and respective governmental taxing authorities. Significant judgment is required in determining tax expense and in evaluating tax positions, including evaluating uncertainties under GAAP. We review our tax positions quarterly and adjust our tax balances as new information becomes available.

Recent Accounting Developments

Information regarding recent accounting developments and their effects to us can be found in note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

In the normal course of business, we are exposed to a broad range of risks inherent in the financial markets in which we participate, including price risk, interest-rate risk, access to and cost of financing risk, liquidity risk, counterparty risk and foreign exchange-rate risk. Potentially negative effects of these risks may be mitigated to a certain extent by those aspects of our investment approach, investment strategies, fundraising practices or other business activities that are designed to benefit, either in relative or absolute terms, from periods of economic weakness, tighter credit markets or financial market dislocations.

Market Risk

Our predominant exposure to market risk is related to our role as general partner or investment manager for our focused commingled funds and SMAs and the sensitivities to movements in the fair value of their investments, which may adversely affect our investment income.

Our management fee and advisory fee revenue is only marginally affected by changes in investment values because our management fees are generally based on commitments or net invested capital and our advisory fees are fixed. As of March 31, 2019, NAV-based management fees represented approximately 3% of total net management and advisory fees. We estimate that a 10% decline in market values of the investments held in our funds as of March 31, 2019 would result in an approximate $0.5 million decrease to annual management fees.

The fair value of the financial assets and liabilities of our focused commingled funds and SMAs may fluctuate in response to changes in the fair value of a fund’s underlying investments, foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices and interest rates. The effect of these risks is as follows:

- Incentive fees from our funds are not materially affected by changes in the fair value of unrealized investments because they are based on realized gains and subject to achievement of performance criteria rather than on the fair value of the fund’s assets prior to realization. As of March 31, 2019, we had $7.2 million of deferred incentive fee revenue recorded in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.
- We earn carried interest allocation revenue from certain of the StepStone Funds based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to a specified performance criteria. Our carried interest allocation is impacted by changes in market factors. However, the degree of impact will vary depending on several factors, including but not limited to (i) the performance criteria for each individual fund in relation to how that fund’s results of operations are impacted by changes in market factors; (ii) whether such performance criteria are annual or over the life of the fund; (iii) to the extent applicable, the previous performance of each fund in relation to its performance criteria; and (iv) whether each funds’ performance related distributions are subject to contingent repayment. As a result, the impact of changes in market factors on carried interest allocation revenue will vary widely from fund to fund. An overall decrease of 10% in the general equity markets would not necessarily drive the same impact on our funds’ valuations, as many of our investments in our funds are illiquid and do not trade on any exchange. Additionally, as a large percentage of our carried interest allocation revenues are paid to employees as carried interest related compensation, the overall net impact to our income would be mitigated by lower compensation payments. As of March 31, 2019, the maximum amount of carried interest allocation subject to contingent repayment was an estimated $50.8 million, net of tax, assuming the fair value of all investments was zero, a possibility that we view as remote.
- Investment income changes in relation to realized and unrealized gains and losses of the underlying investments in our funds in which we have a general partner commitment. Based on investments held as of March 31, 2019, we estimate that a 10% decline in fair value of the investments would result in a $4.3 million decrease in the amount of income.

Exchange Rate Risk

Our business is affected by movements in the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and non-U.S. dollar currencies in respect of revenues and expenses of our foreign offices that are denominated in non-U.S. dollar currencies and cash and other balances we hold in non-functional currencies. The amount of revenues and expenses attributable to our foreign offices is not material in relation to our U.S. offices. Therefore, changes in exchange rates are not expected to materially affect our consolidated financial statements.

Certain of our focused commingled funds and SMAs hold investments denominated in non-U.S. dollar currencies that may be affected by movements in the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies, which could affect investment performance. The currency exposure related to investments in foreign currency assets is limited to our general partner interest, which is typically no more than one percent of total capital commitments. Changes in exchange rates are not expected to materially affect our consolidated financial statements.

Interest Rate Risk

As of March 31, 2019, we had $143.9 million in borrowings outstanding under our Term Loan B. The Term Loan B accrues interest at a variable rate. As of March 31, 2019, we estimate that interest expense would increase by $1.5 million on an annualized basis as a result of a 100 basis point increase in interest rates. Of the $84.0 million of cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities as of March 31, 2019, we estimate that interest income would increase by $0.8 million on an annualized basis as a result of a 100 basis point increase in interest rates.

Credit Risk

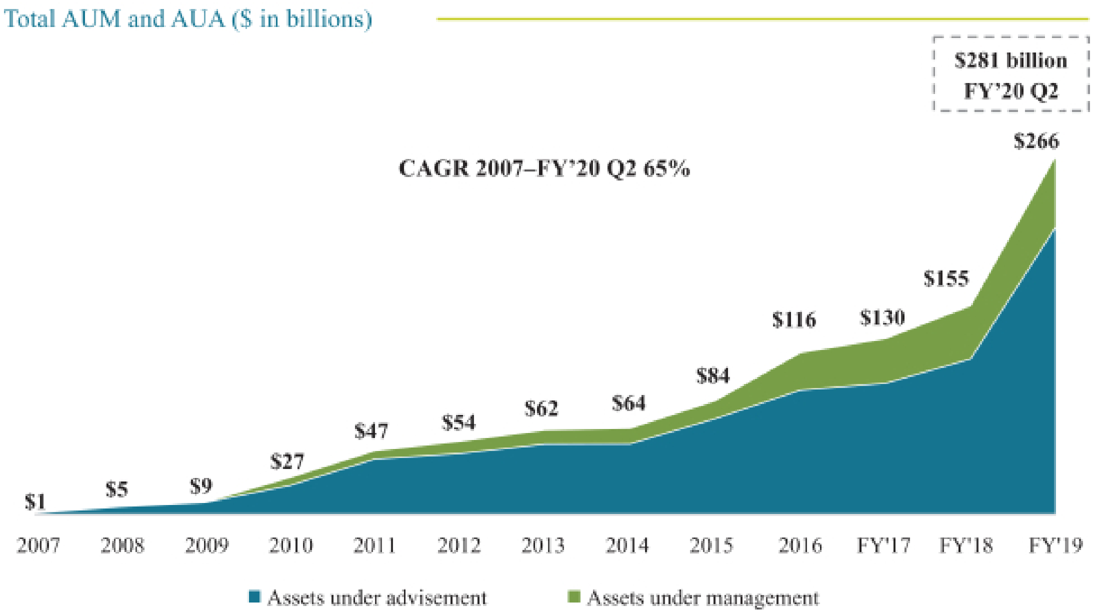
We are party to agreements providing for various financial services and transactions that contain an element of risk in the event that the counterparties are unable to meet the terms of such agreements. In such agreements, we depend on the respective counterparty to make payment or otherwise perform. We generally endeavor to minimize our risk of exposure by limiting the counterparties with which we enter into financial transactions to reputable financial institutions. In other circumstances, availability of financing from financial institutions may be uncertain due to market events, and we may not be able to access these financing markets.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

BUSINESS

Our Company

We are a global private markets investment firm focused on providing customized investment solutions and advisory and data services to our clients. Our clients include some of the world's largest public and private defined benefit and defined contribution pension funds, sovereign wealth funds and insurance companies, as well as prominent endowments, foundations, family offices and high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals. We partner with our clients to develop and build private markets portfolios designed to meet their specific objectives across the private equity, infrastructure, private debt and real estate asset classes. These portfolios utilize several types of synergistic investment strategies with third-party fund managers, including commitments to funds (primaries), acquiring stakes in existing funds on the secondary market (secondaries) and investing directly into companies (co-investments). As of September 30, 2019, we oversaw $281 billion of private markets allocations, including $58 billion of AUM and $223 billion of AUA, reflecting a CAGR of 65% since 2007. Between fiscal 2017 and fiscal 2019, our total revenues increased 57% to $256 million, our net income increased 35% to $54 million, our adjusted revenues increased 80% to $230 million and our ANI increased 34% to $51 million.



Note: FY19, FY18 and FY17 reflect AUM/AUA as of March 31, 2019, March 31, 2018, and March 31, 2017, respectively. Prior year amounts are reported on a calendar year basis.

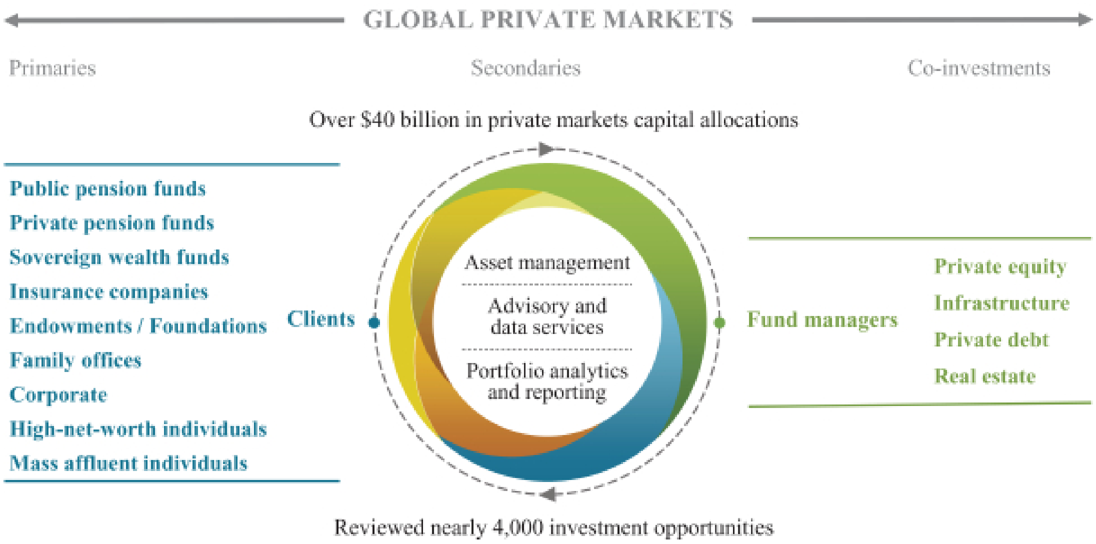
We believe our success and growth since inception in 2007 has been driven by our continued focus on providing a high level of service, tailored to our clients' evolving needs, through:

- *Our focus on customization*. By leveraging our expertise across the private markets asset classes, investment strategies and commercial structures, we help our clients build customized portfolios that are designed to meet their specific objectives in a cost effective way.
- *Our global-and-local approach*. With offices in 19 cities across 13 countries in five continents, we have built a global operating platform with strong local teams that possess valuable regional insights and deep rooted relationships. This allows us to combine the advantages of having a knowledgeable on-the-ground presence with the benefits of operating as a global organization.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- *Our multi-asset class expertise*. We operate at scale across the private markets asset classes—private equity, infrastructure, private debt and real estate. We believe this multi-asset class expertise positions us well to compete for, win and execute tailored and complex investment solutions.
- *Our proprietary data and technology*. Our proprietary data and technology platforms, including SPI and Omni, provide valuable information advantages, enhance our private markets insight, improve operational efficiency and facilitate portfolio monitoring and reporting functions. These benefits accrue to our clients and to us.
- *Our large and experienced team*. Since our inception, we have focused on recruiting and retaining the best talent. The firm is led by over 50 partners, with an average of more than 20 years of investment or industry experience. As of September 30, 2019, we had 475 total employees, including more than 180 investment professionals and more than 290 employees across our operating team and implementation teams dedicated to sourcing, executing, analyzing and monitoring private markets opportunities.

We believe our scale and position in private markets provide us a distinct competitive advantage with our clients and fund managers. As we grow our client relationships, we are able to allocate additional capital, which allows us to expand our fund manager relationships, resulting in access to additional investment opportunities and data. This, in turn, helps us make better investment decisions and generate better returns, thereby attracting new clients and investment opportunities.



For the twelve months ended September 30, 2019, we allocated over $40 billion in capital to private markets on behalf of our clients, excluding legacy funds, feeder funds and research-only, non-advisory services. We also reviewed nearly 4,000 investment opportunities and conducted approximately 3,900 meetings with fund managers across multiple geographies and all four asset classes.

We have a flexible business model whereby many of our clients engage us for solutions across multiple asset classes and investment strategies. Our solutions are typically offered in the following commercial structures:

- *Separately managed accounts*. Owned by one client and managed according to their specific preferences, SMAs integrate a combination of primaries, secondaries and co-investments across one or more asset classes. SMAs are meant to address clients' specific portfolio objectives with respect to return, risk tolerance, diversification and liquidity. SMAs, including directly managed assets, comprised $46 billion of our AUM as of September 30, 2019.

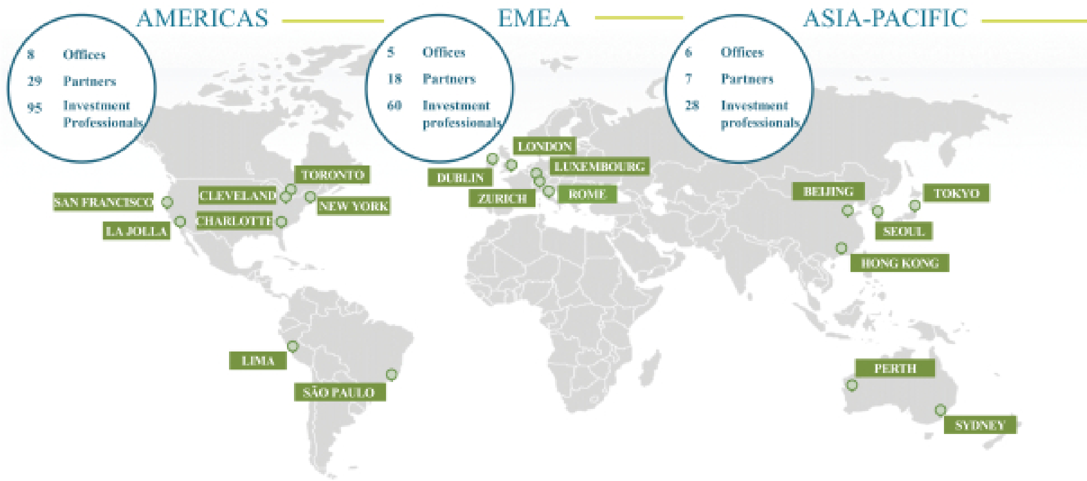
- *Focused commingled funds*. Owned by multiple clients, our focused commingled funds deploy capital in specific asset classes with defined investment strategies. Focused commingled funds comprised $10 billion of our AUM as of September 30, 2019.
- *Advisory and data services*. These services include one or more of the following for our clients: (i) recurring support of portfolio construction and design; (ii) discrete or project-based due diligence, advice and investment recommendations; (iii) detailed review of existing private markets investments, including portfolio-level repositioning recommendations where appropriate; (iv) consulting on investment pacing, policies, strategic plans, and asset allocation to investment boards and committees; and (v) licensed access to SPI. Advisory relationships comprised $223 billion of our AUA and $2 billion of our AUM as of September 30, 2019.
- *Portfolio analytics and reporting*. We provide clients with tailored reporting packages, including customized performance benchmarks as well as associated compliance, administrative and tax capabilities. Mandates for portfolio analytics and reporting services typically include licensed access to our proprietary performance monitoring software, Omni. Through Omni, we provided portfolio analytics and reporting on more than $380 billion of client commitments as of September 30, 2019, inclusive of our combined AUM/AUA, previously exited investments and investments of former clients.

We believe our most important asset is our people. In a highly competitive market for talent, we have focused heavily on recruiting the best people, fostering their professional development and retaining them by ensuring long term alignment of their personal interests with our interests and the interests of our clients. We operate under a decentralized leadership structure with certain partners coordinating investment strategy for each of the asset classes while an executive committee ensures firm-wide coordination. This decentralized yet coordinated structure leads to a collaborative and entrepreneurial culture which empowers our teams around the world to generate and develop business tailored to our clients.

We are a global firm and believe that local knowledge, business relationships and presence are all critical to securing a competitive edge in the private markets. We deploy a local staffing model, operating from 19 offices across 13 countries in five continents. Our offices are staffed by investment professionals who bring valuable regional insights and language proficiency to enhance existing client relationships and build new client relationships. Since our inception, we have invested heavily in our platforms to drive growth and expand our investment solutions capabilities and service offerings, including through opportunistic transactions that have helped accelerate the growth of our team and capabilities. As of September 30, 2019, we had 475 total employees, including more than 180 investment professionals and more than 290 employees across our operating team and implementation teams dedicated to sourcing, executing, analyzing and monitoring private markets opportunities. Over 60 of our employees have equity interests in us, collectively owning more than 68% of the Company on a fully-diluted basis prior to this offering.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

We have developed our footprint across the Americas, Europe and Asia Pacific over many years, which we believe provides us with a significant competitive advantage. Over the last twelve months ended September 30, 2019, over 60% of our management and advisory fees came from clients based outside of the United States. In addition, 40% of our employees were located outside of the United States as of September 30, 2019.



We have established a research-driven culture and have developed highly specialized data and technology platforms focused on the private markets, which we believe serve as some of our greatest competitive advantages. By developing our own proprietary data and technology platforms, we are able to achieve better outcomes for our clients, while providing them greater transparency. For example, SPI, our proprietary private markets intelligence database, serves as a powerful investment decision-making tool. SPI contained information on over 50,000 companies, 33,000 funds and 13,000 fund managers as of September 30, 2019. SPI initially served to augment our own due diligence, investment and portfolio construction processes. In response to growing industry demand for private markets intelligence, we subsequently developed an interface for direct client access. Through SPI, our clients can access detailed, regularly updated information on managers through an intuitive, web-based user interface. Our research professionals utilize this technology to collect and develop qualitative and quantitative perspectives on fund managers.

In response to our clients' need for customized solutions, we developed Omni, our proprietary performance monitoring software used extensively by our approximately 65 person SPAR team, to provide portfolio analytics and reporting on the performance of our clients' investments. Through Omni, clients have secure online access to all of their performance and investment data via a fast and intuitive web-based user interface. As of September 30, 2019, Omni tracked detailed information on over 4,000 investments comprising more than 41,000 underlying portfolio companies.

Both our investment and SPAR teams follow a specialized organizational structure. Our investment teams are organized by asset class and geography to ensure broad and deep research coverage of all private markets asset classes, while the SPAR team is organized by client service, data and risk operations and analytics. We believe we are able to develop significant and tailored expertise from the specialization of our teams, enhancing our ability to identify opportunities and mitigate risks as we source and evaluate potential investments for our clients.

Responsible investing is a core tenet of our operating and investment philosophies. We believe that integrating ESG factors into our investment processes will improve long-term, risk-adjusted returns for our clients. This includes pre-investment screening and diligence of all material ESG risks and opportunities as well as post-investment active monitoring and engagement. We developed an ESG policy, became a signatory to the UNPRI and created a StepStone ESG Committee in 2013, and have since become a signatory to the TCFD as well as a member of the GRESB and the SASB.

We also actively consider and respond to all ESG risks and opportunities within our own operations, including environmental stewardship and diversity and inclusion in hiring, retention and promotion. We are committed to the principle that building a better business means investing responsibly and engaging with the communities in which we work and invest. We aim to continually improve and evolve, reviewing our policy annually, holding regular trainings and ESG education sessions for our all of our employees, and looking at ways to enhance our systems, processes and culture. See "—Environmental, Social and Governance Philosophy."

Our History

We were founded in 2007 to address the evolving needs of investors focused on private markets, reflecting a number of converging themes:

- increasing investor desire for exposure and allocations to the private markets;
- rising complexity within private markets driven by proliferation of fund managers and specialized strategies;
- global nature of private markets asset classes and their participants; and
- need for customized solutions as investors' size, sophistication and allocations to private markets investments increased.

We set out to build a firm that would be tailored to meet this new market environment, and differentiated from the fund-of-funds and adviser-only models in existence at the time. We have focused on an integrated, full-service approach to private markets solutions with research depth as our core pillar of strength.

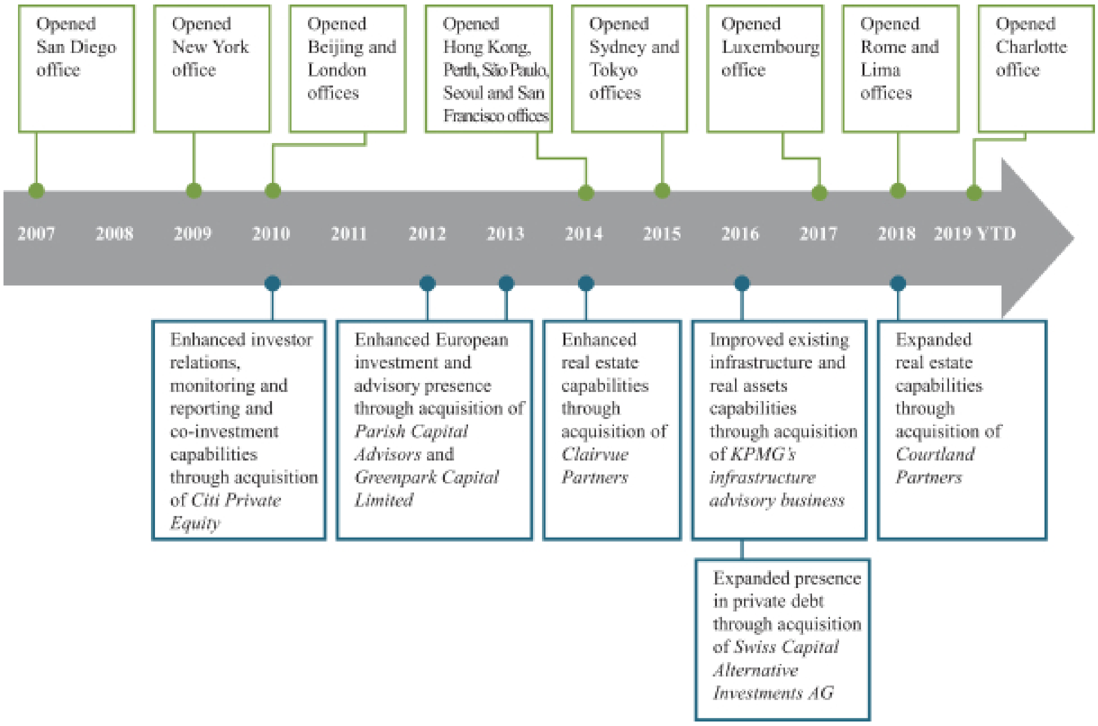
Our first service offering was private equity advisory and, at the end of 2007, we had three clients and approximately $800 million of AUA. Over time, we leveraged our strong client relationships and track record of providing private equity advisory services to expand into the discretionary asset management business through SMAs and commingled funds. We often accomplished this expansion by listening closely to the challenges faced by our clients and developing tailored solutions to address their needs. This bespoke client development strategy continues to be core to our business.

In 2014, we began expanding beyond private equity by selectively bringing on senior investment teams with successful track records and deep industry experience. These acquisitions and investments have allowed us to develop even more experienced teams to enhance our investment capabilities, engage new clients, enhance the breadth and depth of our client offerings and provide for future scalability in our target private markets asset classes, investment strategies and commercial structures.

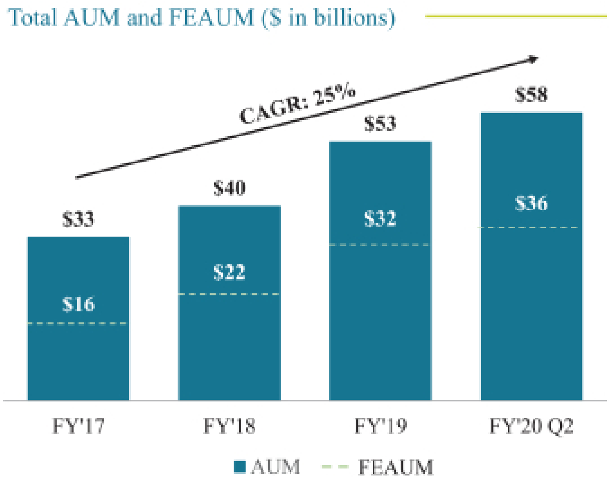
When we have brought on teams, we have structured these arrangements to maximize mutual alignment by granting an equity interest in the business line to the team (or allowing the team to rollover an existing equity interest), providing some investment professionals with equity ownership in the Partnership or its subsidiaries. We have also offered earn-outs or other retention and incentive structures in connection with acquisitions.

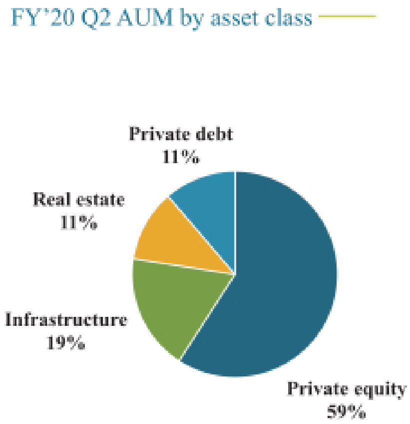
Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The graphic below highlights selected milestones for us:



Today, we are able to provide our clients with a diverse suite of customized solutions across private markets asset classes, investment strategies and commercial structures. We believe this positions us well to compete for, win and execute tailored and complex investment solutions. Our value proposition as a full-service firm also helps us strengthen and grow client relationships. We have sought to structure these client mandates in a way that is cost efficient for our clients and accretive to our business. The charts below highlight the growth in our AUM and FEAUM and the diversification of our AUM by asset class.

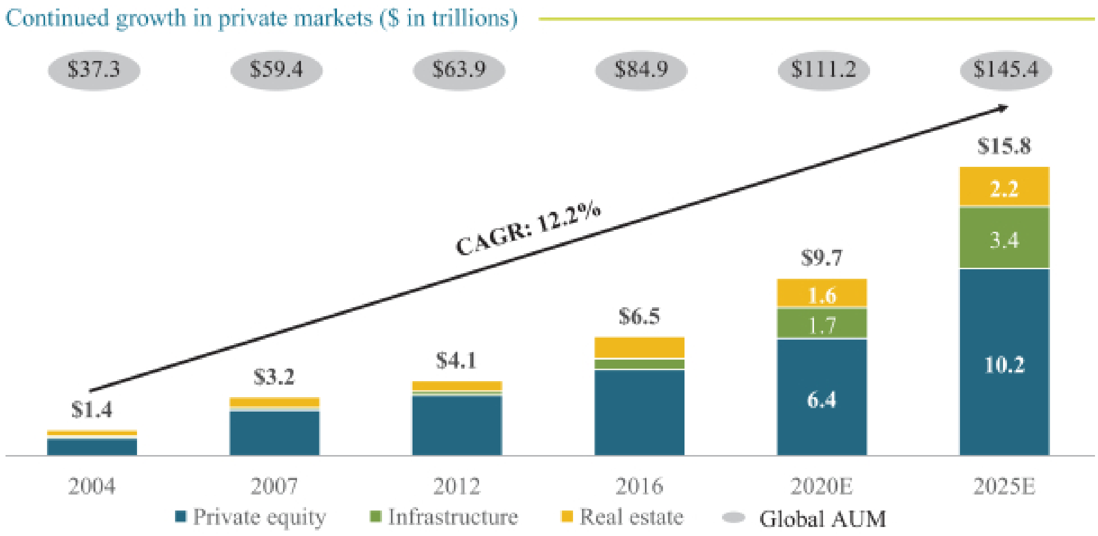




Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Our Market Opportunity

We operate in the large and growing private markets industry, which we believe represents one of the most attractive segments within the broader asset management landscape. According to PwC's 2017 Report, total global AUM is expected to grow from approximately $84.9 trillion in 2016 to $145.4 trillion in 2025, implying a CAGR of approximately 6%. During the same period, private markets industry AUM is expected to grow from approximately $6.5 trillion to approximately $15.8 trillion, implying a CAGR of approximately 10% and representing approximately 11% of total global AUM in 2025.



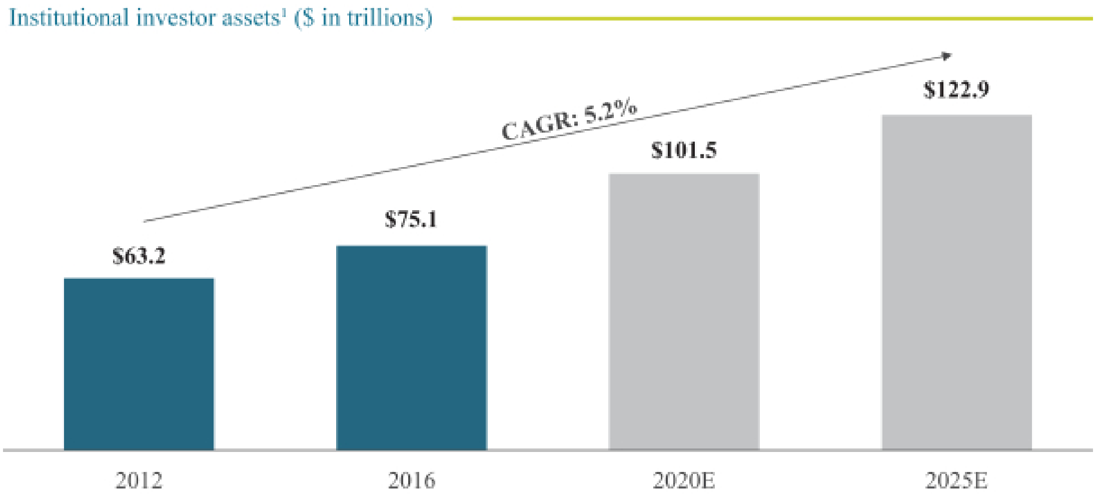
Source: PricewaterhouseCoopers, Asset & Wealth Management Revolution: Embracing Exponential Change, 2017. Does not include private debt given lack of available data.

We believe our leading position in private markets and comprehensive solutions across a diversified range of asset classes place us at the center of several favorable trends, including the following:

Growth in Institutional Wealth Accompanied by a Decline in Investable Opportunities in the Public Markets

Global institutional wealth has increased significantly in recent years and is expected to continue to grow. According to PwC's 2017 Report, the total assets of institutional investors such as pension funds, insurance companies, sovereign wealth funds and family offices are expected to increase from $63 trillion in 2012 to $123 trillion in 2025, reflecting a CAGR of 5%.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83



Source: PricewaterhouseCoopers, Asset & Wealth Management Revolution: Embracing Exponential Change, 2017

1 Includes pensions, insurance companies, sovereign wealth funds and family offices.

Meanwhile, the universe of public and private companies in which investors can invest continues to evolve, driven by two fundamental shifts:

- *Shrinking universe of public companies*. The composition of public markets is fundamentally shifting as more and more companies are choosing to stay privately-held or return to being privately-held. According to Pitchbook's 2018 Annual M&A report, the number of public companies in North America and Europe has declined by 3.8% on an annualized basis between 2008 and 2017, while the number of private equity-backed companies has increased by 4.2%.
- *Rotation in the public equity markets from actively managed strategies into passive strategies.* Public equity investors continue to increase their exposure to passive strategies in search of lower fee alternatives and broad market exposure, as relative returns in active management strategies have compressed. According to Morningstar, in August 2019, the total reported AUM for passive index funds was $4.3 trillion, which exceeded that of actively managed funds for the first time. We believe this continued move away from active public equity investment strategies will support growth in private markets as investors seek higher risk-adjusted expected returns.

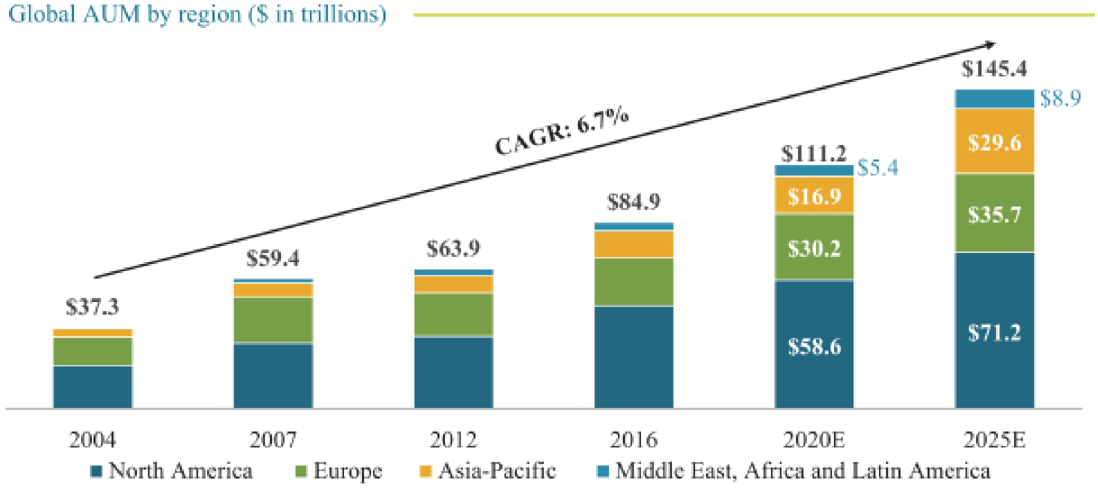
The combination of the above trends amidst growth in client assets is expected to continue to drive growth in private markets.

Globalization of Private Markets

The macroeconomic position of international markets has improved significantly over the last 20 years, driven by several monetary and structural reforms such as floating exchange rates, fiscal restraint and trade liberalization. We expect international markets, led by stronger, more stable economies, to become a source of scalable and long term capital for private markets fundraising. According to PwC's 2017 report, North America is expected to continue to be the biggest contributor to global private markets AUM, followed by Europe, while

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

the Asia-Pacific, Latin America and Middle East & North Africa regions are also expected to grow AUM at a significant rate over the next five years.

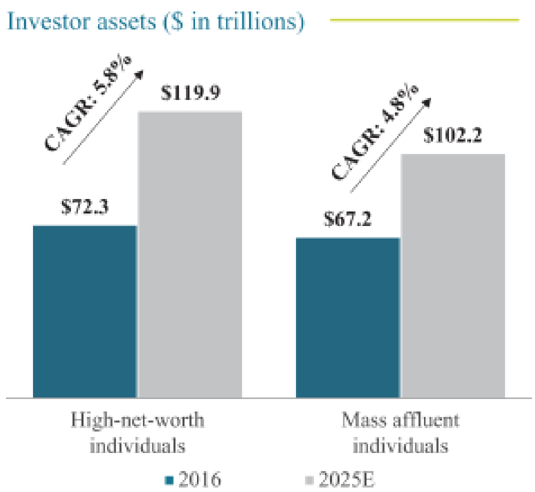


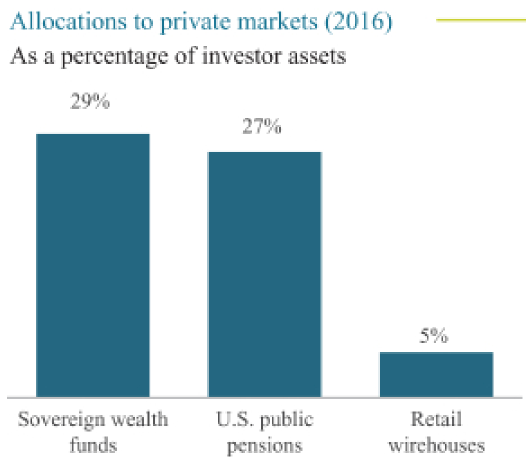
Source: PricewaterhouseCoopers, Asset & Wealth Management Revolution: Embracing Exponential Change, 2017.

Democratization of Private Markets

According to PwC’s 2017 report, the growing wealth of high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals, and the shift in retirement savings from defined benefit to defined contribution plans, have propelled significant growth in the asset management industry over the last decade. At the same time, both high-net-worth and mass affluent investors continue to remain significantly under-allocated to the private markets in comparison with institutional investors.

As defined contribution pension plans in the United States continue to grow and participants in these plans become more familiar with private markets as a means to diversify their investment portfolios and achieve differentiated returns, we believe defined contribution pension plans will be a significant driver of growth in the private markets.





Source: PricewaterhouseCoopers, Asset & Wealth Management Revolution: Embracing Exponential Change, 2017. State Street Global Advisors, Willis Towers Watson, Money Management Institute.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Increasing Demand for Private Markets Assets as Investors Search for Yield in a Low Rate Environment

As global economies continue to grow and generate wealth, we believe the role of the asset management industry as a steward of this wealth is critical. Investors increasingly view allocations to private markets investments as essential for obtaining diversified exposure to global growth, resulting in strong AUM growth and continued momentum in private capital fundraising. Yield-oriented strategies such as private debt, infrastructure and real estate seek to generate more current income and attract investor capital because of their portfolio diversification potential and defensive characteristics that can provide returns with less volatility and lower loss ratios than can be achieved in comparable liquid markets for these asset classes.

We believe monetary policy following the most recent global financial crisis has resulted in a global interest rate regime characterized by persistently low rates. As a result, institutional investors, including pension funds and insurance companies, have been facing increasing pressure to meet their return objectives:

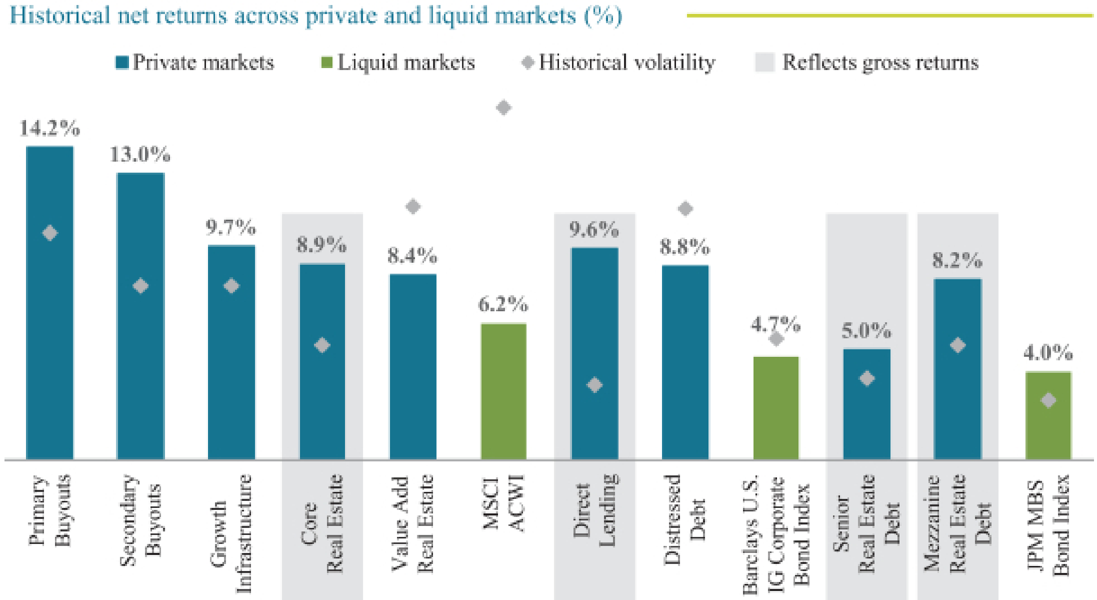
- *Defined benefit pension plans.* Defined benefit pension plans face a widening gap between assets and liabilities and difficulty meeting rising pension obligations. The Geneva Association estimates a $41 trillion funding gap in pensions worldwide as of 2016. In response, pension fund allocations to private markets investments have increased as a means to improve returns to meet long-term obligations. According to Pensions & Investments, 23% of the aggregate assets of the top 1,000 defined benefit plans in the U.S. were allocated to private equity, real estate and other alternative investments as of September 30, 2018.
- *Insurance companies*. Insurance companies are also increasingly attracted to differentiated private markets investments, in particular, real estate, infrastructure and private debt assets, to obtain more stable income streams as compared to private equities, and inflation protection while meeting specific duration, return and regulatory capital treatment criteria.

Consistent Outperformance of Private Markets Investments vis-a-vis Public Markets

Numerous academic studies have found that private markets have a track record of strong returns and outperformance versus public markets. In addition to seeking high absolute and relative returns, institutional investors have been increasing their allocations to private markets investments to attain diversification, macro hedges, stable income, and low volatility relative to traditional public market allocations.

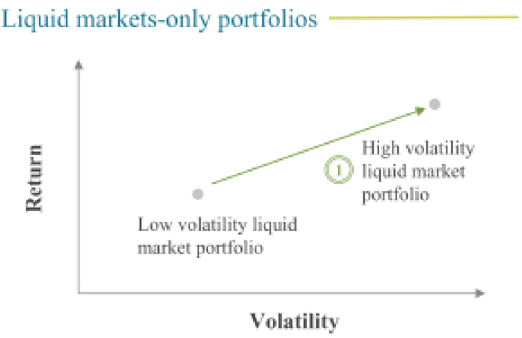
Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

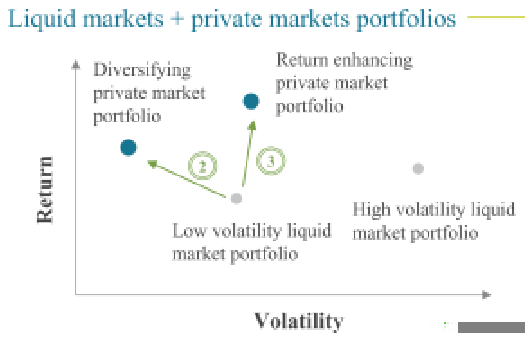
The figure below demonstrates the outperformance and risk advantage of private markets:



Source: StepStone, derived from Burgiss Private IQ®.
Note: Reflects returns from March 2004 until December 2018. All returns are net, except as indicated.

The below figures illustrate the effect of adding private markets exposure to a liquid market portfolio. Using only liquid market assets, an institution must accept additional volatility to achieve higher expected returns (arrow 1). Using private markets assets, investors can achieve higher levels of return than the high volatility liquid market portfolio, but with similar or lower expected risk than the low volatility liquid market portfolio. By focusing on either diversifying or return enhancing private markets strategies, an investor can achieve lower volatility (arrow 2) or higher returns (arrow 3) than using liquid market assets alone.





Private market returns can be enhanced further by integrating multiple asset classes under one investment strategy. Engagement with multiple asset classes generates informational advantages and unique market and asset specific insights.

We expect the shift in institutional portfolios toward private markets to continue, given the multitude of investment objectives facilitated by private markets portfolios. The adoption of private markets strategies in the past 30 years has primarily been driven by institutions such as foundations, endowments, public pensions,

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

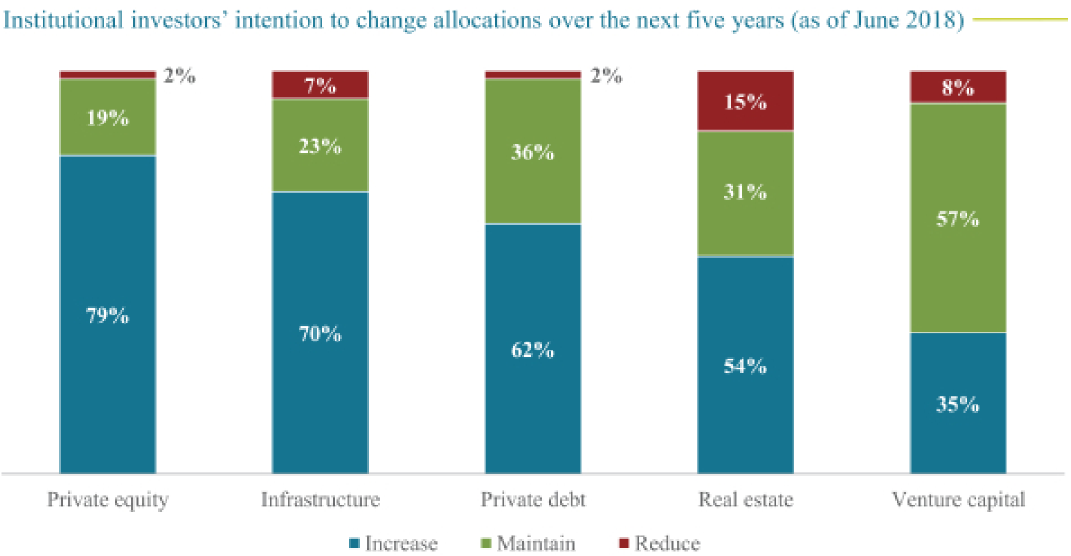
sovereign wealth funds and other institutions focused on return enhancement. We expect further adoption to be driven by a widening network of institutions that value lower volatility strategies. The global insurance industry, for example, has historically invested very little in private markets. In the past several years, however, the insurance industry has begun to embrace private markets strategies, especially those with lower risk-based capital and solvency requirements, such as private debt.

Proliferation of Choices

We believe that the growing number of private markets-focused fund managers increases the operational burdens on institutional investors and will lead to a greater reliance on highly trusted advisers to help investors navigate the complexity associated with global, multi-manager alternative portfolios. This growth increases demands on private markets investors' in-house investment management and monitoring teams, which tend to have limited resources, leading to increased demand for third-party expertise from firms like us that offer a comprehensive view across the private markets asset classes.

Diversification Across Asset Classes Is Critical in Today's Complex Universe of Available Investment Opportunities

The purview of private markets has meaningfully broadened over the last decade. As investors increase their allocations to private markets investments and become more sophisticated, they are demanding increased diversification across private markets asset classes. Additionally, investors are trying to limit the number of fund manager relationships they maintain by trimming duplicative strategies and consolidating similar risk and return profiles with fewer fund managers. These changes have led to an increasing focus on fund managers providing multi-asset class offerings. According to Preqin Ltd.'s *H1 2019 Investor Outlook Report on Alternative Assets*, approximately 74% of institutional investors invest in at least one private markets asset class, and approximately 56% invest in two or more private markets asset classes. In addition, a majority of investors in each private markets asset class expect to maintain or increase their allocations over the long-term.



Source: Preqin Ltd., *The Future of Alternatives.*

Data Advantage and Technology Infrastructure Are Becoming More Important as Investors Demand Greater Analytics and Transparency

Most organizations do not have an adequate technology infrastructure to respond to escalating demands for private markets investment. As a result, investors seek to partner with firms that not only have a proven track record of investing across multiple asset classes and strategies, but also offer highly sophisticated non-investment functions, such as portfolio monitoring, customized performance benchmarking and associated compliance, administrative and tax capabilities. According to Ernst & Young's 2019 Global Alternative Fund Survey, 37% of the fund managers surveyed reported middle- and back-office process enhancement as one of their top three priorities.

Shift Towards Customized Portfolio Construction

We believe that private markets investors have shifted their interest away from generic funds-of-funds toward long term portfolio management through SMAs. According to Bain & Company's 2017 report, *Global Private Equity Report*, SMAs now comprise almost 6% of private capital raised, up from 2.5% in 2006. Commingled fund structures have historically worked successfully for investors seeking simple exposure to a fund manager's reference fund or a diversified portfolio through a fund-of-funds. However, as private markets evolve and become more institutionalized, there is greater emphasis on the importance of fees, portfolio construction and governance standards, including increased transparency, a greater degree of customization and more advanced risk controls. For the largest, most sophisticated investors looking to achieve very specific investment objectives, a one-size-fits-all approach to portfolio selection no longer works. These investors have varying needs, depending on their existing exposure to private markets, risk thresholds, return targets, liquidity horizons and other factors.

Greater Focus on Responsible Investing

We believe ESG investing will continue to gain prominence as ESG considerations increasingly intersect with, and are reflected in, asset allocation and investment decisions. According to a March 2019 article from KPMG, *The Rise of Responsible Investment*, ESG investments grew to $23 trillion in 2017, increasing 25% from 2015. We believe this growth will continue over the next several years, driven by investor demand and regulatory influence.

Our Competitive Strengths

Truly Global Scale with Local Teams

Since our founding, we have invested significant time and resources building a global platform that we believe is well positioned to benefit from the continued growth and globalization of the private markets. Today, we have investment and implementation professionals in 19 cities—Beijing, Charlotte, Cleveland, Dublin, Hong Kong, La Jolla, Lima, London, Luxembourg, New York, Perth, Rome, San Francisco, São Paulo, Seoul, Sydney, Tokyo, Toronto and Zurich—across 13 countries in five continents.

Our offices are staffed by investment professionals who bring valuable regional insights and language proficiency to enhance existing client relationships and build new client relationships. Each of our offices follows a local staffing model, with local professionals who possess valuable insights, language proficiency and client relationships specific to that market. As of September 30, 2019, more than 50% of our investment professionals were based outside the United States. We believe our focus on hiring local talent, supported by a deep bench of experienced investment professionals, has been critical in helping us attract a blue-chip, global client base. Over the last twelve months ended September 30, 2019, over 60% of our management and advisory fees came from clients based outside of the United States.

Full-Service, Customized Approach to Delivering Solutions

We have significant expertise in customized offerings given:

- our scale, which enables us to maintain a proprietary database across key facets of private markets investing, and
- our research-focused culture, which enables us to utilize this information advantage to inform our investment decisions and deliver highly customized insights and services to our clients.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

As a result, we are able to offer a full suite of investment solutions to our clients, not only by assisting them with building customized private markets portfolios, but also offering other value-add services such as strategic planning and research, portfolio repositioning, and portfolio monitoring and reporting. We believe our value proposition as a full-service firm also helps us strengthen and grow our client relationships. As of September 30, 2019, 35% of our advisory clients also had an AUM relationship with us, and we advised or managed assets in more than one asset class for over 35% of our clients, supporting our combined AUM/AUA growth.

Our focus on offering full-service, customized solutions to our clients is reflected in our business composition. For the twelve months ended September 30, 2019, approximately 49% of our management and advisory fees were generated from SMAs, as compared to 29% from focused commingled funds and 22% from advisory and data services.

Scale Across Private Markets Asset Classes

We believe our scale across asset classes, deal flow access and dedicated operational resources is increasingly a competitive advantage in private markets solutions. We believe investors are reducing the number of fund managers they invest with, increasingly allocating capital to fund managers that have expertise across a wide range of asset classes within private markets.

Note: Includes over $58 billion in AUM as of September 30, 2019, reflecting data for the period ended June 30, 2019, adjusted for net new client account activity through September 30, 2019. Does not include post-period investment valuation.

Well Positioned to Continue to Serve and Grow our Diverse and Global Client Base

We believe we are a leading provider of private markets solutions for a broad variety of clients. Our clients include some of the world's largest public and private defined benefit and defined contribution pension funds, sovereign wealth funds and insurance companies, as well as prominent endowments, foundations, family offices and high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals. In many instances, existing clients have increased allocations to additional asset classes and commercial structures and deployed capital across our asset management, advisory and data services businesses.

Our dedicated in-house business development and client relations teams, comprising more than 70 professionals in offices across 11 countries, maintain an active and transparent dialogue with our diverse and global client base. Consistent with our staffing model on the investment side, we ensure local clients are interfacing with business development professionals who have local expertise.

According to PwC, the combined investable assets of high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals are expected to reach approximately $222 trillion by 2025. Within the high-net-worth and mass affluent market, we have raised more than $1 billion of capital, using full-service broker dealers and private bank channels to connect with clients. We also offer an investment platform designed to expand access to the private markets for

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

high-net-worth and mass affluent investors. We work with a number of the largest defined contribution pension plans around the world, positioning us well for the continued transition to this type of plan.

Preeminent Data and Analytics with Proprietary Software

Our data-driven, research-focused approach has been core to our investment philosophy since inception, which we believe is one of our biggest competitive strengths. Our data is organized around two proprietary software systems:

- SPI monitors investment opportunities and is used by our investment professionals as an investment decision making tool. As of September 30, 2019, SPI contained information on over 50,000 companies, 33,000 funds and 13,000 fund managers.
- Omni monitors the performance of our clients' investments and allows users, including our clients, to generate detailed analytics. As of September 30, 2019, Omni tracked detailed information on over 4,000 investments across more than 41,000 underlying portfolio companies.

The combination of SPI and Omni offers an end-to-end software technology and data solution that delivers significantly more information than most private markets investors have available, providing us with a meaningful advantage in our investment, due diligence and client relations efforts. Data science within private markets has historically been difficult due to the lack of standardization and the labor-intensive process of collecting and processing information. We have a dedicated Data Science and Engineering team with over 25 members, which manages and continues to develop our SPI and Omni platforms and supports our efforts to be a market leader in an area that is essential to evaluating private markets. Our Omni platform is also used by our SPAR team to create customized performance reports for our clients.

Strong Investment Performance Track Record

Our superior track record is our primary point of sale to our clients. As shown below, we have outperformed the PME+ across all of our investment strategies on an inception-to-date basis as of March 31, 2019. See "—Investment Performance" for more information and explanatory footnotes.

($ in billions except percentages)

Strategy	Committed Capital	Cumulative Invested Capital	Realized Distributions	NAV	Total	Multiple of Invested Capital	Gross IRR	Net IRR	Gross IRR versus benchmark
Primaries	$ 124.9	$ 80.8	$ 48.0	$61.4	$109.3	1.35x	11.1%	10.7%	3.0%
Secondaries	4.7	4.0	2.8	3.1	5.9	1.48x	22.5%	17.9%	13.6%
Co-investments	12.9	12.2	3.2	13.8	16.9	1.39x	20.0%	17.5%	11.4%
Total	**$ 142.5**	**$ 97.0**	**$ 54.0**	**$78.2**	**$132.2**	**1.36x**	**11.9%**	**11.4%**	**3.8%**

We attribute our strong investment performance track record to numerous factors, including our scale and global reach, our selective investment process powered by our technology and data advantage and our experienced investment teams. Together, these attributes allow us to source highly attractive investment opportunities with a compelling risk-adjusted return profile for our clients' diverse investment objectives. Our track record has attracted clients seeking exposure to investments with varying risk and return objectives and, in turn, allowed us to successfully and consistently grow our assets across our platform.

Attractive Financial Profile, Supported by Longer Duration Capital Base and Scalable Platform

We have a scalable business model with two integrated revenue streams: management and advisory fees and performance fees. Our superior value proposition to clients, enabled by our global scale, expertise across private markets asset classes and investment strategies, as well as our research and analytics capabilities, drives strong growth in AUM and AUA, which in turn leads to management and advisory fee growth. Investment returns for our clients provide additional revenue opportunities to us in the form of potential performance fees and investment income.

We believe our revenue model has the following important attributes:

Sustainable and recurring

- We believe we have been successful in implementing a flexible business model whereby many of our client relationships include more than one service.
- We have had a high level of success in retaining our advisory clients with an over 90% retention rate since inception.

Highly predictable with strong visibility into near-term growth

- Our SMAs and focused commingled funds typically have a 10 to 12-year maturity at inception.
- As of September 30, 2019, we had approximately $13 billion of committed but undeployed capital, which we expect to generate management fees when deployed.

Diverse

- As of September 30, 2019, we had over 280 revenue-generating asset management and advisory programs and therefore are not dependent upon or concentrated in any single investment vehicle, client or revenue type.
- For the twelve months ended September 30, 2019, no single client contributed more than 8% of our total management and advisory fees, and our top 10 clients contributed approximately 30% of our total management and advisory fees.

Upside from performance fees

- As of September 30, 2019, we had over 90 investment programs with performance fees, consisting of over $30 billion in committed capital.
- Our accrued carried interest allocation balance, which we view as a backlog of future carried interest allocation revenue, was $399 million as of September 30, 2019.
- Approximately 70% of current accrued carried interest allocation is from StepStone Fund vintages of 2015 or prior.

Led by a Seasoned Team of Professionals Whose Interests Are Aligned with Clients and Our Stockholders

We believe our biggest asset is our people, and therefore we focus on consistently recruiting the best people, all of whom are proven leaders in their areas of expertise. The firm is led by over 50 partners, with an average of more than 20 years of investment or industry experience. Over 60 of our employees have equity interests in us, collectively owning more than 68% prior to the effect of this offering, and more than 80 employees are entitled to participate in our carried interest allocations in one or more of the asset classes.

Growth Strategy

We aim to leverage our core principles and values that have guided us since inception to continue to grow our business, using the following key strategies:

Continue to Grow with Existing Clients

- *Expand existing client mandates*. As a customized solutions provider, we spend significant time listening to the challenges that our clients face and responding by creating solutions to meet their needs. In addition, we believe our existing clients have a growing asset base and are expanding allocations to private markets investments. As a result, we believe a large portion of our growth will come from existing clients through renewals and expansion of existing mandates with us.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- *Deploy already raised committed capital*. As of September 30, 2019, we had approximately $13 billion of capital not yet deployed across our various investment vehicles, which we expect to generate management fees when deployed.

Grow with New Clients Globally

Over the past decade, we have invested in and grown both our in-house and third-party distribution networks. As of September 30, 2019, we had more than 70 professionals worldwide dedicated to business development and client relations. Our local business development professionals lead conversations with potential local clients.

We believe that geographically and economically diverse U.S. and non-U.S. investors will require a highly bespoke approach and will demand high levels of transparency, governance and reporting. We have seen this pattern developing across many geographies, including Europe, the Middle East, Latin America, Australia, Japan, South Korea, Southeast Asia and China, and have positioned ourselves to take advantage of it by establishing local presences with global investment capabilities. Since the beginning of 2017 alone, we have established offices in Charlotte, Dublin, Lima, Luxembourg, Rome, São Paulo, Seoul and Zurich. We believe our global footprint places us in a favorable position to tap the global pools of demand for private markets.

Continue to Expand Our Distribution Channel for High-Net-Worth and Mass Affluent Individuals

According to PwC, the combined investable assets of high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals are expected to reach approximately $222 trillion by 2025. However, many high-net-worth and mass affluent individual investors continue to have difficulty accessing private markets investment opportunities because of a lack of products currently available that satisfy regulatory and structural requirements related to liquidity, transparency and administration. As a result, average allocation to private markets investments of these individuals remains at 5%, compared to 29% for sovereign wealth funds and 27% for U.S. pensions as measured by retail wirehouse assets, according to PwC's 2017 report, State Street Global Advisors, Willis Towers Watson and Money Management Institute. We have developed an investment platform designed to expand access to the private markets for high-net-worth and mass affluent investors.

Leverage Our Scale to Enhance Operating Margins

Since inception we have made significant investments in our platform infrastructure through building out our investment and implementation teams across geographies and asset classes and developing technology-enabled solutions. We believe we have scaled the personnel and infrastructure of our business to support significant growth in our client base across our existing investment offerings, positioning us well to continue to drive operating margin improvement.

Monetize Our Data and Analytics Capabilities

Our proprietary database, SPI, provides access to valuable data that forms the cornerstone of our investing process. We have recently begun the process of licensing SPI to clients in the form of a traditional licensed offering as well as an "advisory-like" service where we offer the SPI license and limited advisory-type support from our team. This has allowed us to support the private markets activities of clients that are too small to participate in our full-service advisory offerings. Omni and SPI both allow users to leverage our research data, further enhancing our client experience and services. We also strategically use SPI and Omni as a competitive product bundle, for example, by providing both offerings to clients to secure more comprehensive mandates.

Pursue Accretive Transactions to Complement Our Platform

We may complement our strong organic growth with selective strategic and tactical acquisitions. We intend to remain highly disciplined in our development strategy to ensure that we are allocating management time and our capital in the most productive areas to fuel growth. Our strategy will focus on opportunities that expand our scale in existing markets, add complementary capabilities, enhance distribution, or provide access to new markets.

We have a strong track record of sourcing, executing and integrating transactions and team hires as well as incentivizing investment teams to align their interests with ours. Most recently, our acquisition of Courtland Partners in 2018 added approximately $90 billion of real estate AUA to our platform, strengthening our position as a leading global real estate solutions provider.

Investment Strategies

We offer customized solutions across the global private markets through synergistic investment strategies: primary fund investments, secondary investments, and co-investments. StepStone constructs solutions across all three investment strategies for each asset class: private equity, infrastructure, private debt and real estate. Being an active investor across all investment strategies provides us with meaningful insights into fund managers, their portfolios, return characteristics and direct investment opportunities.

Primaries

Primaries refer to investments in newly established private markets funds. Primary investments are made during an initial fundraising period in the form of capital commitments, which are called down by the fund from time to time and utilized to finance its investments in portfolio companies during a predefined period. A private markets fund’s return profile typically exhibits a “J-Curve,” undergoing a modest decline in the early portion of the fund’s lifecycle as investment-related expenses and fees accrue prior to the realization of investment gains from portfolio investments, with the trend typically reversing in the later portion of the fund’s lifecycle as portfolio investments are sold and gains from investments are realized and distributed.

Primaries are generally closed-end funds and only accept new capital commitments during a finite period. Private equity, real estate and infrastructure primary investment funds typically range in duration from ten to twelve years, while private debt primary investment funds typically range in duration from eight to ten years. Underlying investments in portfolio investments generally have a three to six year range of duration for private equity, with potentially shorter periods for private debt or real estate, and longer for infrastructure. Typically, fund managers will not launch new funds more frequently than every two to four years. Market leaders generally offer multiple primary investment funds each year, but they may not offer funds within a given geography or that pursue a certain strategy in any particular year or in consecutive years. Because of the limited timeframe of opportunity for investment in any given fund, having a well-established relationship with a fund manager is critically important for primary investors.

Our primaries business seeks out, and invests with, leading fund managers across the private markets asset classes. We aim to build top-performing global private markets portfolios through a research-intensive investment approach and strive to identify fund managers with top-quartile performance through active sourcing and in-depth evaluation, complemented by excellent deal execution. We leverage our SPI database of more than 50,000 companies, 33,000 funds and 13,000 fund managers to track a large cross section of fund managers and funds globally—irrespective of fundraising cycles.

Secondaries

Secondaries refer to investments in existing private markets funds through the acquisition of an existing interest in a private markets fund by one investor from another in a negotiated transaction. In so doing, the buyer will agree to take on future funding obligations in exchange for future returns and distributions. Because secondary investments are generally made when a primary investment fund is three to seven years into its investment period and has deployed a significant portion of its capital into portfolio companies, these investments are viewed as more mature. Since its inception, StepStone has invested in secondary investment funds that had, on average, 75% or more in capital commitments deployed.

Secondaries have historically generated high risk-adjusted IRR relative to other strategies in the private equity market. This performance is due, in part, to: (1) the lack of a centralized market, (2) imperfect information among buyers and sellers, (3) wide bid spreads, (4) shorter holding periods, (5) fee mitigation and (6) transactions priced at a discount to fair value. Unlike primary commitments, secondaries offer visibility into a portfolio of known assets and their historical performance, which can mitigate some of the risk normally associated with primaries. We believe these market dynamics will persist, making secondaries an attractive long-term opportunity for sophisticated investors.

Similar to our primaries program, our secondaries program spans all asset classes and leverages our global platform to capitalize on market inefficiencies. We seek to acquire assets through preferential purchase arrangements by proactively sourcing secondary deal flow through our extensive network of relationships with fund managers, clients, intermediaries and other industry participants. We are able to increase the effectiveness of our sourcing efforts by focusing on fund managers managing high quality portfolios that are expected to outperform the market. In addition, we source exclusive deal flow (which we refer to as "advantaged") by working closely with intermediaries to capture high quality assets that would not be available through auction processes, usually because a fund manager wants to control information flow or client relationships, including by restricting potential buyers to a select group of "pre-approved" replacement clients like our firm.

Our global platform provides for deep market coverage and consistently sources proprietary transaction opportunities. We believe proprietary and advantaged deal flow has been a critical factor in our ability to purchase high quality assets at below market prices. Since the inception of our private equity secondaries strategy in 2008, we have sourced over 6,500 secondary transactions of which over 50% were limited or proprietary processes as calculated by deal size. Across all of our closed transactions in private equity through September 30, 2019, 56% were proprietary processes, 44% were limited processes, and no deals were closed through competitive auctions. As of September 30, 2019, our secondaries portfolio in aggregate had more than $5 billion in commitments across more than 110 transactions with more than 200 underlying funds and more than 1,100 underlying companies.

Co-investments

Co-investments involve directly acquiring an interest in an operating company, project or property alongside an investment by a fund manager or direct investor that leads the transaction. We participate in co-investments across each of our asset classes. Co-investments are generally structured such that the lead and co-investors collectively hold the same security on the same terms in a controlling interest of the operating company, project or property. Capital committed to a co-investment is typically invested immediately, thereby advancing the timing of expected returns on investment and creating more predictable cash flows for the investor.

We employ a flexible approach to co-investing, which makes us an attractive co-investor for fund managers. Our ability to co-invest and participate on a pre-signing basis helps us expand the number of available opportunities and secure larger co-investment allocations. We have the ability to participate in non-traditional co-investments, such as helping to fund add-on acquisitions when a fund manager has already reached its concentration limits in its fund. This further expands our investment opportunities and differentiates us from other co-investors, thereby leading to future opportunities with fund managers.

Our co-investment program benefits from the access to fund managers we have through our scale and the approximately 3,900 meetings and calls that we conduct with fund managers on an annual basis. In each of these meetings and calls, we follow a protocol of inquiring about co-investments, monitoring compliance with the protocol through an automated tracking system.

As of September 30, 2019, our co-investment portfolio had more than $11 billion in invested capital across more than 250 investments and more than 140 unique fund managers.

Investment Process and Monitoring

Our investment process across all four asset classes and all three investment strategies is centralized and managed through the SPI database. It is structured to track investments at three separate levels: (1) the fund manager level, (2) the fund/partnership level, and (3) the portfolio company level. The fund manager level captures information related to the managing firm, including asset class, targeted sector/sub-sector, primary office location, investment specialties, key person, and the primary regions in which the fund manager invests. The fund/partnership level tracks both key information including vintage year, fund size, and currency, as well as measures of historical performance (such as percent of commitments called, distributions to paid in capital, residual value to paid in capital, net total value multiple of invested capital, net internal rate of return, and the date performance results were last updated), historical investments, and benchmarking. The portfolio company level tracks information including cash flow details, financial and operating metrics, and other relevant performance measurements.

Through the use of database queries, our research team analyzes market trends, classifies managers, and provides inputs to portfolio planning processes, providing focused information on specific areas of the private markets by sector and sub-sector, industry, strategy specialization and geography.

Each due diligence process is led by at least one senior employee, who is supported by the sector team that covers the respective fund manager.

The details of our investment process vary among our strategies and asset classes, but a generally include the following:

Initial Screen

Once a potential investment has been identified, the sector or transactional team summarizes the opportunity in a report. Each report is reviewed, and the team prioritizes the opportunity accordingly.

Due Diligence

Initial due diligence

For each priority investment, the assigned sector or transactional team gathers and reviews available information on the underlying assets from the manager, utilizing SPI. The SPI database is populated with information we have gathered from fund manager meetings, due diligence materials, quarterly reports, annual meetings, marketing materials and other sources. The SPI database is critical during the preliminary due diligence phase. During this stage, we also leverage information from the independent valuation assessments produced by the SPAR team. This exercise encompasses thousands of companies and provides valuable insights to our teams.

Operational due diligence ("ODD")

Our ODD capabilities and processes evaluate the potential risks surrounding the operational aspects associated with investments on behalf of our clients. Our ODD team comprises approximately 10 personnel with deep legal, financial and IT backgrounds in the private markets. We have performed ODD on every primary, secondary and co-investment made or approved by our clients since inception.

Our ODD team acts independently from our investment professionals as part of our evaluation of investment opportunities. Results of the ODD are included in the investment memos submitted for approval to the relevant Investment Committee.

Environmental, social and governance

We seek to incorporate ESG considerations as part of the overall investment analysis process. The team that conducts due diligence on any given investment is responsible for a thorough review of the fund manager's ESG policy, implementation process, ESG related data / key performance indicators and all sustainability reports. Investment teams request robust ESG due diligence questionnaire responses from fund managers and cover ESG matters in pre-investment onsite meetings and post-investment update meetings and calls. Every investment memorandum has a dedicated ESG section, which is reviewed and approved by the ESG working group and ESG Committee before the memorandum is submitted to the relevant Investment Committee. The ESG considerations are then discussed in the relevant Investment Committee meetings.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Legal review

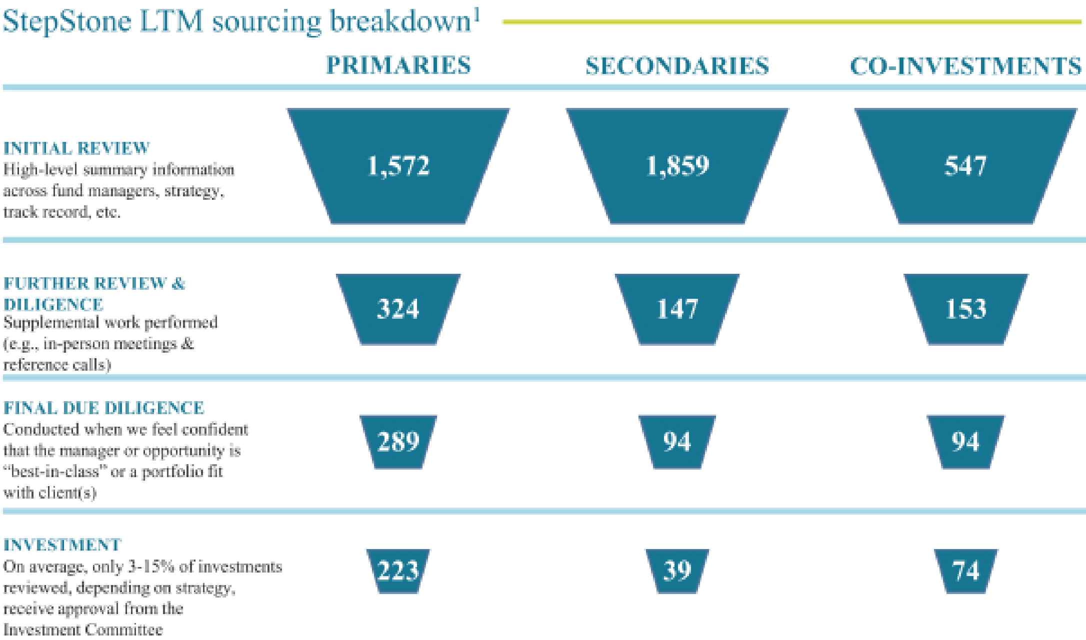
We utilize a structured evaluation and diligence process, which includes legal review. This review comprises a structural analysis, which involves an extensive review of legal documents, including fund agreements, as well as agreements between the principals. We follow the flow of economics with particular emphasis on investment and divestment decisions in a variety of environments.

We analyze the investment process, looking for checks and balances, succession planning, and other institutional systems and processes that will assist the professionals in the execution of their strategy. We also conduct a legal analysis of the terms and any outstanding litigation early in the due diligence process. This process identifies any potential concerns, and allows us to begin negotiations of terms on behalf of our clients. This negotiation can often result in concessions that provide significant protections or cost reductions for clients. Our in-house counsel lead the review and negotiation of issues and terms relating to potential transactions.

Investment Committee Review

After preliminary due diligence is completed, the sector or transactional team works with the relevant Investment Committee to validate that the investment opportunity fits the clients' strategy and meets their investment objectives. The relevant Investment Committee also provides feedback on the fund manager (and investment merits in the case of secondaries and co-investments) and the merits, risks and prospects of each investment opportunity. Provided that the opportunity meets the client's criteria, we issue an indicative approval to proceed with final due diligence. This approval is subject to successful final due diligence and relevant Investment Committee approval.

Once the final diligence items have been performed, the relevant Investment Committee reconvenes for final review and to bring the investment up for final vote.



Note: Last 12 months through September 30, 2019. Funnels are for illustrative purposes. Secondaries largely follow the same investment processes, but may have additional levels of diligence prior to closing.

1 Includes all private markets asset classes—private equity, infrastructure, private debt and real estate.

Portfolio Analytics and Reporting

We provide our clients with tailored reporting packages, including customized performance benchmarks as well as compliance, administration and tax capabilities. The team of professionals dedicated to SPAR is organized by sector and geography to ensure deep coverage of all private markets, facilitating detailed investment review and analysis services by private markets specialists. Once an investment has been made, our SPAR team provides active, ongoing analytical review for portfolio risk management for our clients. As part of our ongoing manager and portfolio performance analyses, our portfolio analytics and reporting practice completes reviews for our clients including:

- portfolio benchmarking for relative performance;
- diversification analysis to identify concentration risks or portfolio allocation opportunities;
- fund manager performance to understand where additional capital should be directed; and
- valuation analysis to determine which fund managers are appropriately reflecting risk in their reporting.

Fund managers' information is entered into Omni, our proprietary, web-based application and database for private market portfolio analytics and reporting. Data are reconciled daily to ensure data integrity and that pertinent details are entered correctly. In order to be included in Omni, a fund manager must send us sufficient materials, including specific fields required by us. Performance data monitored by Omni is available back to 1971.

Omni supports investment monitoring and portfolio management and enhances transparency by providing users with a fast and intuitive user interface and web-based access to portfolio data. Omni users can access all of the data tracked by SPAR, including daily cash flow activity, quarterly valuations, and underlying asset-level detail, and have fully integrated access to our SPI research platform. Omni users can analyze investment-level and underlying asset-level performance by custom investment attributes, apply data filters, run grouped or granular reports while also having the ability to easily export these analyses. Users also have the ability to edit, run and export various portfolio analytics, including analyzing various return and preference metrics commonly used in the investment industry, such as return J-Curve, cash flow activity over time, multi-period internal rates of return and time-weighted rate of return.

Environmental, Social and Governance Philosophy

Responsible investment is a core tenet of our operating and investment philosophies. We believe that full integration of ESG factors in both our investment process and internal operations will improve long-term, risk-adjusted returns for our clients. We developed an ESG policy, became a signatory to the UNPRI and created a StepStone ESG Committee in 2013, and have since become a signatory to the TCFD as well as a member of the GRESB and the SASB. We aim to continually improve and evolve, reviewing our policy annually, holding regular trainings and ESG education sessions for our investment teams, and looking for ways to enhance our systems and processes, and have incorporated GRESB data and benchmarks in our decision making process.

Given our scale and position in the private markets ecosystem, we believe we are well positioned to help educate the broader investor and fund manager community on how best to integrate ESG considerations in their day-to-day decisions.

ESG in the Investment Process

We have established an ESG Committee, comprising leadership from all four of our asset classes and other firm leaders. This ESG Committee provides oversight and direction for our ESG process, including reviewing ESG-focused due diligence within our investment memoranda before they are submitted to the relevant Investment Committee.

We have established an ESG due diligence process that is tailored for each asset class and strategy and incorporated into the broader business, financial, and operational diligence process, detailing a comprehensive set of ESG-related risk and return considerations. We perform a review of each fund manager and fund's ESG policy, implementation and monitoring framework. Key areas where we focus are:

- the skill set of our managing partners, board of directors and ESG Committee compared to other participants in our industry;
- the level of engagement of partner and senior-level management in ESG policy and monitoring;
- whether or not a fund manager or fund clearly identified a responsible person for designing, executing and implementing ESG policy;
- understanding what policy framework the fund manager or fund is adhering to (e.g., UNPRI, TCFD);
- the approach to ESG training and how the fund manager or fund ensures it is current with best practice;
- how the fund manager or investee identifies and manages ESG risks and opportunities including use of external resources;
- how the fund manager or investee explicitly considers climate change with both a risk and return lens; and
- how ESG compliance is monitored and reported to various stakeholders.

With respect to our co-investments, we complete an ESG assessment at both the manager and asset level. We use several tools when completing the latter, including information from the manager and company, along with SASB materiality standards, and for specific sectors information from GRESB. Post investment, we closely monitor the co-investment's performance, including financial and ESG factors. The majority of this monitoring is conducted through regular engagement with the fund manager supplemented by Limited Partner Advisory Committees ("LPAC") of which we are a member. In cases where we hold a board or observer seat at the fund, we seek to be active in ensuring these issues are standard agenda items.

With respect to secondary transactions, we utilize primary ESG assessments along with an evaluation of the ESG risk and opportunities of the key, value-driving assets. Due diligence timelines are often compressed for secondary transactions. As such, our platform creates a significant advantage due to the breadth of information we typically already have on the fund manager in a secondary transaction.

ESG in Our Corporate Operations

We are committed to incorporating ESG factors across our operational decision making and internal policies.

Diversity and inclusion

We value diversity among our staff and leadership, recognizing that through diversity, we gain a variety of perspectives, views, and ideas which strengthen our ability to strategize, communicate, and deliver on our mission. In 2017, we developed a Diversity Committee comprising senior members of our firm, to evaluate our current diversity efforts, lead new initiatives to improve diversity and inclusion at our firm, and to continuously improve upon our policies and culture.

Our mission statement on why diversity matters states:

- We believe building and maintaining a diverse and inclusive culture is not only the "right thing to do," but is also critical from a business standpoint.
- Diversity and inclusion makes businesses stronger as it brings different perspectives to the table, different ways of approaching a problem or analyzing an investment.
- We believe diverse and inclusive perspectives drive better outcomes, and better investment decisions.

We believe that a diverse and inclusive workforce improves the investment process because the different life experiences, backgrounds and insights of our professionals can be leveraged to perform more effective diligence and analysis. This belief is supported by research showing that diversity and inclusiveness contributes to better performing and more sustainable businesses.

We are also focused on growing and developing strong mid-level talent in to senior roles. In addition to our mentorship program, we have a sponsorship program that targets high performing and high potential mid-career women and minorities and provides them with rigorous developmental tools, 360-degree assessments, education and executive coaching opportunities alongside their sponsor. We have also launched the StepStone Diversity and Inclusion Network which provides networking and educational opportunities to all of our employees globally and has contributed to the development of more flexible working arrangements and improved parental leave policies.

We are also a leading sponsor for the Women in Alternatives Career Forum hosted by WAVE (Women's Association of Venture & Equity). The Forum brings together women candidates and employers to discuss a broad continuum of careers in private equity and venture capital. Further, we host an event in La Jolla for local female students seeking careers in private equity, accounting, human resources and marketing, among others.

We are a strong supporter of the Robert Toigo Foundation, whose mission is to increase the participation of minorities in the financial industry. In addition, we proactively network with affinity organizations at universities and business schools to develop a pipeline of female and minority candidates for consideration. We also participate in industry groups created to improve diversity among private markets professionals, such Girls Who Invest, Women's Association of Venture & Equity, Robert Toigo Foundation, SEO (Seizing Every Opportunity) Alternative Investments, Private Equity Women Investor Network (PEWIN) and Level20 Women in Private Equity.

Reducing our carbon footprint

We are focused on implementing measures to reduce our carbon footprint and specific efficiency efforts around waste, energy and water usage. These measures include:

- Completing a firm-wide consultant evaluation of our carbon footprint, water usage and waste production assessment. We are currently evaluating ways to implement further measures to reduce and offset our carbon footprint, targeting a carbon neutral position.
- Prioritizing selection of Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) certified office space.
- Transitioning to electronic tablets during client and other business meetings and encouraging a "paperless approach" to all our activities.

Community engagement

We encourage and support community engagement. Our community program uses a global-and-local approach, and is driven by our community involvement teams at many of our offices. Projects are organized locally and partnered with various service organizations within our communities dedicated to causes encompassing public service, education, environmental efforts, healthcare, and military veterans. Additionally, we have implemented a volunteer time off policy that gives employees 16 hours per calendar year of paid time to volunteer at the organization of their choice. We actively monitor participation in these programs.

Risk Management

We have a permanent risk management function overseen by our Head of Portfolio Management and our Head of Risk. Additionally, taking into account the nature, scale and complexity of our business, we have established a Portfolio and Risk Management Committee for each of our asset classes and additional policies and procedures to give effect to local regulations in jurisdictions around the world. Our risk management process focuses on risk identification, measurement, treatment/mitigation, monitoring and management/reporting, with particular risk assessments tailored by asset class and individual client.

Investment Performance

The following table presents information relating to the performance of all the investments that StepStone recommends and subsequently tracks (except as mentioned otherwise in more detail below) across investment strategies. The data for these investments is presented from the inception date of each strategy (as mentioned in more detail below) through March 31, 2019 and have not been adjusted to reflect acquisitions or disposals of investments subsequent to that date.

When considering the data presented below, you should note that the historical results of our investments are not indicative of the future results you should expect from such investments, from any future funds we may raise or from your investment in our Class A common stock, in part because:

- market conditions and investment opportunities may be significantly less favorable than in the past;
- the performance of our funds is largely based on the NAV of the funds' investments, including unrealized gains, which may never be realized
- our newly established funds may generate lower investment returns during the period that they initially deploy their capital;
- changes in the global tax and regulatory environment may impact both the investment preferences of our clients and the financing strategies employed by businesses in which particular funds invest, which may reduce the overall capital available for investment and the availability of suitable investments, thereby reducing our investment returns in the future;
- competition for investment opportunities, resulting from the increasing amount of capital invested in private markets alternatives, may increase the cost and reduce the availability of suitable investments, thereby reducing our investment returns in the future; and
- the industries and businesses in which particular funds invest will vary.

For purposes of the following table:

- "Invested capital" refers to the total amount of all investments made by a fund, including commitment-reducing and non-commitment-reducing capital calls;
- "NAV" refers to the estimated fair value of unrealized investments plus any net assets or liabilities associated with the investment as of March 31, 2019;
- "Multiple of Invested Capital" refers to (a) the sum of Realized Distributions from underlying investments to the fund plus the fund's NAV, divided by (b) Cumulative Invested Capital. Multiple of Invested Capital is presented net of management fees, carried interest and expenses charged by underlying fund managers, but gross of StepStone's management fees, performance fees and expenses;
- "IRR" refers to the annualized IRR for all investments within the relevant investment strategy on an inception-to-date basis as of March 31, 2019, based on contributions, distributions and unrealized value;
- "Gross IRR" refers to IRR net of management fees, performance fees and expenses charged by the underlying fund managers, but gross of StepStone's management fees, performance fees and expenses;
- "Net IRR" refers to IRR net of fees and expenses charged by both the underlying fund managers and StepStone; and
- "MSCI ACWI PME+" refers to the MSCI World Index, calculated on a Public Market Equivalent Plus basis, the benchmark index used for comparison below. The MSCI World Index is a free float-adjusted

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

market capitalization-weighted index of over 1,650 world stocks that is designed to measure the equity market performance of developed markets. We believe the MSCI World Index is commonly used by private markets investors to evaluate performance. The PME+ calculation methodology allows private markets investment performance to be evaluated against a public index and assumes that capital is being invested in the index on the days the capital was called by the underlying fund managers. The distributions are rescaled by a factor lambda so that the final PME NAV is the same as the final fund NAV.

StepStone Performance Summary(1),(2)

($ in billions except percentages)

Strategy(3)	Committed Capital	Cumulative Invested Capital	Realized Distributions	NAV	Total	Multiple of Invested Capital	Gross IRR	Net IRR(4)	Gross IRR versus benchmark(5)
Primaries	$ 124.9	$ 80.8	$ 48.0	$61.4	$109.3	1.35x	11.1%	10.7%	3.0%
Secondaries	4.7	4.0	2.8	3.1	5.9	1.48x	22.5%	17.9%	13.6%
Co-investments	12.9	12.2	3.2	13.8	16.9	1.39x	20.0%	17.5%	11.4%
Total	**$ 142.5**	**$ 97.0**	**$ 54.0**	**$78.2**	**$132.2**	**1.36x**	**11.9%**	**11.4%**	**3.8%**

(1) Performance data shown in the table above is on an inception-to-date basis as of March 31, 2019. Overall performance includes all investments StepStone recommends and subsequently tracks, including advisory co-investments and infrastructure investments made prior to January 1, 2015, as well as the performance summary of Courtland, for which the track record dates back to September 1994. Overall performance excludes (i) client-direct investments totaling $8.1 billion of capital commitments, (ii) investments for which StepStone does not provide monitoring and reporting services to the client that made the investment, (iii) syndicated loan portfolio totaling $0.5 billion, and (iv) investments made by legacy private equity acquired businesses.

(2) Investments of former clients are included in performance summary past the client termination date until such time as StepStone stops receiving current investment data (quarterly valuations and cash flows) for the investment. At that point, StepStone will then terminate the fund's contribution to the track record by entering a distribution amount equal to the last reported NAV. Historical performance contribution is maintained up until this termination date.

(3) Inception date reflects date of the first investment: September 1994 for primaries, May 2009 for secondaries and April 2008 for co-investments.

(4) Net IRRs are presented solely for illustrative purposes and do not represent actual returns received by any investor in any of the StepStone Funds represented above. StepStone fees and expenses are based on the following assumptions (management fees represent an annual rate):

(i) Primaries: 25 basis points of net invested capital for management fee, 5 basis points of capital commitments for partnership expenses, and 1 basis point of capital commitments drawn down in the first cash flow quarter for organizational costs.

(ii) Secondaries: 125 basis points (60 basis points for infrastructure) on capital commitments in years 1 through 4 for management fee. In year 5, management fees step down to 90% of the previous year's fee. Secondaries also include 5 basis points of capital commitments for partnership expenses and 1 basis point of capital commitments drawn down in the first cash flow quarter for organizational costs. Secondaries also include 12.5% of paid and unrealized carry, with an 8% preferred return hurdle.

(iii) Co-investments: 100 basis points on net committed capital for management fee, 5 basis points of capital commitments for partnership expenses, and 1 basis point of capital commitments drawn down in the first cash flow quarter for organizational costs. Co-investments also include 10.0% of paid and unrealized carry with an 8% preferred return hurdle.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(5) Reflects total returns for MSCI ACWI PME+ performance benchmark of 8.1%, 8.9%, 8.6% and 8.1% for primaries, secondaries, co-investments and total, respectively.

Assets Under Management and Advisement

As of September 30, 2019, we had oversight of over $281 billion of private market allocations, of which approximately $56 billion of AUM represents AUM from the StepStone Funds, $2 billion of AUM represents AUM over which we have discretion on advisory relationship, and approximately $223 billion of AUA which primarily represents assets we oversee on behalf of our advisory accounts. Given the timing of available underlying investment reporting, AUM and AUA amounts are presented based on prior quarter values adjusted for new client onboarding activity.

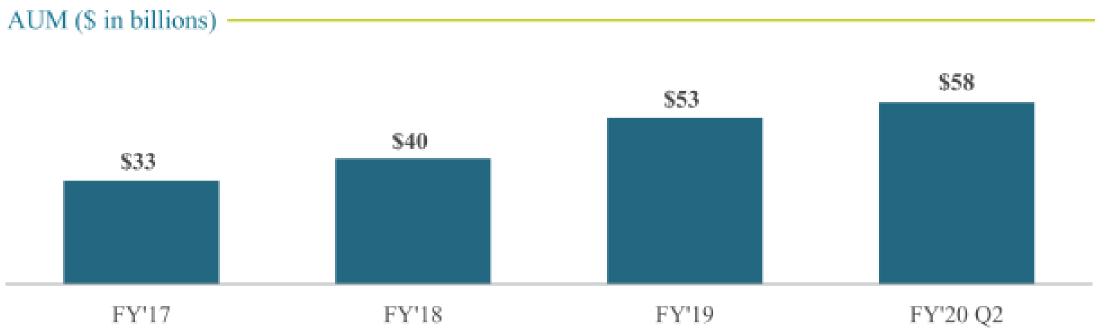
Assets Under Management

AUM primarily reflects the assets associated with our SMAs and focused commingled funds. We classify assets as AUM if we have full discretion over the investment decisions in an account or have responsibility or custody of assets. Although management fee revenue is based on a variety of factors and is not linearly correlated with AUM, we believe AUM is a useful metric for assessing the relative size and scope of our asset management business.

Our AUM is calculated as the sum of (i) the NAV of client portfolio assets, including the StepStone Funds and (ii) the unfunded commitments of clients to the underlying investments and the StepStone Funds. Our AUM reflects the investment valuations in respect of the underlying investments of our funds and accounts on a three-month lag, adjusted for new client account activity through the period end.

Management fee revenue generally trends with AUM over time but is not directly correlated given the differences in negotiated terms. In certain cases, we manage AUM on behalf of clients that do not have a direct fee- paying component. AUM is a useful metric for assessing the relative size and scope of our asset management business in general. See FEAUM below for more information on the fee basis on which we earn management fees.

Our AUM has grown from approximately $33 billion as of March 31, 2017 to approximately $58 billion as of September 30, 2019.

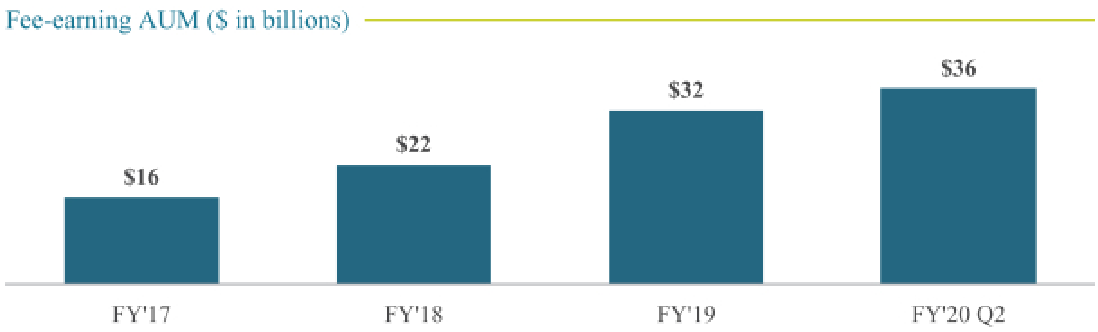


Fee-Earning AUM

FEAUM reflects the assets from which we earn management fee revenue (i.e., fee basis) and includes assets in our SMAs, focused commingled funds and assets held directly by our clients for which we have fiduciary oversight and are paid fees as the manager of the assets. Our SMAs and focused commingled funds typically pay management fees based on capital commitments, net invested capital and, in certain cases, NAV, depending on the fee terms. Management fees are not affected by market appreciation or depreciation because substantially all our funds pay management fees based on commitments or net invested capital. As a result, management fees and FEAUM are only marginally affected by changes in market value.

Our calculation of FEAUM may differ from the calculations of other asset managers and, as a result, may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other asset managers.

As of September 30, 2019, our FEAUM was approximately $36 billion compared to approximately $58 billion in AUM. The difference between AUM and FEAUM is primarily due to: (a) approximately $13 billion of commitments to our SMAs that has not yet been invested or considered active, and as this capital is invested or activated, we will earn management fee revenue per the terms of the respective agreements; (b) approximately $6 billion of AUM managed on behalf of clients that does not have an associated recurring fee stream; and (c) market appreciation or value of approximately $3 billion that does not affect the management fee.



Assets Under Advisement

AUA consists of client assets for which we do not have full discretion to make investment decisions but play a role in advising the client or monitoring of their investments. We generally earn revenue for advisory-related services on a contractual fixed fee basis. Advisory-related services include asset allocation, strategic planning, development of investment policies and guidelines, screening and recommending investments, legal negotiations, monitoring and reporting on investments, and investment manager review and due diligence. Advisory fees vary by client based on the scope of services, investment activity and other factors. Most of our advisory fees are fixed and therefore, changes in AUA do not necessarily lead to changes in revenue.

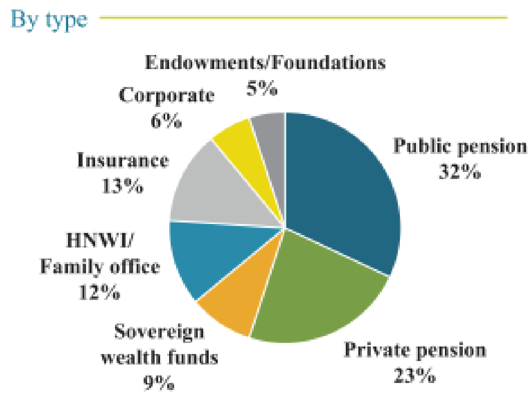
Our AUA is calculated as the sum of (i) the NAV of client portfolio assets for which we do not have full discretion and (ii) the unfunded commitments of clients to the underlying investments. Our AUA reflects the investment valuations in respect of the underlying investments of our client accounts on a three-month lag, adjusted for new client account activity through the period end.

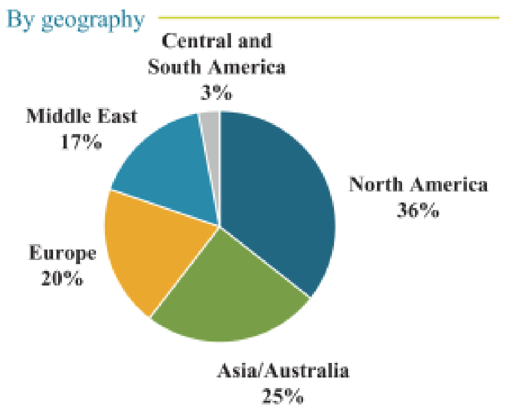
Our Clients

We believe the value proposition we offer across our asset management, advisory, data, portfolio monitoring and reporting services has resulted in strong relationships with our clients. Our client base includes some of the world's largest public and private pension funds, sovereign wealth funds and insurance companies, as well as prominent endowments foundations, family offices and high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals globally. Over the last twelve months ended September 30, 2019, over 60% of our management and advisory fees came from clients based outside of the United States, reflecting the strength and breadth of our relationships within the global investor community.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

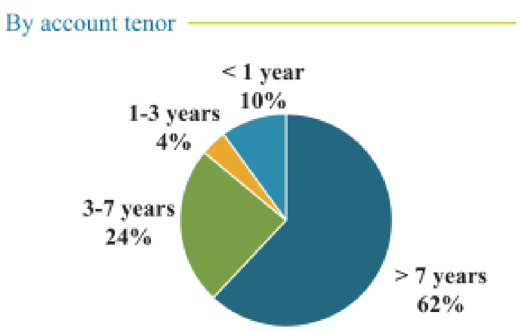
The following charts illustrate the diversification of our client base by type and geography as measured by client contribution to our management and advisory fees over the last twelve months ended September 30, 2019:

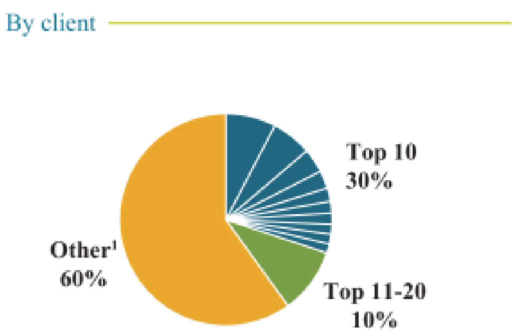




Our SMAs and focused commingled funds typically have a 10 to 12 year maturity at inception and, as of September 30, 2019, we had approximately $13 billion of committed but undeployed capital.

The chart on the left below shows the duration of our client relationships, as measured by the remaining contractual life (account tenor) of our management fees for the last twelve months ended September 30, 2019. The chart on the right below shows the diversification of our client base as of September 30, 2019:





1 Includes 29% of management and advisory fee contribution from focused commingled funds.

We believe the stability of our client base reflects the strength of the long-term client relationships we have developed. Further, these relationships help to explain why clients entrust us with their capital for extended periods of time.

We have also had a high level of success in retaining our advisory clients with an over 90% retention rate since inception. At the same time, we believe we have been successful in expanding relationships with our clients, often expanding from advisory relationships to discretionary asset management relationships. Approximately 35% of our clients engage us for both asset management and advisory services.

High-Net-Worth and Mass Affluent Strategy

We are focused on delivering StepStone's institutional capabilities to high-net-worth and mass affluent investors. Our platform leverages our deep expertise across private equity, infrastructure, private debt and real estate to develop and distribute innovative products for individual investors, integrating primaries, secondaries and co-investments to create customized product solutions for the private wealth sector.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Through a single investment, our fund tailored for this market (the "Retail Fund") will offer high-net-worth and mass affluent investors access to major private markets asset classes in a proportion dynamically allocated by us.

We believe the Retail Fund offers the following areas of differentiation to potential investors:

- *Broad diversification in private markets*. Through a single investment in the Retail Fund, investors gain exposure to four major asset classes within the private markets: private equity, infrastructure, private debt and real estate.
- *Favorable structure*. The Retail Fund is structured to provide 1099 tax reporting instead of K-1s, a single investment instead of recurring capital calls, and potential liquidity in the form of regular, current income.
- *Attractive track record and deep knowledge and expertise in private markets*. We have extensive experience investing substantial capital in the private markets and has generated attractive risk-adjusted returns.
- *Proprietary database and insights*. Our proprietary SPI system represents one of the industry's most comprehensive and powerful databases.
- *Differentiated access*. Given its scale, expertise, and relationships, we have preferred access to top-tier fund managers and proprietary opportunities, including co-investments and secondaries.

Distribution and Marketing

We continuously seek to strengthen and expand our relationships with our investors. We have a large and dedicated team of 55 professionals focused on business development and an additional 15 professionals dedicated to client relations. Our business development and client relations teams are spread out across the globe in Charlotte, Dublin, Hong Kong, La Jolla, Lima, London, New York, Rome, São Paulo, Seoul, Tokyo, Toronto and Zurich, maintaining an active and transparent dialogue with an expansive list of investors reflective of our diverse and global client base.

Our business development professionals are in frequent dialogue with both our existing and prospective clients, which enables us to monitor client preferences and tailor future product offerings to meet client demand. They also work directly with the consultants that smaller and medium-size institutional investors rely on for advice in private markets.

We strive to secure a first-mover advantage with key clients, often by establishing a local presence and providing a broad and diverse range of investment options. As with our investment team staffing model, we ensure local clients interface with business development professionals who also have local expertise. We also leverage our in-house resources by utilizing wealth management platforms and outsourced service providers in certain geographies where this is commonly required.

Fees and Other Key Contractual Terms

Separately Managed Accounts

The scope of our separate account services and degree of client involvement varies by relationship and policy guidelines, but we typically direct or have substantial participation in the negotiation of account terms, investment policy and strategic planning, pacing and ongoing monitoring and reporting activities. We also provide direct asset management services to clients, providing active fiduciary oversight of assets held by our clients, working with clients to establish investment guidelines aligned with their specific preferences and goals. Clients seeking a large scale asset management engagement typically prefer an SMA rather than commitment to a focused commingled fund. SMAs and directly-managed assets represented approximately $46 billion of our AUM as of September 30, 2019.

Focused Commingled Funds

We organize and manage commingled funds that invest in primary, secondary and co-investment funds managed by third-party managers focused in our areas of expertise. Our focused commingled funds invest across a variety of private market strategies, which enables our clients to efficiently participate in these specialized strategies for which they otherwise may not be able to access due to the high minimum investment requirements. Focused commingled funds represented approximately $10 billion of our AUM as of September 30, 2019.

Key Terms of SMAs and Focused Commingled Funds

Fees

Management fees from SMAs are generally based on a contractual rate applied to net invested capital under management, although specific terms vary significantly from client to client and may be based on capital commitment or NAV. Management fees from focused commingled funds are generally based on a contractual rate applied initially to limited partners' capital commitments, although specific terms vary significantly from fund to fund and may be based on net invested capital or NAV. Management fees often decrease over the life of the contract due to built-in declines in contractual rates and/or as a result of lower net invested capital balances as capital is returned to clients.

Duration and Termination

SMA contracts and focused commingled funds are typically eight to 15 years in duration but this varies and may be longer or even indefinite. Our SMA contracts and focused commingled funds are often subject to extension either at our discretion or, in the case of SMA contracts, with consent of the client, or in the case of focused commingled funds, with consent of the requisite percentage of limited partners or the advisory committee.

The commitment period of our SMA contracts and our focused commingled funds can typically be suspended upon the occurrence of a key person event. In some cases, the commitment period of our SMA contracts may be terminated for any reason (typically once per year).

SMA contracts typically can be terminated by our clients for specified reasons, but specific terms vary significantly from client to client and certain contracts may be terminated for any reason generally with minimal notice. Our focused commingled funds may generally be terminated for specified reasons and for any reason upon the affirmative vote, depending on the fund, of 50% or more of the total limited partner interests entitled to vote.

See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—Third-party clients in many StepStone Funds have the right to remove us as the general partner of the relevant fund and to terminate the investment period under certain circumstances, leading to a decrease in our revenues, which could be substantial. In addition, the investment management agreements related to our SMAs and advisory accounts may permit the client to terminate our management of such accounts on short notice."

Capital Commitments

Clients in our SMA contracts and focused commingled funds generally make commitments to provide capital at the outset of a fund and deliver capital when called upon by us, as investment opportunities become available and to fund operational expenses and other obligations. The commitments are generally available for investment for three to six years, during what we call the commitment period, though some SMA contracts provide for annual commitment periods.

Performance Fees

The performance fees charged by our focused commingled funds are generally referred to as "carried interest" while those charged by our SMA contracts may be structured as carried interest or incentive fees. Our focused commingled funds and SMA contracts generally charge performance fees equal to a fixed percentage of net profits, subject to a compounded annual preferred return in respect of secondary investments and co-investments, but may also earn performance fees with respect to primaries as well. In some cases, performance fees are charged with respect to appreciation in NAV in excess of an agreed rate of return.

If, upon the final distribution of any of our focused commingled funds or SMA contracts from which we earn performance fees, we or our affiliates have received cumulative performance fees in excess of the amount to which we would be entitled from the profits calculated for such investments in the aggregate, or if the clients have not received distributions equal to those to which they are entitled, we or our affiliates will return such part of any performance fees to the clients as is necessary to ensure that they receive the amounts to which they are entitled, less taxes on the performance fees. We refer to these provisions as “clawbacks.”

Advisory and Data Services

Depending on the mandate, advisory and data services may include one or more of the following: (i) recurring support of portfolio construction and design; (ii) discrete or project-based due diligence, advice, investment recommendations on specific private markets investments (typically primaries) and special projects; (iii) detailed review of existing private markets investments, including repositioning recommendations where appropriate at the portfolio level; (iv) consulting on investment policies, strategic plans, and asset allocation to investment boards and committees; or (v) licensed access to our proprietary SPI platform, which enables clients to expand their market coverage by accessing the collective knowledge of our SPAR team. Mandates for SPAR services typically include licensed access to Omni, our proprietary web-based performance monitoring and reporting solution. Omni allows our clients to customize performance measurement and benchmarking according to their unique specifications. Our advisory relationships comprised $223 billion of our AUA and $2 billion of our AUM as of September 30, 2019.

Our advisory and data services clients are generally charged annual fixed fees, which vary depending on the services we provide and the volume of capital deployed. We generally do not earn incentive fees on advisory contracts.

Our advisory and data services contracts have various durations ranging from one year to indefinite terms and renew at the option of the client at the end of the stated term. Advisory and data service contracts can typically be terminated by our clients for any reason upon short notice, generally 30 to 90 days. Advisory and data service contracts with governmental pension plans typically are subject to a renewal process involving our submission of information in response to a RFP issued by the client.

Competition

We compete in all aspects of our business with a large number of asset management firms, commercial banks, broker-dealers, insurance companies and other financial institutions. With respect to our focused commingled funds, we primarily compete with the private markets management businesses of a number of large international financial institutions and established local and regional competitors based in the United States, Europe and Asia, including managers offering funds-of-funds, secondary funds and co-investment funds in the private markets. Our principal competition for SMAs is mostly other highly specialized and independent private markets asset management firms. We compete primarily in the advisory services area of the business with firms that are regionally based and with a select number of large consulting firms for whom private markets investments is only one, often small, portion of their overall business.

In order to grow our business, we must maintain our existing client base and attract additional clients in advisory services, SMA and focused commingled fund areas of the business. Historically, we have competed principally on the basis of the factors listed below:

- global access to private markets investment opportunities through our size, scale, reputation and strong relationships with fund managers;

- brand recognition and reputation within the investing community;
- performance of investment strategies;
- quality of service and duration of client relationships;
- data and analytics capabilities;
- ability to customize product offerings to client specifications;
- transparent organizational structure;
- ability to provide cost effective and comprehensive range of services and products; and
- clients' perceptions of our independence and the alignment of our interests with theirs created through our investment in our own products.

The asset management business is intensely competitive, and in addition to the above factors, our ability to continue to compete effectively will depend upon our ability to attract highly qualified investment professionals and retain existing employees.

Legal and Compliance

Our legal and compliance team includes over 15 attorneys, compliance professionals and paralegals. In addition to supporting our corporate functions, the legal team supports our investment team across all investments made by us on behalf of our clients and investors. The compliance team is responsible for overseeing and enforcing our policies and procedures relating to compliance with securities laws and related rules and regulations and our code of ethics, as well as the compliance policies and procedures and laws and regulations that apply to our non-U.S. subsidiaries and operations.

Regulatory Environment

Our business is subject to extensive federal and state regulation in the United States. Under these laws and regulations, the SEC and relevant state securities authorities have broad administrative powers, including the power to limit, restrict or prohibit an investment adviser from carrying on its business if it fails to comply with such laws and regulations. Possible sanctions that may be imposed include the suspension of individual employees, limitations on engaging in certain lines of business for specified periods of time, revocation of investment adviser and other registrations, censures and fines. We are also subject to regulatory oversight and requirements in foreign jurisdictions in which we operate.

SEC Regulation

The Partnership and certain of our other consolidated subsidiaries are registered as investment advisers with the SEC. Registered investment advisers are subject to the requirements of the Investment Advisers Act, and the rules promulgated thereunder, as well as to examination by the SEC's staff. The Investment Advisers Act imposes substantive regulation on virtually every aspect of our business and our client relationships. Applicable requirements relate to, among other things, fiduciary duties to clients, engaging in transactions with clients, maintaining an effective compliance program, performance fees, solicitation arrangements, allocation of investments, conflicts of interest, marketing, recordkeeping, reporting and disclosure requirements. The Investment Advisers Act also regulates the assignment of advisory contracts by the investment adviser. The SEC is authorized to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations of the Investment Advisers Act, ranging from fines and censures to termination of an investment adviser's registration. Failure to comply with the requirements of the Investment Advisers Act or the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our SMAs and focused commingled funds generally are not registered under the Investment Company Act because we only form SMAs for, and offer interests in our focused commingled funds to, persons who we reasonably believe to be "qualified purchasers" as defined in the Investment Company Act. However, we expect that the funds we manage on our high-net-worth and mass affluent investment platform will be registered investment companies under the Investment Company Act. The Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder contain detailed parameters for the organization and operation of investment companies. Among other things, the Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder limit or prohibit transactions with affiliates, impose limitations on the issuance of debt and equity securities, generally prohibit the issuance of options and impose stringent governance and board independence requirements.

ERISA-Related Regulation

Some of our investment vehicles are treated as holding "plan assets," as defined under ERISA, as a result of investments in those vehicles by benefit plan investors. By virtue of its role as investment manager of these funds, we are a "plan fiduciary" under ERISA with respect to such benefit plan investors. ERISA and the Code impose certain duties on persons that are plan fiduciaries under ERISA, prohibiting certain transactions involving benefit plans and "parties in interest" or "disqualified persons" to those plans, and providing for monetary penalties against plan fiduciaries for violations of these prohibitions. With respect to these vehicles, we rely on particular statutory and administrative exemptions from certain ERISA prohibited transactions, which exemptions are highly complex and may in certain circumstances depend on compliance by third parties whom we do not control. Our failure to comply with these various requirements could have a material adverse effect on our business.

In addition, with respect to other investment funds in which benefit plan investors have invested, but which are not treated as holding "plan assets," we rely on certain rules under ERISA in conducting investment management activities. These rules are sometimes highly complex and may in certain circumstances depend on compliance by third parties that we do not control. If for any reason these rules were to become inapplicable, we could become subject to regulatory action or third-party claims that could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Foreign Regulation

We provide investment advisory and other services and raise funds in a number of countries and jurisdictions outside the United States. In many of these countries and jurisdictions, which include the EU, the EEA, the individual member states of each of the EU and EEA, Hong Kong, Korea, Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, Singapore, China, Mexico, Switzerland, Australia, Canada, Peru, Brazil and Japan, our operations, and in some cases our personnel, are subject to regulatory oversight and requirements. In general, these requirements relate to registration, licenses for our personnel, periodic inspections, the provision and filing of periodic reports, and obtaining certifications and other approvals. Across the EU, we are subject to AIFMD requirements regarding, among other things, registration for marketing activities, the structure of remuneration for certain of our personnel and reporting obligations. Individual member states of the EU and Switzerland have imposed additional requirements that may include internal arrangements with respect to risk management, liquidity risks, asset valuations, and the establishment and security of depository and custodial requirements.

MiFID II, which became effective on January 3, 2018, requires, among other things, all MiFID II investment firms to comply with more prescriptive disclosure, transparency, reporting and recordkeeping obligations and enhanced obligations in relation to the receipt of investment research, best execution, product governance and marketing communications. As we operate investment firms which are subject to MiFID II, we will implement revised policies and procedures to comply with MiFID II where relevant, including where certain rules have an extraterritorial impact on us. Compliance with MiFID II may result in greater overall complexity, higher compliance, administration and operational costs, and less overall flexibility. Outside the EEA, the regulations to which we are subject relate primarily to registration and reporting obligations.

It is expected that additional laws and regulations will come into force in the EEA, the EU, and other countries in which we operate over the coming years. IFR and IFD will enter into force on December 25, 2019.

Together the IFR and IFD will introduce a new prudential regime for those of our investment firms that are subject to MiFID II, including new requirements such as general capital requirements, liquidity requirements, remuneration requirements, requirements to conduct internal capital adequacy assessments and additional requirements on disclosures and public reporting. There remains considerable uncertainty about the implementation of the IFR and IFD, but the legislation could hinder our ability to deploy capital as freely as we would wish and to recruit and incentivize staff.

There have also been significant legislative developments affecting the private equity industry in Europe and there continues to be discussion regarding enhancing governmental scrutiny and/or increasing regulation of the private equity industry.

For example, the EU's Directive 2019/138/EC on the Taking up and Pursuit of the Business of Insurance and Reinsurance ("Solvency II") imposes, among other things, substantively greater quantitative and qualitative capital requirements for insurers and reinsurers and well as other supervisory and disclosure requirements. Solvency II may affect insurers' and reinsurers' investment decisions and their asset allocations. As a result, Solvency II could have an adverse indirect effect on our business by, among other things, restricting the ability of European insurers and reinsurers to invest in our funds and imposing on us extensive disclosure and reporting obligations for those insurers and reinsurers that do invest in our funds. A number of reviews of and amendments to various aspects of Solvency II are expected throughout 2019 and 2020.

The application of some of these requirements and regulations to our business may change in connection with the anticipated exit of the UK from the EU. For example, our subsidiaries that are authorized and regulated by the UK Financial Conduct Authority could potentially lose "passporting" privileges under certain EU directives, such as MiFID II, which certain of our SMAs, focused commingled funds and advisory clients rely upon for access to markets throughout the EU. In preparation for this, we expect to engage Swiss Capital Invest Holding (Dublin) Limited as a third-party private markets alternative investment fund manager ("AIFM") based in the EU to replace, if necessary, our UK-based AIFM and allow us to continue to engage in regulated activities after Brexit. We also may establish offices in various EU jurisdictions to employ and supervise operations in such jurisdictions. While we believe that taking these steps will help to ensure that we are able to continue to conduct business in the UK and the EU after Brexit, there remains some uncertainty as to the full extent to which our business could be adversely affected.

Legal Proceedings

In the normal course of business, we may be subject to various legal, judicial and administrative proceedings. Currently, there are no material proceedings pending or, to our knowledge, threatened against us.

Employees

As of September 30, 2019, we had 475 total employees, including over 180 investment professionals. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good and have not experienced interruptions of operations due to labor disagreements.

Facilities

We lease our corporate headquarters office space located at 450 Lexington Avenue, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10017. We also lease space for our offices located in Beijing, Charlotte, Cleveland, Dublin, Hong Kong, La Jolla, Lima, London, Luxembourg, Perth, Rome, São Paulo, San Francisco, Seoul, Sydney, Tokyo, Toronto and Zurich. We do not own any real property. We believe our current facilities are adequate for our current needs and that suitable additional space will be available as and when needed.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth the names, ages and positions of our current directors and executive officers, as well as the nominees for our board of directors as of the date of this prospectus.

Name	Age	Position
Monte M. Brem	51	Chairman and Co-Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Hart	39	Co-Chief Executive Officer
Jason P. Ment	42	President and Co-Chief Operating Officer
Jose A. Fernandez	48	Co-Chief Operating Officer
Johnny D. Randel	54	Chief Financial Officer
Michael I. McCabe	51	Head of Strategy

Monte M. Brem has served as SSG's Chairman and Co-Chief Executive Officer since November 2019. He served as the firm's Chief Executive Officer and a director since he co-founded StepStone in January 2007 until he became its Co-Chief Executive Officer in August 2019. He is a member of our global private equity team where he focuses on co-investments and the Asia business, and is involved in various management activities. From 2002 to 2005, prior to co-founding StepStone, Mr. Brem served as Managing Director and Principal and eventually President at Pacific Corporate Group LLC, a private equity investment firm that oversaw approximately $15 billion of commitments from institutional clients. As Managing Director and Principal, Mr. Brem was responsible for sourcing and executing direct investment transactions for the PCG Corporate Partners Fund and PCG Co-investment Fund. While serving as President, Mr. Brem oversaw all aspects of Pacific Corporate Group's global fund investment business. Earlier in his career, Mr. Brem was an Associate at the law firm of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, where he focused on complex corporate transactions and corporate governance matters. Mr. Brem received his B.A. from San Diego State University and his J.D. and MBA from the University of San Diego. He is a member of the state bar of California (inactive status). We believe that Mr. Brem should serve as a member of our board of directors and Chairman due to his extensive experience in private markets investments and the perspective he brings as our Co-Chief Executive Officer.

Scott W. Hart has served as SSG's Co-Chief Executive Officer since November 2019 and has served as Co-Chief Executive Officer of StepStone since August 2019. He also is a member of StepStone's Executive Committee, Private Equity Investment Committee and Private Equity Portfolio and Risk Management Committee. He has held a number of responsibilities over time, managing a number of important client relationships, serving as Co-Head of Private Equity Co-Investments between January 2013 to October 2019 and helping with opening the firm's London office. Prior to joining StepStone in 2007, Mr. Hart was an Associate at TPG Capital, LP from 2005 to 2007. While at TPG Capital LP, Mr. Hart focused on evaluating, executing and monitoring investments for a private equity fund, as well as helping to develop views on investment thesis, valuation, financing and exit strategy. From 2003 to 2005, Mr. Hart worked as an Analyst at Morgan Stanley in the Consumer & Retail group, where he performed financial and strategic analysis on acquisitions, leveraged buy-outs, divestitures, and debt and equity capital markets transactions. Mr. Hart received his B.B.A. from the University of Notre Dame.

Jason P. Ment has served as SSG's President and Co-Chief Operating Officer since November 2019. Mr. Ment joined StepStone as Partner, General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer in October 2010, assumed the additional role of Co-Chief Operating Officer in July 2018 and then became StepStone's Partner, President and Co-Chief Operating Officer in May 2019. Prior to joining StepStone in October 2010, Mr. Ment was General Counsel of Citigroup Private Equity, a $10 billion equity co-investment, mezzanine, and fund of private equity funds business from 2007 to 2010. Also while at Citigroup, from 2009 to 2010, he was the General Counsel of Metalmark Capital, a middle-market private equity business, and from 2008 to 2010, he was General Counsel of Citi Sustainable Development Investments, a clean technology and renewable energy-focused venture investment business. Prior to joining Citigroup, Mr. Ment was an Associate in O'Melveny & Myers LLP's Mergers & Acquisitions/Private Equity Group from 2005 to 2007 and an Associate in McDermott Will & Emery LLP's

Mergers & Acquisitions Group from 2002 to 2005. Mr. Ment received his B.S. from Cornell University and his J.D. from the New York University School of Law.

Jose A. Fernandez has served as SSG's Co-Chief Operating Officer since November 2019. He co-founded StepStone in 2007 as Partner, General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer. He served as StepStone's General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer until October 2010 when he was succeeded by Jason Ment so that he could focus on his business role. In March 2017, he became StepStone's Chief Operating Officer. He served in that role until sharing that role with Mr. Ment as Co-Chief Operating Officer in July 2018. He is also involved in StepStone's Environmental, Social and Governance activities, as well as diversity initiatives, in addition to various investment activities. Prior to co-founding the firm in 2007, Mr. Fernandez served as Managing Director and General Counsel at Pacific Corporate Group LLC, a privately-held investment advisory firm, from 2004 to 2006, were he was responsible for all legal and compliance activities, as well as research on emerging managers. From 2001 to 2004, Mr. Fernandez was an Associate at the law firm of Latham & Watkins LLP. At Latham & Watkins, Mr. Fernandez was a member of the Private Equity/Investment Fund Practice Group where he organized and represented private equity, venture capital, and buy-out funds. From 1997 to 2001, Mr. Fernandez was an Associate at the law firm of Curtis, Mallet-Prevost, Colt & Mosle LLP. Mr. Fernandez received his B.A. from the University of Michigan and his J.D. from Stanford Law School.

Johnny D. Randel has served as SSG's Chief Financial Officer since November 2019 and has served as Chief Financial Officer of StepStone since February 2010. He focuses on corporate finance and investment accounting, and is involved in various monitoring, management, and administrative activities. Prior to joining the StepStone in 2010, Mr. Randel was Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer at Citigroup Private Equity beginning in 2006. From 2001 to 2006, Mr. Randel was Assistant Treasurer within Citigroup Inc.'s Treasury department where he managed rating agency relationships and fixed income client relations. From 1998 to 2000, Mr. Randel served as Vice President of Corporate Analysis at Associates First Capital, prior to its acquisition by Citigroup. He also served as a budget and forecast coordinator at Bank One from 1996 to 1998. Mr. Randel received his B.G.S. from the University of Kansas and MBA from the University of Southern California.

Michael I. McCabe has served as SSG's Head of Strategy since November 2019 and has served as Head of Strategy of StepStone since May 2017. He has been a Partner of StepStone since October 2010. He is a member of the private equity team and is involved with various investment and risk management activities. Prior to joining StepStone in 2010, Mr. McCabe served as a Vice President at Hamilton Lane Advisors L.L.C., where he was the co-head of secondary and co-investment funds from 2005 to 2008. From 1995 to 2005, Mr. McCabe served as Director at CEMEX S.A.B de C.V., a publicly-held company, where he focused on due diligence and financial analysis of capital investments, as well as strategic mergers and acquisitions. Mr. McCabe received a B.A. from Drexel University and an MBA from Columbia University.

Status as a "Controlled Company" under Listing Standards

Our Class A common stock will be listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and, as a result, we will be subject to its corporate governance listing standards. However, a listed company that meets the exchange's definition of "controlled company" (i.e., a company of which more than 50% of the voting power with respect to the election of directors is held by a single entity or group), may elect not to comply with certain of these requirements. Consistent with this, we have elected not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including the requirement that (i) a majority of our board of directors consist of independent directors, (ii) director nominees be selected or recommended to the board entirely by independent directors and (iii) the compensation committee be composed entirely of independent directors.

Composition of the Board of Directors after this Offering

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our board of directors. Our certificate of incorporation provides that the size of our board of directors may be set from time to time by our then current board of directors. We expect our board of directors to consist of members upon the consummation of this offering. Currently, Messrs. Brem, and serve on our board of directors, with Mr. Brem serving as Chairman. We are in the process of identifying additional individuals who will serve on our board of directors upon the consummation of this offering.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our bylaws will provide for our board of directors to be classified into three classes of directors, as nearly equal in number as possible for as long as our board is classified, serving staggered three-year terms of office. Directors designated as Class I directors will have initial terms expiring at the first annual meeting of stockholders following the consummation of this offering, expected to be held in 2021. Directors up for reelection at this annual meeting may be elected to a new three year term expiring in 2024. Directors designated as Class II directors will have initial terms expiring at the second annual meeting of stockholders following the consummation of this offering, expected to be held in 2022. Directors up for reelection at this annual meeting may be elected to a new three year term expiring in 2025. Directors designated as Class III directors will have initial terms expiring at the third annual meeting of stockholders following consummation of this offering, expected to be held in 2023. Each director whose term expires at the 2023 annual meeting of stockholders or any annual meeting thereafter (and any other individual who is nominated for election at any such meeting) shall be elected for a term expiring at the next annual meeting of stockholders. As a result of these provisions, beginning with the fifth annual meeting of stockholders following the consummation of this offering (expected to be held in 2025), all of our directors will be subject to annual election.

Pursuant to the Stockholders Agreement described under “Related-Party Transactions—Stockholders Agreement,” certain Class B stockholders will enter into a Stockholders Agreement pursuant to which they will agree to vote all their shares of voting stock, including Class A common stock and Class B common stock, together and in accordance with the instructions of the Class B Committee, including with respect to nominations for director.

Our board of directors and its committees will have supervisory authority over StepStone Group Inc. and, indirectly, the General Partner and the Partnership.

Director Independence

Our board of directors has determined that each of and is “independent” as defined under the rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market. In making this determination, the board of directors considered the relationships that each of and has with our Company and all other facts and circumstances that the board of directors deemed relevant in determining his independence, including ownership interests in us. Immediately following this offering, and will be our only independent directors. We intend to appoint at least one other director who will be “independent” as defined under the rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market within one year after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. Following these appointments, we expect our board of directors will consist of directors, of which three will be “independent” as defined under the rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

Committees of the Board of Directors

In connection with the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will establish an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee and a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. These committees are described below.

Audit Committee

Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, the Audit Committee will consist of , and . We will rely on the phase-in rules of the SEC and

Nasdaq Global Select Market with respect to the independence of our Audit Committee. These rules permit us to have an Audit Committee that has one member that is independent upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, a majority of members that are independent within 90 days thereafter and all members that are independent within one year thereafter. and will qualify as the "independent" director for purposes of the SEC and Nasdaq Global Select Market independence rules that are applicable to audit committee members. will serve as the chair of the Audit Committee. is considered an "audit committee financial expert" as defined by the SEC. The Audit Committee will be governed by a charter that complies with the rules of Nasdaq Global Select Market. Our Audit Committee, among other things, will have responsibility for:

- appointing, determining the compensation of and overseeing the work of our independent registered public accounting firm, as well as evaluating its independence and performance;
- considering and approving, in advance, all audit and non-audit services to be performed by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing and discussing with management and the independent auditor, as appropriate, the adequacy and effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and our disclosure controls and procedures;
- discussing with management our risk assessment and risk management policies and processes; and
- establishing procedures for the receipt and treatment of complaints and employee concerns regarding our financial statements and auditing process.

Compensation Committee

Upon the consummation of this offering, the Compensation Committee will consist of , and . will serve as the chair of the Compensation Committee. As a controlled company, we will rely upon the exemption from the Nasdaq Global Select Market requirement that we have a compensation committee composed entirely of independent directors. The Compensation Committee will be governed by a charter that complies with the rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Our Compensation Committee, among other things, will have responsibility for:

- reviewing and approving the compensation of Co-Chief Executive Officers and other executive officers;
- recommending the amount and form of non-employee director compensation; and
- appointing and overseeing any compensation consultant.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Upon the consummation of this offering, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will consist of , and . will serve as the chair of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. As a controlled company, we will rely upon the exemption from the Nasdaq Global Select Market requirement that we have a nominating and corporate governance committee composed entirely of independent directors or that our director nominee be otherwise selected or recommended to the board by independent directors. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will be governed by a charter that complies with the rules of Nasdaq Global Select Market. Our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, among other things, will have responsibility for:

- identifying individuals qualified to become members of our board of directors, consistent with criteria approved by our board of directors; and
- developing and recommending to our board of directors a set of corporate governance guidelines and principles.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

We did not have a compensation committee during the last completed fiscal year. Upon the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will form a Compensation Committee as described above.

Corporate Governance Guidelines

In connection with the consummation of this offering, we intend to adopt corporate governance guidelines, which will serve as a flexible framework within which our board of directors and its committees will operate. A copy of our corporate governance guidelines will be posted on our website at *www.stepstoneglobal.com*.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

We intend to adopt a code of business conduct and ethics in connection with the consummation of this offering relating to the conduct of our business by all of our employees, officers and directors, which we expect to be consistent with the code of ethics currently in effect for our registered investment advisers. Our code of business conduct and ethics will satisfy the requirement that we have a "code of conduct" under Nasdaq Global Select Market rules. It will be posted on our website, *www.stepstoneglobal.com*. To the extent required under Nasdaq Global Select Market and SEC rules, we intend to disclose future amendments to certain provisions of this code of business conduct and ethics, or waivers of such provisions, applicable to any of our executive officers or directors, on our website identified above.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

COMPENSATION

We are providing compensation disclosure that satisfies the requirements applicable to EGCs, as defined in the JOBS Act. As an EGC, we have opted to comply with the executive compensation rules applicable to "smaller reporting companies," as such term is defined under the Securities Act. These rules require compensation disclosure for our principal executive officer and the two most highly compensated executive officers other than our principal executive officer.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth the compensation earned during fiscal 2018 by our principal executive officer and our next two most highly compensated executive officers who served in such capacities at March 31, 2019, who collectively comprise our named executive officers.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Monte Brem, Chairman, Co-Chief Executive Officer and Director	2018					

Outstanding Equity Awards At 2018 Fiscal Year End

	Restricted Class A2 Interest Awards		
Name	Grant Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock that have not Vested	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock that have not Vested ($)(1)
Monte Brem Chairman, Co-Chief Executive Officer and Director			

(1) There is no public market for the restricted Class A2 interests. The value included in this table is based on the fair market value of a restricted Class A2 interest as of March 31, 2019, as determined by our board of directors. As described above, as part of the Reorganization, outstanding restricted Class A2 interests will be reclassified as Class B2 units. See "Organizational Structure—The Reorganization."

Pension Benefits and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

Our named executive officers do not participate in any defined benefit pension plans. However, we do maintain a deferred compensation plan pursuant to which our named executive officers are permitted to defer certain compensation until retirement.

Executive Compensation Arrangements

We do not have any employment, severance or change in control arrangements with our named executive officers. However, upon a change in control, our equity incentive plans provide for accelerated vesting of outstanding equity awards held by participants, including our named executive officers. We do not currently expect to enter into employment, severance or change in control arrangements with our named executive officers in connection with this offering.

2020 Long-Term Incentive Plan

We anticipate that our board of directors will adopt a new omnibus long-term incentive plan (the "2020 LTIP") and that the 2020 LTIP will be approved by our sole stockholder prior to the Reorganization and consummation of this offering. The purposes of the 2020 LTIP are to advance our interests by enhancing the ability to attract and retain employees, officers and non-employee directors, in each case who are selected to be participants in the plan, and by motivating them to continue working toward and contributing to our success and growth. Persons eligible to receive awards under the 2020 LTIP, at our discretion, will include current and prospective employees, officers, consultants and members of our board of directors who are not our employees.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The 2020 LTIP will authorize the award of incentive and nonqualified stock options, stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), restricted stock, restricted stock units, incentive bonuses and dividend equivalents, any of which may be performance-based. We believe the variety of awards that may be granted under this plan will give us the flexibility to offer competitive incentives and to tailor benefits to specific needs and circumstances.

The 2020 LTIP will be administered by our Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee will have the authority to interpret the 2020 LTIP and prescribe, amend and rescind rules and make all other determinations necessary or desirable for the administration of the plan. The 2020 LTIP will permit the Compensation Committee to select the participants, to determine the terms and conditions of those awards, including the exercise price, the number of shares of Class A common stock subject to awards, the term of the awards and the performance goals, and to determine the restrictions applicable to awards and the conditions under which any restrictions will lapse. The Compensation Committee will also have the discretion to determine the vesting schedule applicable to awards, provided that all awards (other than awards being replaced as part of the Reorganization) will vest in no less than one year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the 2020 LTIP will prohibit the taking of any action with respect to an award that would be treated, for accounting purposes, as a "repricing" of such award at a lower exercise, base or purchase price, unless such action is approved by our stockholders.

We anticipate that shares of Class A common stock (representing approximately % of the number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding immediately after the closing of this offering, assuming the exchange of all Class B units outstanding immediately after the completion of the Reorganization and this offering for shares of Class A common stock and assuming the exercise in full of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares) will be reserved for issuance under the 2020 LTIP. The maximum number of shares of Class A common stock subject to awards (other than awards being replaced as part of the Reorganization) which may be granted to any individual during any fiscal year is and the maximum number of shares of Class A common stock subject to stock options and SARs (other than awards being replaced as part of the Reorganization) granted to any individual during a calendar year is .

Awards granted under the 2020 LTIP will be evidenced by award agreements. The terms of all options granted under the 2020 LTIP will be determined by the Compensation Committee, but may not extend beyond 10 years after the date of grant. Stock options and SARs granted under the 2020 LTIP will have an exercise price that is determined by the Compensation Committee, provided that, except in the case of awards being replaced as part of the Reorganization, the exercise price shall not be less than the fair market value of a share of our Class A common stock on the date of grant.

Upon the death or disability of a plan participant, or upon the occurrence of a change in control or other event, in each case, as determined by the Compensation Committee, the Compensation Committee may, but is not required to, provide that each award granted under the 2020 LTIP will become immediately vested and, to the extent applicable, exercisable.

Our board of directors will have the authority to amend or terminate the 2020 LTIP at any time. Stockholder approval for an amendment will generally not be obtained unless required by applicable law or stock exchange rule or deemed necessary or advisable by our board of directors. Unless previously terminated by our board of directors, the 2020 LTIP will terminate on the 10th anniversary of the date it is adopted by our sole stockholder. Amendments to outstanding awards, however, will require the consent of the holder if the amendment adversely affects the rights of the holder.

We intend to file with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-8 covering the Class A common stock issuable under the 2020 LTIP. Shortly thereafter, we intend to make a grant of restricted stock units or other awards under the 2020 LTIP to our active employees. Because we value our culture, a significant component of which is our broad employee equity ownership, we believe this grant will further align the interests of our non-management employees with those of our stockholders.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Federal Income Tax Consequences Relating to Awards Granted Pursuant to the 2020 LTIP

The following discussion addresses certain federal income tax consequences relating to awards that may be granted under the 2020 LTIP. This discussion does not cover federal employment tax or other federal tax consequences that may be associated with the 2020 LTIP, nor does it cover state, local or non-U.S. taxes.

Incentive Stock Options (ISOs). There are no federal income tax consequences when an ISO is granted. A participant will also generally not recognize taxable income when an ISO is exercised, provided that the participant was our employee during the entire period from the date of grant until the date the ISO was exercised. If the participant terminates service before exercising the ISO, the employment requirement will still be met if the ISO is exercised within three months of the participant's termination of employment for reasons other than death or disability, within one year of termination of employment due to disability, or before the expiration of the ISO in the event of death. Upon a sale of the shares, the participant realizes a long-term capital gain (or loss), equal to the difference between the sales price and the exercise price of the shares, if he or she sells the shares at least two years after the ISO grant date and has held the shares for at least one year. If the participant disposes of the shares before the expiration of these periods, then he or she recognizes ordinary income at the time of the sale (or other disqualifying disposition) equal to the lesser of (i) the gain he or she realized on the sale, and (ii) the difference between the exercise price and the fair market value of the shares on the exercise date. We receive a corresponding tax deduction in the same amount that the participant recognizes as income. If the employment requirement described above is not met, the tax consequences related to NQSOs, discussed below, will apply.

Nonqualified Stock Options (NQSOs). In general, a participant has no taxable income at the time a NQSO is granted but realizes income at the time he or she exercises a NQSO, in an amount equal to the excess of the fair market value of the shares at the time of exercise over the exercise price. We receive a corresponding tax deduction in the same amount that the participant recognizes as income. Any gain or loss recognized upon a subsequent sale or exchange of the shares is generally treated as capital gain or loss for which we are not entitled to a deduction.

SARs. A participant has no taxable income at the time a SAR is granted but realizes income at the time he or she exercises a SAR, in an amount equal to the excess of the fair market value of the shares at the time of exercise over the fair market value of the shares on the date of grant to which the SAR relates. We receive a corresponding tax deduction in the same amount that the participant recognizes as income. If a participant receives shares when he or she exercises a SAR, any gain or loss recognized upon a subsequent sale or exchange of the shares is generally treated as capital gain or loss for which we are not entitled to a deduction.

Restricted Stock (including Performance Stock). Unless a participant makes an election to accelerate the recognition of income to the date of grant as described below, the participant will not recognize income at the time a restricted stock award is granted. When the restrictions lapse, the participant will recognize ordinary income equal to the fair market value of the shares as of that date, less any amount paid for the stock, and we will be allowed a corresponding tax deduction at that time. If the participant timely files an election under Section 83(b) of the Code, the participant will recognize ordinary income as of the date of grant equal to the fair market value of the shares as of that date, less any amount the participant paid for the shares, and we will be allowed a corresponding tax deduction at that time. Any gain or loss recognized upon a subsequent sale or exchange of the shares is generally treated as capital gain or loss for which we are not entitled to a deduction.

Restricted Stock Units (RSUs) (including Performance Stock Units (PSUs)). A participant does not recognize income at the time a RSU is granted. When shares are delivered to a participant under a RSU, the participant will recognize ordinary income in an amount equal to the fair market value of the shares on the date of delivery, and we will be allowed a corresponding tax deduction at that time. Any gain or loss recognized upon a subsequent sale or exchange of the shares is generally treated as capital gain or loss for which we are not entitled to a deduction.

Bonus Shares and Dividend Equivalents. A participant will recognize ordinary income on the date on which bonus shares are granted, equal to the closing price of the shares on such date, and we will be entitled to a corresponding deduction. Any gain or loss recognized upon a subsequent sale or exchange of the shares is generally treated as capital gain or loss for which we are not entitled to a deduction. A participant also recognizes ordinary income on the date on which dividend equivalents are paid and we are entitled to a corresponding deduction at that time.

Tax Withholding. When a participant recognizes ordinary income with respect to exercise of a stock option or SAR, vesting of restricted stock (or granting of such award, if the participant makes an 83(b) election), delivery of shares under an RSU award, delivery of bonus shares, or upon the payment of dividend equivalents, federal tax regulations require that we collect income taxes at withholding rates.

Code Section 162(m) and 409A. Section 162(m) of the Code denies a federal income tax deduction for certain compensation in excess of $1,000,000 per year paid to certain executive employees. Section 409A of the Code provides additional tax rules governing nonqualified deferred compensation, which may impose additional taxes on participants for certain types of nonqualified deferred compensation that is not in compliance with Section 409A. The 2020 LTIP is designed to prevent awards from being subject to the requirements of Section 409A.

Director Compensation

Our policy is to not pay director compensation to directors who are also our employees. We intend to establish compensation practices for our non-employee directors. Such compensation may be paid in the form of cash, equity or a combination of both. We may also pay additional fees to the chairs of each of the audit and compensation committees of the board of directors. All members of the board of directors will be reimbursed for reasonable costs and expenses incurred in attending meetings of our board of directors.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Past Transactions with Management and Certain Beneficial Owners

In March 2019, Sanford Energy, Inc., which is an affiliate of Argonaut Private Equity LLC, an affiliate of Argonaut Holdings LLC, which will be a holder of over 5% of our voting securities through its ownership of shares of our common stock upon the consummation of the Reorganization and this offering, purchased a 5.9% interest in the Partnership from Jay Rose, a former partner of the Partnership, for a purchase price of $30.7 million. This purchase was made in connection with Mr. Rose's retirement from the firm.

Subsequently, in August 2019, Sanford Energy, Inc. sold a portion of the equity interests originally acquired from Jay Rose to certain partners and employees of the Partnership, including executive officers of SSG, for total consideration of $6.3 million. Certain executive officers of SSG participated in the sale as follows: (i) Hart Family Trust, the trustee for which is Scott Hart, purchased a 0.04% interest in the Partnership for $203,737; and (ii) Jason Ment purchased a 0.05% interest in the Partnership for $266,315.

Also in August 2019, the Partnership repurchased Partnership units from certain of its partners and employees for total consideration of $107.2 million. SSG's executive officers participated in the repurchase as follows: (i) 49,000 Class A units of the Partnership were repurchased from Monte Brem for $36.5 million; (ii) 4,570 Class A units of the Partnership were repurchased from the Fernandez Family Trust, for which Jose Fernandez is the trustee, for $3.4 million; (iii) 3,304 Class A units of the Partnership were repurchased from Johnny Randel for $2.5 million; (iv) 9,600 Class A units of the Partnership were repurchased from Michael McCabe for $7.2 million. The Partnership repurchased these Partnership units and membership interests of the General Partner from the proceeds it received from its sale of newly issued Class A units of the Partnership to various institutional investors.

In each of the transactions described above, an equivalent percentage interest in the General Partner was transferred concurrently with the transfer of interests in the Partnership for no additional consideration.

In addition, our employees, including the executive officers and management directors of SSG, have the opportunity to invest their own capital in StepStone Funds on the same terms and conditions as other unaffiliated clients and investors, except that generally these investments are not subject to management fees or carried interest. These investment opportunities are available to those of our employees whom we have determined to have a status, such as a "qualified purchaser" under the Investment Company Act, that reasonably permits us to offer them these types of investments in compliance with applicable laws. We encourage our eligible employees to invest in the StepStone Funds because we believe that such investing further aligns their interests with those of our fund investors and our firm. In the aggregate, SSG's executive officers and management directors (and their family members and investment vehicles) made commitments to the StepStone Funds in the past three fiscal years of approximately $ million.

Proposed Transactions with StepStone Group Inc.

StepStone Group Inc. has had no assets or business operations since its incorporation and has not engaged in any transactions with our current directors, director nominees, executive officers or sole security holder prior to the Reorganization and this offering. In connection with the Reorganization and this offering, we will engage in certain transactions with certain of our directors, director nominees, each of our executive officers and other persons and entities who will become holders of 5% or more of our voting securities, through their ownership of shares of our Class B common stock, upon the consummation of the Reorganization and this offering. These transactions are described in "Organizational Structure."

The Reorganization

In connection with the Reorganization, we will enter into the Tax Receivable Agreement, the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement, the Exchange Agreement, the Stockholders Agreement and the Registration

Rights Agreement, and we will acquire from existing limited partners of the Partnership certain partnership interests using a portion of the proceeds of this offering, and in the case of the Direct StepStone Stockholders, in exchange for Class A common stock, issue Class B common stock to certain continuing owners of the Partnership, and from time to time after this offering, exchange Class B units in the Partnership for shares of our Class A common stock or, at our election, for cash, on an ongoing basis.

The following are summaries of certain provisions of our related party agreements, which are qualified in their entirety by reference to all of the provisions of such agreements. Because these descriptions are only summaries of the applicable agreements, they do not necessarily contain all of the information that you may find useful. We therefore encourage you to review the agreements in their entirety. Copies of the agreements (or forms of the agreements) have been filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and are available electronically on the website of the SEC at www.sec.gov.

Tax Receivable Agreement

The limited partners of the Partnership (not including SSG) may exchange their Class B units for shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or, at our election, for cash. When a Class B unit is exchanged for a share of our Class A common stock, a corresponding share of our Class B common stock will automatically be redeemed by us at par value and canceled. As a result of this initial purchase and any subsequent exchanges, we will become entitled to a proportionate share of the existing tax basis of the assets of the Partnership. In addition, the Partnership will have in effect an election under Section 754 of the Code for each taxable year in which an exchange occurs, which may in the future result in increases to the tax basis of the assets of the Partnership. These increases in tax basis are expected to increase our depreciation and amortization deductions and create other tax benefits and therefore may reduce the amount of tax that we would otherwise be required to pay in the future. These increases in tax basis may also decrease gains (or increase losses) on future dispositions of certain assets.

We will enter into a Tax Receivable Agreement for the benefit of the continuing partners of the Partnership (not including SSG), pursuant to which we will pay them 85% of the amount of the tax savings, if any, that we realize (or, under certain circumstances, are deemed to realize) as a result of increases in tax basis (and certain other tax benefits) resulting from our acquisition of Partnership units. SSG will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of these tax savings. These will be our obligations and not obligations of the Partnership. For purposes of the Tax Receivable Agreement, the benefit deemed realized by us will be computed by comparing our actual income tax liability to the amount of such taxes that we would have been required to pay had there been no such increase to the tax basis of the assets of the Partnership, and had we not entered into the Tax Receivable Agreement. In addition, the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement provides that the Partnership may elect to apply an allocation method with respect to certain of the Partnership investment assets that are held at the time of the closing of this offering that is expected to result in the future, solely for tax purposes, in certain items of loss being specially allocated to StepStone Group Inc. and corresponding items of gain being specially allocated to the other owners of the Partnership.

The term of the Tax Receivable Agreement will commence upon the completion of this offering and will continue until all tax benefits that are subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement have been utilized or have expired, unless we exercise our right to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement (or the Tax Receivable Agreement is terminated due to a change in control or our breach of a material obligation thereunder), in which case, we will be required to make the termination payment specified in the Tax Receivable Agreement, as specified below. We expect that all of the intangible assets, including goodwill, of the Partnership at the time of this offering allocable to the Partnership units acquired or deemed acquired in taxable transactions by us from existing direct or indirect partners of the Partnership will be amortizable for tax purposes.

Estimating the amount of payments that may be made under the Tax Receivable Agreement is by its nature imprecise, insofar as the calculation of amounts payable depends on a variety of factors. The actual increase in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the agreement, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including:

- the timing of purchases or exchanges—for instance, the increase in any tax deductions will vary depending on the fair market value, which may fluctuate over time, of the depreciable or amortizable assets of the Partnership at the time of each purchase or exchange;
- the price of shares of our Class A common stock at the time of the purchase or exchange—the increase in any tax deductions, as well as the tax basis increase in other assets, of the Partnership is directly related to the price of shares of our Class A common stock at the time of the purchase or exchange;
- the extent to which such purchases or exchanges are taxable—if an exchange or purchase is not taxable for any reason, increased tax deductions will not be available;
- the amount and timing of our income—we expect that the Tax Receivable Agreement will require us to pay 85% of the deemed benefits as and when deemed realized. If we do not have taxable income, we generally will not be required (absent a change in control or other circumstances requiring an early termination payment) to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement for that taxable year because no benefit will have been realized. However, any tax benefits that do not result in realized benefits in a given tax year may generate tax attributes that may be used to generate benefits in future taxable years. The use of any such tax attributes will result in payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement; and
- tax rates in effect at the time that we realize the relevant tax benefits.

We will have the right to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement, in whole or, in certain circumstances, in part, at any time. The Tax Receivable Agreement will provide that if (i) we exercise our right to early termination of the Tax Receivable Agreement in whole (that is, with respect to all benefits due to all beneficiaries under the Tax Receivable Agreement) or in part (that is, with respect to all benefits due to specified individual beneficiaries under the Tax Receivable Agreement), (ii) we experience certain changes in control, (iii) the Tax Receivable Agreement is rejected in certain bankruptcy proceedings, (iv) we fail (subject to certain exceptions) to make a payment under the Tax Receivable Agreement within six months after the due date or (v) we materially breach our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement, we will be obligated to make an early termination payment to the limited partners of the Partnership (not including SSG) equal to the net present value of all payments that would be required to be paid by us under the Tax Receivable Agreement. The amount of such payments will be determined on the basis of certain assumptions in the Tax Receivable Agreement, including (i) the assumption (except in the case of a partial termination) that we would have enough taxable income in the future to fully utilize the tax benefit resulting from any increased tax basis that results from an exchange, (ii) the assumption that any units (other than those held by SSG) outstanding on the termination date are deemed to be exchanged for shares of Class A common stock on the termination date and (iii) the assumption that tax rates will be the same on the early termination date, unless scheduled to change.

The payments that we may make under the Tax Receivable Agreement could be substantial.

See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Organizational Structure and This Offering—In certain circumstances, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits, if any, we realize."

Decisions made in the course of running our business, such as with respect to mergers and other forms of business combinations that constitute changes in control, may influence the timing and amount of payments we make under the Tax Receivable Agreement in a manner that does not correspond to our use of the corresponding tax benefits. In these situations, our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement could have a substantial negative effect on our liquidity and could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing certain mergers, asset sales, other forms of business combinations or other changes of control.

Payments are generally due under the Tax Receivable Agreement within a specified period of time following the filing of our tax return for the taxable year with respect to which the payment obligation arises, although interest on such payments will begin to accrue at a rate of plus percent from the due date (without extensions) of such tax return. Late payments generally accrue interest at a rate of plus percent. Because of our structure, our ability to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement is dependent on the ability of the Partnership to make distributions to us. The ability of the Partnership to make such distributions will be subject to, among other things, restrictions in the agreements governing our debt. If we are unable to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement for any reason, such payments will be deferred and will accrue interest until paid.

Payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be based on the tax reporting positions that we determine. Although we are not aware of any material issue that would cause the IRS to challenge a tax basis increase, we will not, in the event of a successful challenge, be reimbursed for any payments previously made under the Tax Receivable Agreement (although we would reduce future amounts otherwise payable under the Tax Receivable Agreement). No assurance can be given that the IRS will agree with the allocation of value among our assets or that sufficient subsequent payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be available to offset prior payments for disallowed benefits. As a result, in certain circumstances, payments could be made under the Tax Receivable Agreement in excess of the benefit that we actually realize in respect of the increases in tax basis resulting from our purchases or exchanges of Partnership units and certain other tax benefits related to our entering into the Tax Receivable Agreement.

StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement

In connection with this offering and the Reorganization, the owners of the Partnership will amend and restate the partnership agreement of the Partnership (as amended and restated, the “StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement”). The General Partner will be the sole general partner of the Partnership, and we will own a 100% membership interest in the General Partner and be its sole managing member. In our capacity as the sole managing member of the General Partner, we will indirectly operate and control all of the Partnership’s business and affairs. We will hold all of the Class A units in the Partnership. Holders of Class B units will generally not have voting rights under the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement.

We will have the right to determine when distributions will be made to holders of units and the amount of any such distributions, other than with respect to tax distributions as described below. If a distribution is authorized, such distribution will be made to the holders of Class A units, Class B units on a pro rata basis in accordance with the number of units held by such holder.

The holders of units, including us, will incur U.S. federal, state and local income taxes on their proportionate share of any taxable income of the Partnership. Net profits and net losses of the Partnership will generally be allocated to holders of units (including us) on a pro rata basis in accordance with the number of units held by such holder. The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement will provide for quarterly cash distributions, which we refer to as “tax distributions,” to the holders of the units generally equal to the taxable income allocated to each holder of units (with certain adjustments) multiplied by an assumed tax rate. The assumed tax rate will be the highest combined U.S. federal and applicable state and local tax rate applicable to any natural person residing in New York City or San Francisco, California.

The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement provides that the Partnership may elect to apply an allocation method with respect to certain Partnership investment assets that are held at the time of the closing of this offering that is expected to result in the future, solely for tax purposes, in certain items of loss being specially allocated to us and corresponding items of gain being specially allocated to the other owners of the Partnership.

The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement is expected to provide that it may generally be amended, supplemented, waived or modified by us in our sole discretion without the approval of any other holder of units, except that no amendment can adversely affect the rights of a holder of any class of units without the consent of holders of a majority of the units of such class.

The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement is described under “Organizational Structure—The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement.”

Stockholders Agreement

Concurrently with the closing of this offering and the Reorganization, certain of the Class B stockholders will enter into a Stockholders Agreement with respect to all shares of voting stock held by them. Pursuant to the Stockholders Agreement, these Class B stockholders will agree to vote all their shares of voting stock, including Class A common stock and Class B common stock, together and in accordance with the instructions of the Class B Committee (as described below) on any matter submitted to our common stockholders for a vote. It is expected that the parties to the Stockholders Agreement will control approximately % of the combined voting power of our common stock immediately following this offering.

The Stockholders Agreement provides for the establishment of a “Class B Committee” selected from time to time by the parties to that agreement. We expect the members of the Class B Committee initially will be Monte Brem, Scott Hart, Jason Ment, Jose Fernandez, Johnny Randel, Michael McCabe, Mark Maruszewski, Thomas Keck, Thomas Bradley, David Jeffrey and Darren Friedman.

Under the Stockholders Agreement, the Class B stockholders party thereto will agree to take all necessary action, including casting all votes such partners are entitled to cast at any annual or special meeting of stockholders, so as to ensure that the composition of our board of directors and its committees complies with the provisions of the Stockholders Agreement related to the composition of our board of directors, which are discussed under “Management—Composition of the Board of Directors after this Offering.”

Following consummation of the offering (assuming the exercise in full of the underwriter’s option to purchase additional shares) the Class B Committee will hold approximately % of the aggregate voting power of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, and the parties to the Stockholders Agreement inclusive of the Class B Committee collectively will hold approximately % of the aggregate voting power of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock. The parties to the Stockholders Agreement have agreed to vote their voting stock, including their Class A common stock and Class B common stock, as directed by the Class B Committee. As a result of these arrangements, the Class B Committee will control the outcome of any such matters that are submitted to our stockholders for up to five years.

Exchange Agreement

Concurrently with the closing of this offering and the Reorganization, we expect to enter into an Exchange Agreement with the direct owners of the Partnership that will entitle those owners (and certain permitted transferees thereof, including the beneficial owners of the Class B units) to exchange their Class B units together with an equal number of shares of Class B common stock, for shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or, at our election, for cash.

The Exchange Agreement will permit the Class B stockholders to exercise their exchange rights subject to certain timing and other conditions. In particular, exchanges under the Exchange Agreement will be subject to timing and volume limitations: no exchanges will be permitted until after the first anniversary of the closing date of this offering, and then exchanges may not exceed one-third of their original holdings prior to the second anniversary of the closing and two-thirds of their original holdings prior to the third anniversary. After the third anniversary of the closing date, these limitations expire. These limitations will not apply to exchanges by our other employees who own Class B units or holders who may sell freely under Rule 144, subject to compliance with lock-up agreements entered into in connection with this offering and blackout periods imposed by us.

In addition, the Exchange Agreement is expected to provide that an owner will not have the right to exchange Class B units if we determine that such exchange would be prohibited by law or regulation or would violate other agreements with the Partnership to which the owner is subject. We intend to impose additional restrictions on exchanges that we determine to be necessary or advisable so that the Partnership is not treated as a "publicly traded partnership" for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Any beneficial holder exchanging Class B units must ensure that the applicable Class B stockholder delivers a corresponding number of shares of Class B common stock to us for redemption and cancellation as a condition of exercising its right to exchange Class B units for shares of our Class A common stock. When a Class B unit is surrendered for exchange, it will not be available for reissuance.

Registration Rights Agreement

Concurrently with the closing of this offering and the Reorganization, we intend to enter into a Registration Rights Agreement with certain large institutional Class A stockholders and certain Class B stockholders. This agreement will provide these holders with certain registration rights whereby, at any time following the lockup restrictions described in this prospectus, they will have the right to require us to register under the Securities Act the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exchange of Class B units. The Registration Rights Agreement will also provide for piggyback registration rights for the holders party thereto, subject to certain conditions and exceptions.

In August 2019, the Partnership entered into a Registration Rights Agreement with certain of its limited partners. The registration obligations under such agreement to terminate upon the closing of this offering.

Indemnification Agreements

Our bylaws, as will be in effect prior to the closing of this offering, provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, subject to certain exceptions contained in our bylaws. In addition, our certificate of incorporation, as will be in effect prior to the closing of this offering, will provide that our directors will not be liable for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty.

Prior to the closing of this offering, we will enter into indemnification agreements with each of our executive officers and directors. The indemnification agreements will provide the executive officers and directors with contractual rights to indemnification, and expense advancement and reimbursement, to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL, subject to certain exceptions contained in those agreements.

There is no pending litigation or proceeding naming any of our directors or officers to which indemnification is being sought, and we are not aware of any pending litigation that may result in claims for indemnification by any director or officer.

Related Person Transactions Policy

Upon the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will adopt a written policy regarding the review, approval, ratification or disapproval by our Audit Committee of transactions between us or any of our subsidiaries and any related person (to be defined in the policy to include our executive officers, directors or director nominees, any stockholder beneficially owning in excess of 5% of our stock or securities exchangeable for our stock and any immediate family member of any of the foregoing persons) in which the amount involved since the beginning of our last completed fiscal year will or may be expected to exceed $120,000 and in which one or more of such related persons has a direct or indirect material interest. In approving or rejecting any such transaction, we expect that our Audit Committee will consider the relevant facts and circumstances available and deemed relevant to the Audit Committee. Any member of the Audit Committee who is a related person with respect to a transaction under review will not be permitted to participate in the deliberations or vote on approval, ratification or disapproval of the transaction.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of StepStone Group Inc. Class A common stock and Class B common stock by:

- each person known to us to beneficially own more than 5% of our Class A common stock or our Class B common stock;
- each of our directors;
- each of our named executive officers; and
- all directors and executive officers as a group.

The following table does not reflect any shares of our Class A common stock that our directors and officers may purchase in this offering pursuant to our directed share program described under “Underwriting.”

This beneficial ownership information is presented after giving effect to the Reorganization and the issuance of shares of Class A common stock in this offering, which assumes the shares of Class A common stock are offered at $ per share (the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus). See “Prospectus Summary—The Offering.”

The number of shares of Class A common stock listed in the table below represents shares of Class A common stock directly owned, and assumes no exchange of Class B units for Class A common stock. As described in “Organizational Structure” and “Related Party Transactions—Exchange Agreement,” each Class B stockholder will be entitled to have their Class B units exchanged for Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, or, at our option, for cash. In connection with this offering, we will issue to each Class B stockholder one share of Class B common stock for each Class B unit it beneficially owns. As a result, the number of shares of Class B common stock listed in the table below correlates to the number of Class B units each Class B stockholder will beneficially own immediately after this offering. The table below also reflects ownership of Class B common stock issuable within 60 days after the closing of this offering, as a result of the vesting of Class B2 units. See “Organizational Structure.”

As discussed in “Related Party Transactions—Stockholders Agreement,” prior to the closing of this offering, certain Class B stockholders who are employees and significant investors intend to enter into a Stockholders Agreement pursuant to which they will agree to vote all their shares of voting stock, including Class A common stock and Class B common stock, together and in accordance with the instructions of the Class B Committee on any matter submitted to our common stockholders for a vote. Because they will be a “group” under applicable securities laws, each party to the Stockholders Agreement will be deemed to be a beneficial owner of all securities held by all other parties to the Stockholders Agreement.

The number of shares beneficially owned by each stockholder is determined under rules issued by the SEC and includes voting or investment power with respect to securities. Under these rules, beneficial ownership includes any shares as to which the individual or entity has sole or shared voting power or investment power. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by an individual or entity and the percentage ownership of that person, shares of common stock subject to options, or other rights, including the exchange right described above, held by such person that are currently exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of the date of this prospectus, are considered outstanding, although these shares are not considered outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The address for all persons listed in the table is: c/o StepStone Group Inc., 450 Lexington Avenue, 31st Floor, New York, NY 10017.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Class A common stock owned before the offering		Class B common stock owned before the offering		% total voting power before the offering	% total economic interest in StepStone before the offering	Class A Common stock owned after the offering if underwriters' option is not exercised(1)		Class B Common stock owned after the offering if underwriters' option is not exercised(1)		% total voting power after the offering if under-writers' option is not exercised(1)	% total economic interest in StepStone after the offering if under-writers' option is not exercised(1)
	Number	%	Number	%			Number	%	Number	%		
Named Executive Officers and Directors:												
Other 5% Beneficial Owners:												
												%
												%
												%
												%
												%
												%

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than 1%.

(1) If the underwriters' option is exercised in full, the common stock owned after the offering will be as follows:

Name of Beneficial Owner	Common stock owned after the offering if underwriters' option is exercised in full — Class A		Class B		% of total voting power after the offering if under-writers' option is exercised in full	% total economic interest in StepStone after the offering if under-writers' option is exercised in full
	Number	%	Number	%		
Named Executive Officers and Directors:						
						%
						%
						%
						%
						%
All executive officers and directors as a group (persons)						
Other 5% Beneficial Owners:						

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following is a description of our capital stock as it will be in effect upon the consummation of this offering and the Reorganization. The following summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws, the forms of which will be filed as exhibits to the amendment to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and by applicable law.

Upon consummation of this offering and the Reorganization, our authorized capital stock will consist of shares of Class A common stock, par value $ per share, shares of Class B common stock, par value $ per share, and shares of preferred stock, par value $ per share. Unless our board of directors determines otherwise, we will issue all shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock in uncertificated form.

Common Stock

Class A common stock

Voting. Holders of our Class A common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders. Stockholders do not have the ability to cumulate votes for the election of directors. Holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together as a single class on all matters presented to our stockholders for their vote or approval, except as otherwise required by applicable law.

Dividends. Holders of our Class A common stock are entitled to receive dividends when and if declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefor, subject to any statutory or contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends and to any restrictions on the payment of dividends imposed by the terms of any outstanding preferred stock.

Dissolution and Liquidation. Upon our dissolution or liquidation or the sale of all or substantially all of our assets, after payment in full of all amounts required to be paid to creditors and to the holders of preferred stock having liquidation preferences, if any, the holders of our Class A common stock will be entitled to receive pro rata our remaining assets available for distribution, subject to the limited rights of the Class B common stock as described below.

No Preemptive Rights. Holders of our Class A common stock do not have preemptive, subscription, redemption or conversion rights.

Issuance of Additional Class A Common Stock. We may issue additional shares of Class A common stock from time to time, subject to applicable provisions of our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and Delaware law. We are obligated to issue Class A common stock (subject to the transfer and exchange restrictions set forth in the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement and the Exchange Agreement) to Class B unitholders who exchange their Class B units of the Partnership for shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or, at our election, for cash. When a Class B unit is exchanged for a share of our Class A common stock, a corresponding share of our Class B common stock will automatically be redeemed by us at par value and canceled.

Class B common stock

Voting. Holders of our Class B common stock are entitled to five votes for each share held of record on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders prior to a Sunset. See “Organizational Structure—Voting Rights of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock.” After a Sunset becomes effective, holders of our Class B common stock will be entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters submitted to stockholders for a vote. Stockholders do not have the ability to cumulate votes for the election of directors. Holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together as a single class on all matters presented to our stockholders for their vote or approval, except as otherwise required by applicable law.

Dividends. Holders of the Class B common stock are not entitled to dividends in respect of their shares of Class B common stock.

Dissolution and Liquidation. Upon our dissolution or liquidation or the sale of all or substantially all of our assets, after payment in full of all amounts required to be paid to creditors and to the holders of preferred stock having liquidation preferences, if any, the holders of our Class B common stock will be entitled to receive out of our remaining assets available for distribution only the par value of the Class B common stock held by them, pro rata with distributions to the Class A common stock. In connection with an exchange of a Class B unit for Class A common stock, the corresponding share of Class B common stock will be redeemed by us at par value and canceled.

No Preemptive Rights. Holders of our Class B common stock do not have preemptive, subscription or conversion rights. The Class B common stock is subject to redemption upon an exchange of a Class B unit of the Partnership for a share of Class A common stock.

Issuance of Additional Class B Common Stock. After this offering and the Reorganization, no additional issuance of shares of Class B common stock will occur, except upon the vesting of Class B2 units (as set forth in “Organizational Structure—The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement—Classes of Partnership Units”) or in connection with a stock split, stock dividend, reclassification or similar transaction.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors has the authority to issue preferred stock in one or more classes or series and to fix the rights, preferences, privileges and related restrictions, including dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights, the right to elect directors, terms of redemption, redemption prices, liquidation preferences and the number of shares constituting any class or series, or the designation of the class or series, without the approval of our stockholders.

The authority of our board of directors to issue preferred stock without approval of our stockholders may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of our company and may adversely affect the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock. The issuance of preferred stock with voting and conversion rights may adversely affect the voting power of the holders of our common stock, including the loss of voting control to others.

Authorized but Unissued Capital Stock

Delaware law does not require stockholder approval for any issuance of authorized shares. However, the listing requirements of the Nasdaq Global Select Market, which would apply so long as the Class A common stock remains listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, require stockholder approval of certain issuances equal to or exceeding 20% of the then outstanding voting power or then outstanding number of shares of Class A common stock. These additional shares may be used for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings, to raise additional capital or to facilitate acquisitions.

One of the effects of the existence of unissued and unreserved common stock or preferred stock may be to enable our board of directors to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, which issuance could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of our company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, and thereby protect the continuity of our management and possibly deprive the stockholders of opportunities to sell their shares of common stock at prices higher than prevailing market prices.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of Delaware Law and our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

Certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws could discourage potential acquisition proposals and could delay or prevent a change in control. These provisions are intended to enhance the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of our board of directors and in the policies formulated by our board of directors and to discourage certain types of transactions that may involve an actual or threatened change of control. These provisions are designed to reduce our vulnerability to an unsolicited acquisition proposal or proxy fight. Such provisions could have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares and, as a consequence, they also may inhibit fluctuations in the market price of our Class A common stock that could result from actual or rumored takeover attempts. Such provisions also may have the effect of preventing changes in our management or delaying or preventing a transaction that might benefit you or other minority stockholders.

These provisions include:

Super Voting Stock. The Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together on all matters on which stockholders are entitled to vote, except as set forth in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or required by applicable law. However, until a Sunset becomes effective, the Class B common stock will have five votes per share and the Class A common stock will have one vote per share. Consequently, the holders of our Class B common stock will have greater influence over decisions to be made by our stockholders, including the election of directors.

Classified Board. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws will provide for our board of directors to be classified into three classes of directors, as nearly equal in number as possible for as long as there is a classified board, serving staggered three-year terms of office. Upon the expiration of the initial term of office for each class of directors, each director in such class shall be elected for a term of three years and serve until a successor is duly elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal, subject to the Sunset as described under "Management—Composition of the Board of Directors after this Offering" above. Vacancies occurring on the board of directors, whether due to death, resignation, removal, retirement, disqualification or for any other reason, and newly created directorships resulting from an increase in the authorized number of directors, shall be filled solely by a majority of the remaining members of the board of directors or a sole remaining director. As long as our board is classified, the existence of a classified board could delay a successful tender offeror from obtaining majority control of our board of directors, and the prospect of that delay might deter a potential offeror. As described above under "Management—Composition of the Board of Directors after this Offering", beginning with the fifth annual meeting of stockholders following the consummation of this offering (expected to be held in 2025), all of our directors will be subject to annual election.

Action by Written Consent; Special Meetings of Stockholders. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders and may not be effected by any consent in writing in lieu of a meeting of such stockholders. In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws will provide that special meetings of stockholders may be called only by the board of directors or the chairman of the board of directors.

Election and Removal of Directors. The DGCL provides that stockholders are not entitled to the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will not expressly provide for cumulative voting. While the board is classified, directors may be removed, but only for cause. Following such time as our board of directors is no longer classified, our directors may be removed with or without cause, but only upon the affirmative vote of holders of at least 66 ⅔% of the voting power of the outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class. In addition, the certificate of designation pursuant to which a particular series of preferred stock is issued may provide holders of that series of preferred stock with the right to elect additional directors.

Authorized but Unissued Shares. The authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock are available for future issuance without stockholder approval, subject to any limitations imposed by the listing rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market. The existence of authorized but unissued and unreserved common stock and preferred stock could make more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise. See "—Preferred Stock" and "—Authorized but Unissued Capital Stock" above.

Business Combinations with Interested Stockholders. In general, Section 203 of the DGCL, an anti-takeover law, prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination, such as a merger, with a person or group owning 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock, which person or group is considered an interested stockholder under the DGCL, for a period of three years following the date the person became an interested stockholder, unless (with certain exceptions) the business combination or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder is approved in a prescribed manner.

We intend to elect in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation not to be subject to Section 203. However, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will contain provisions that have the same effect as Section 203, except that they will provide that certain of our Class B stockholders, their affiliates, groups that include such Class B stockholders, as well as their direct and indirect transferees, will not be deemed to be "interested stockholders," regardless of the percentage of our voting stock owned by them, and accordingly will not be subject to such restrictions.

Advance Notice Provisions. Our amended and restated bylaws will require stockholders seeking to nominate persons for election as directors at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, or to bring other business before an annual or special meeting (other than a proposal submitted under Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act), to provide timely notice in writing. A stockholder's notice to our corporate secretary must be in proper written form and must set forth certain information, as required under our amended and restated bylaws, related to the stockholder giving the notice, the beneficial owner (if any) on whose behalf the nomination is made as well as their control persons and information about the proposal or nominee for election to the board of directors.

Exclusive forum. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that, unless we select or consent in writing to the selection of another forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, another state court or a federal court located within the State of Delaware) shall be the exclusive forum for any "internal corporate claims. In addition, while our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will further provide that any current or former stockholder (including any current or former beneficial owner), that files any action the subject matter of which is within the scope of our exclusive forum provision in a court other than the Court of Chancery (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, another state court or a federal court located within the State of Delaware), shall be deemed to have consented to the personal jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, another state court or a federal court located within the State of Delaware) to the fullest extent permitted under law, it is possible that a court could find our exclusive forum provision to be inapplicable or unenforceable. Although we believe this provision benefits us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law in the types of lawsuits to which it applies, the provision may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors and officers. The exclusive forum provision does not apply to any actions under United States federal securities laws.

In addition, certain provisions of the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement could have the effect of deterring or facilitating a control transaction. See "Organizational Structure—The StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement."

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Our amended and restated bylaws will provide indemnification for our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL. Prior to the consummation of this offering, we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers that may, in some cases, be broader than the specific indemnification provisions contained under Delaware law. In addition, as permitted by Delaware law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will include provisions that eliminate the personal liability of our directors for monetary damages resulting from breaches of certain fiduciary duties as a director. The effect of this provision is to restrict our rights and the rights of our stockholders in derivative suits to recover monetary damages against a director for breach of fiduciary duties as a director, except that a director will be personally liable for:

- any breach of his duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- acts or omissions not in good faith, or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions as provided in Section 174 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit; or improper distributions to stockholders.

These provisions may be held not to be enforceable for violations of the federal securities laws of the United States.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our Class A common stock is .

Listing

We will apply to list our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "STEP."

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. No prediction can be made as to the effect, if any, of future sales of shares, or the availability for future sales of shares, will have on the market price of our Class A common stock prevailing from time to time. The sale of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public market (including shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exchange of Class B units), or the perception that such sales could occur, could harm the prevailing market price of our Class A common stock.

Upon completion of this offering we will have a total of shares of our Class A common stock outstanding, assuming the issuance of shares of Class A common stock offered by us in this offering and the issuance of shares of Class A common stock to the Direct StepStone Stockholders in the Reorganization. All of the shares sold in this offering (other than any shares sold pursuant to our directed share program that are subject to "lock-up" restrictions as described under "Underwriting") will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, except for such shares that may be held or acquired by an "affiliate" of ours, which shares will be "control securities." Under the Securities Act, an "affiliate" of a company is a person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with that company. Upon expiration of the lock-up agreements described below, these control securities would be eligible for sale in the public market pursuant to Rules 144 or 701 promulgated under the Securities Act, which rules are described below.

In addition, upon consummation of this offering, the Class B stockholders, including members of our senior leadership team, will in the aggregate beneficially own Class B units in the Partnership. Pursuant to the terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, the StepStone Limited Partnership Agreement and the Exchange Agreement, the Class B stockholders may from time to time exchange such Class B units in the Partnership for shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to exchange timing and volume limitations and customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications. These shares of Class A common stock, and the shares of Class A common stock held by the Direct StepStone Stockholders, will be "control securities," as defined in Rule 144. We will enter into a Registration Rights Agreement that would require us to register resales of these shares of Class A common stock under the Securities Act. See "—Registration Rights" and "Organizational Structure."

Registration Rights

Pursuant to a Registration Rights Agreement that we will enter into with certain Class B stockholders who are significant outside investors, members of management and significant employee owners, we will be required, in certain circumstances, to file a registration statement in order to register the resales of shares of our Class A common stock that are issuable upon exchange of the Class B units. Securities registered under any such registration statement will be available for sale in the open market unless restrictions apply.

Lock-Up Arrangements

In connection with this offering, we, our directors, executive officers and other stockholders, will collectively hold % of our Class A common stock that will be outstanding immediately after this offering (including securities convertible into or redeemable, exchangeable or exercisable for shares of our Class A common stock) will agree with the underwriters to enter into lock-up agreements described in "Underwriting," pursuant to which shares of our Class A common stock outstanding after this offering (including securities convertible into or redeemable, exchangeable or exercisable for shares of our Class A common stock) will be restricted from immediate resale in accordance with the terms of such lock-up agreements without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC. Under these agreements, subject to limited exceptions, neither we nor any of our directors or executive officers or these stockholders may dispose of, hedge or otherwise transfer the economic consequences of ownership of any shares of our Class A common stock or securities convertible into or redeemable, exchangeable or exercisable for shares of our Class A common stock. These restrictions will be in effect for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus. Certain transfers or dispositions can be made sooner, provided the transferee becomes bound to the terms of the lock-up.

Upon the expiration of the lock-up arrangements described above, 180 days after the date of this prospectus, and subject to the provisions of Rule 144, described further below, an additional shares of Class A common stock (including securities convertible into or redeemable, exchangeable or exercisable for shares of Class A common stock) will be available for sale in the public market.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144, beginning 90 days after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, a person who is not one of our affiliates and who has not been one of our affiliates at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale, and who has beneficially owned shares of our Class A common stock for at least six months but less than a year, would be entitled to sell such shares subject only to the availability of current public information about us. If such person has beneficially owned shares of Class A common stock for at least one year, such person would be entitled to sell an unlimited number of shares of our Class A common stock under Rule 144(b)(1) without regard to any Rule 144 restrictions, including the 90-day public company requirement and the current public information requirement.

Beginning 90 days after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, any of our affiliates (or any person who was an affiliate at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale) who has beneficially owned shares of our Class A common stock for at least six months is entitled to sell within any three-month period a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of our Class A common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately shares immediately after this offering; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates are also subject to manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 701

Rule 701 provides that the shares of our securities acquired pursuant to rights granted under a compensatory stock or option plan or other written agreement may be resold by persons, other than affiliates, 90 days after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part subject only to the manner of sale provisions of Rule 144, and by affiliates under Rule 144, without compliance with its holding period requirement. However, none of the Rule 701 shares will be eligible for resale until the expiration of any lock-up provisions to which they are subject.

We intend to file a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act covering all of the shares of Class A common stock issued or reserved for issuance under the 2020 LTIP as replacement awards for currently outstanding option awards and restricted interest awards and all shares reserved for future issuance under that plan. We expect to file this registration statement as soon as practicable after our initial public offering. Shares registered under such registration statement will be available for sale in the open market, unless such shares are subject to vesting restrictions with us or the lock-up restrictions described above under “—Lock-Up Arrangements.” However, none of the shares registered on Form S-8 will be eligible for resale until the expiration of any lock-up provisions to which they are subject.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF CLASS A COMMON STOCK

The following discussion is a summary of the material U.S. federal tax consequences of an investment in our Class A common stock by a Non-U.S. Holder (as defined below). This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to particular taxpayers in light of their special circumstances or to taxpayers subject to special tax rules (including a “controlled foreign corporation,” “passive foreign investment company,” company that accumulates earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax, tax-exempt organization, financial institution, broker or dealer in securities or former U.S. citizen or resident). Except as specifically provided herein, this discussion does not address any aspect of U.S. federal taxation other than U.S. federal income taxation or any aspect of state, local or foreign taxation. In addition, this discussion deals only with U.S. federal income tax consequences to a Non-U.S. Holder that holds our Class A common stock as a capital asset.

This summary is based on current U.S. federal income tax law, which is subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect.

A “Non-U.S. Holder” is a beneficial owner of our Class A common stock that is an individual, corporation, trust or estate that is not, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any State thereof (including the District of Columbia);
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust, the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and for which one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions, or that has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

If a partnership holds our Class A common stock, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner generally will depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. A partner of a partnership holding our Class A common stock should consult its tax advisor concerning the U.S. federal income and other tax consequences of investing in our Class A common stock.

This summary is included herein as general information only. Accordingly, each prospective purchaser of our Class A common stock is urged to consult its tax advisor with respect to U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. income and other tax consequences of holding and disposing of our Class A common stock.

If you are considering the purchase of our Class A common stock, you should consult your own tax advisors concerning the particular United States federal income and estate tax consequences to you of the of the ownership of the Class A common stock, as well as the consequences to you arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

Distributions

The distributions of cash or property that we make with regard to our Class A common stock (other than certain pro rata distributions of our stock) will be treated as dividends to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles). Dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder of our Class A common stock that are not effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder’s conduct of a trade or business within the United States will generally be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty, provided the

Non-U.S. Holder furnishes a valid IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or other applicable documentation) certifying qualification for the lower treaty rate. These certifications must be provided to the applicable withholding agent prior to the payment of dividends and must be updated periodically. If the amount of a distribution exceeds our current or accumulated earnings and profits, such excess first will be treated as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of a Non-U.S. Holder's tax basis in its shares of our Class A common stock, and thereafter will be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of the Non-U.S. Holder's shares of Class A common stock. A Non-U.S. Holder that does not timely furnish the required documentation, but is eligible for a reduced rate of withholding tax under an income tax treaty may obtain a refund or credit of any excess amounts withheld by filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under an applicable income tax treaty and the manner of claiming the benefits of such treaty.

Dividends that are effectively connected with a Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States and, if such Non-U.S. Holder is entitled to claim treaty benefits (and the Non-U.S. Holder complies with applicable certification and other requirements), that are attributable to a permanent establishment (or, for an individual, a fixed base) maintained by such Non-U.S. Holder within the United States are not subject to the withholding tax described above but instead are subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at applicable graduated U.S. federal income tax rates. In order for its effectively connected dividends to be exempt from the withholding tax described above, a Non-U.S. Holder will be required to provide a properly executed IRS Form W-8ECI, certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States. Dividends received by a Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation that are effectively connected with its conduct of a trade or business within the United States may be subject to an additional branch profits tax at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty.

Sale or Disposition of Common Stock

Subject to the discussion below under "—Additional Withholding Tax on Payments Made to Foreign Accounts," a Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax on any gain recognized upon the sale, exchange or other taxable disposition of shares of our Class A common stock, unless (i) such gain is effectively connected with the conduct by such Non-U.S. Holder of a trade or business within the United States and, if the Non-U.S. Holder is entitled to claim treaty benefits (and the Non-U.S. Holder complies with applicable certification and other requirements), is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Non-U.S. Holder within the United States; (ii) such Non-U.S. Holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition and certain other conditions are met; or (iii) we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time within the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of disposition or the period that such Non-U.S. Holder held shares of our Class A common stock. We do not believe that we have been, currently are, or will become, a United States real property holding corporation. If we were or were to become a United States real property holding corporation at any time during the applicable period, however, any gain recognized on a disposition of our Class A common stock by a Non-U.S. Holder that did not own (directly, indirectly or constructively) more than 5% of our Class A common stock during the applicable period would not be subject to U.S. federal income tax, provided that our common stock is "regularly traded on an established securities market" (within the meaning of Section 897(c)(3) of the Code).

An individual Non-U.S. Holder who is subject to U.S. federal income tax because the Non-U.S. Holder was present in the United States for 183 days or more during the year of disposition is taxed on its gains (including gains from the disposition of our common stock and net of applicable U.S. source losses from dispositions of other capital assets recognized during the year) at a flat rate of 30% or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. Other Non-U.S. Holders subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to any gain recognized on the disposition of our common stock generally will be taxed on any such gain on a net income basis at applicable graduated U.S. federal income tax rates and, in the case of foreign corporations, the branch profits tax discussed above generally may apply.

U.S. Federal Estate Tax

Shares of Class A common stock owned or treated as owned by an individual Non-U.S. Holder at the time of such person’s death will be included in such holder’s gross estate for U.S. federal estate tax purposes, and may be subject to U.S. federal estate tax unless an applicable estate tax treaty provides otherwise.

Information Reporting Requirements and Backup Withholding

In certain circumstances, the amount of dividends or proceeds paid to a Non-U.S. Holder, the name and address of the Non-U.S. Holder and the amount of tax, if any, withheld may be reported to the IRS. Copies of these information returns may also be made available under the provisions of a specific treaty or agreement to the tax authorities of the country in which the Non-U.S. Holder resides. A Non-U.S. Holder may be required to provide proper certification (usually on a Form W-8BEN or Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable) to establish that the Non-U.S. Holder is not a U.S. person or otherwise qualifies for an exemption in order to avoid backup withholding tax with respect to our payment of dividends on, or the proceeds from the disposition of, our Class A common stock. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against that Non-U.S. Holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS. Each Non-U.S. Holder should consult its tax advisor regarding the application of the information reporting rules and backup withholding to it.

Additional Withholding Tax on Payments Made to Foreign Accounts

Withholding taxes may be imposed under Sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code, the Treasury Regulations promulgated hereunder and other official guidance (commonly referred to as “FATCA”) on certain types of payments made to non-U.S. financial institutions and certain other non-U.S. entities. Specifically, a 30% withholding tax may be imposed on dividends on, or gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of, our Class A common stock paid to a “foreign financial institution” or a “non-financial foreign entity” (each as defined in the Code), unless (1) the foreign financial institution undertakes certain diligence, reporting and withholding obligations, (2) the non-financial foreign entity either certifies it does not have any “substantial United States owners” (as defined in the Code) or furnishes identifying information regarding each substantial United States owner, or (3) the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity otherwise qualifies for an exemption from these rules. If the payee is a foreign financial institution and is subject to the diligence, reporting and withholding requirements in (1) above, it must enter into an agreement with the U.S. Department of the Treasury requiring, among other things, that it undertake to identify accounts held by certain “specified United States persons” or “United States-owned foreign entities” (each as defined in the Code), annually report certain information about such accounts, and withhold 30% on certain payments to non-compliant foreign financial institutions and certain other account holders. Accordingly, the entity through which our Class A common stock is held will affect the determination of whether such withholding is required. Foreign financial institutions located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the United States governing FATCA may be subject to different rules. Future Treasury Regulations or other official guidance may modify these requirements.

Under the applicable Treasury Regulations and administrative guidance, withholding under FATCA generally applies to payments of dividends on our Class A common stock. Under proposed regulations, the preamble to which states that taxpayers may rely on the proposed regulations until final regulations are issued, this withholding tax will not apply to the gross proceeds from the sale, exchange, redemption or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock. If FATCA withholding is imposed, a beneficial owner that is not a foreign financial institution generally may obtain a refund of any amounts withheld by filing a U.S. federal income tax return (which may entail significant administrative burden). You should consult your tax advisor regarding the effects of FATCA on your investment in our common stock.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

UNDERWRITING

We are offering the shares of Class A common stock described in this prospectus through a number of underwriters. J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC are acting as joint book-running managers of this offering and as representatives of the underwriters. We have entered into an underwriting agreement with the underwriters. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, we have agreed to sell to the underwriters, and each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase, at the public offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the number of shares of Class A common stock listed next to its name in the following table:

Name	Number of Shares
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	
Total	

The underwriters are committed to purchase all the shares of Class A common stock offered by us if they purchase any shares. The underwriting agreement also provides that if an underwriter defaults, the purchase commitments of non-defaulting underwriters may also be increased or this offering may be terminated.

The underwriters propose to offer the shares of Class A common stock directly to the public at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to certain dealers at that price less a concession not in excess of $ per share. Any such dealers may resell shares to certain other brokers or dealers at a discount of up to $ per share from the initial public offering price. After the initial offering of the shares to the public, if all of the shares of Class A common stock are not sold at the initial public offering price, the underwriters may change the offering price and the other selling terms. The offering of the shares of Class A common stock by the underwriters is subject to receipt and acceptance and subject to the underwriters' right to reject any order in whole or in part. Sales of shares of Class A common stock made outside of the United States may be made by affiliates of the underwriters.

The underwriters have an option to buy up to additional shares of Class A common stock from us to cover sales of shares by the underwriters which exceed the number of shares specified in the table above. The underwriters have 30 days from the date of this prospectus to exercise this option to purchase additional shares. If any shares are purchased with this option to purchase additional shares, the underwriters will severally purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as shown in the table above. If any additional shares of Class A common stock are purchased, the underwriters will offer the additional shares on the same terms as those on which the shares are being offered.

At our request, the underwriters have reserved for sale at the initial public offering price up to shares of our Class A common stock being offered for sale to, at our discretion, certain of our directors, officers, employees and other parties with a connection to the Company. We will offer these shares to the extent permitted under applicable regulations in the United States and in various countries. Pursuant to the underwriting agreement, the sales will be made by the representatives through a directed share program. The number of shares of Class A common stock available for sale to the general public will be reduced to the extent that such persons purchase such reserved shares. Any reserved shares not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same basis as the other shares of Class A common stock offered hereby. Any shares purchased by our directors and executive officers and certain other senior employees pursuant to our directed share program will be subject to a 180-day lock-up period with respect to such shares. We have agreed to indemnify the representatives in connection with the directed share program, including for the failure of any participant to pay for its shares of Class A common stock. Other than the underwriting discount described on the

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

front cover of this prospectus, the underwriters will not be entitled to any commission with respect to shares of Class A common stock sold pursuant to the directed share program.

The underwriting fee is equal to the public offering price per share of Class A common stock less the amount paid by the underwriters to us per share of Class A common stock. The underwriting fee is $ per share. The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

	Without option to purchase additional shares exercised	With full option to purchase additional shares exercised
Per Share	$	$
Total	$	$

We estimate that the total expenses of this offering, including registration, filing and listing fees, printing fees and legal and accounting expenses, but excluding the underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $. We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for certain expenses of approximately $ in connection with the qualification of the offering of the Class A common stock with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the web sites maintained by one or more underwriters, or selling group members, if any, participating in this offering. The underwriters may agree to allocate a number of shares to underwriters and selling group members for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representatives to underwriters and selling group members that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

We and the Partnership have agreed that for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, we and the Partnership will not: (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or submit to, or file with, the SEC a registration statement under the Securities Act relating to, any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock, or publicly disclose the intention to undertake any of the foregoing, or (ii) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our common stock or any such other securities, or any partnership interest in the Partnership, whether any of these transactions is to be settled by delivery of shares of our common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, other than:

(A) the shares of Class A common stock to be sold in this offering (including pursuant to the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares);

(B) the issuance of our common stock by us and the transfer of partnership interests by the Partnership pursuant to the Reorganization or the Exchange Agreement described in "Organizational Structure—Exchange Agreement," provided that the recipients of such common stock or partnership interests pursuant to this clause (B) agree to be bound in writing by an agreement of the same duration and terms as described here;

(C) any shares of our common stock issued upon the exercise of options granted under our equity compensation plans, provided that the recipient of any such shares of our common stock shall deliver a "lock-up" agreement to the representatives substantially in the form provided in the underwriting agreement with respect to such shares of our common stock (or, if the recipient shall have previously delivered such a "lock-up" agreement, such shares of our common stock will be made subject to the terms of such lock-up);

(D) the issuance by us of shares of Class A common stock, options to purchase shares of Class A common stock, or other equity awards pursuant to our equity compensation plans; or

(E) the filing by us of a registration statement on Form S-8 or a successor form thereto relating to our equity compensation plans.

Our directors, executive officers, and substantially all of our other stockholders have entered into lock-up agreements with the underwriters prior to the commencement of this offering pursuant to which each of these persons or entities, with limited exceptions, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, may not, without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, (1) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock (including, without limitation, our common stock, partnership interests in the Partnership or such other securities which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by such directors, executive officers and stockholders in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and securities which may be issued upon vesting, settlement or exercise of a restricted stock unit, option, warrant or other right to purchase shares of our common stock or partnership interests in the Partnership), (2) enter into any hedging, swap or other agreement or transaction that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our common stock, partnership interest in the Partnership or such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of our common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, (3) make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to the registration of any shares of our common stock or any such other securities or (4) publicly disclose the intention to engage in any of these activities.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

We will apply to have our Class A common stock approved for listing on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol “STEP.”

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in stabilizing transactions, which involves making bids for, purchasing and selling shares of Class A common stock in the open market for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the Class A common stock while this offering is in progress. These stabilizing transactions may include making short sales of the Class A common stock, which involves the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares of Class A common stock than they are required to purchase in this offering, and purchasing shares of Class A common stock on the open market to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales may be “covered” shorts, which are short positions in an amount not greater than the underwriters’ option to purchase additional shares referred to above, or may be “naked” shorts, which are short positions in excess of that amount. The underwriters may close out any covered short position either by exercising their option to purchase additional shares, in whole or in part, or by purchasing shares in the open market. In making this determination, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market compared to the price at which the underwriters may purchase shares through the option to purchase additional shares. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the Class A common stock in the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. To the extent that the underwriters create a naked short position, they will purchase shares in the open market to cover the position.

The underwriters have advised us that, pursuant to Regulation M of the Securities Act, they may also engage in other activities that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the Class A common stock, including the imposition of penalty bids. This means that if the representatives of the underwriters purchase Class A common stock in the open market in stabilizing transactions or to cover short sales, the representatives can require the underwriters that sold those shares as part of this offering to repay the underwriting discount received by them.

These activities may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of the Class A common stock or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the Class A common stock, and, as a result, the price of the Class A common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If the underwriters commence these activities, they may discontinue them at any time. The underwriters may carry out these transactions on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the representatives of the underwriters. In determining the initial public offering price, we and the representatives of the underwriters expect to consider a number of factors including:

- the information set forth in this prospectus and otherwise available to the representatives;
- our prospects and the history and prospects for the industry in which we compete;
- an assessment of our management;
- our prospects for future earnings;
- the general condition of the securities markets at the time of this offering;
- the recent market prices of, and demand for, publicly traded common stock of generally comparable companies; and
- other factors deemed relevant by the underwriters and us.

Neither we nor the underwriters can assure investors that an active trading market will develop for our Class A common stock, or that the shares will trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

Other Relationships

Certain of the underwriters and their affiliates have provided in the past to us and our affiliates and may provide from time to time in the future certain commercial banking, financial advisory, investment banking and other services for us and such affiliates in the ordinary course of their business, for which they have received and may continue to receive customary fees and commissions. An affiliate of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC is the arranger and a lender under our Term Loan B, which will be repaid in full with the proceeds of this offering. See “Use of Proceeds” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Existing Credit Agreement.” In addition, from time to time, certain of the underwriters and their affiliates may effect transactions for their own account or the account of customers, and hold on behalf of themselves or their customers, long or short positions in our debt or equity securities or loans, and may do so in the future.

Selling Restrictions

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to this offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area (each, a "Relevant Member State"), no offer of shares of Class A common stock may be made to the public in that Relevant Member State other than:

A. to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;

B. to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives; or

C. in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of shares shall require the Company or the representatives to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

Each person in a Relevant Member State who initially acquires any shares or to whom any offer is made will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that it is a "qualified investor" within the meaning of the law in that Relevant Member State implementing Article 2(1)(e) of the Prospectus Directive. In the case of any shares being offered to a financial intermediary as that term is used in Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, each such financial intermediary will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that the shares acquired by it in the offer have not been acquired on a non-discretionary basis on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in circumstances which may give rise to an offer of any shares to the public other than their offer or resale in a Relevant Member State to qualified investors as so defined or in circumstances in which the prior consent of the representatives has been obtained to each such proposed offer or resale.

The Company, the representatives and their affiliates will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations, acknowledgments and agreements.

This prospectus has been prepared on the basis that any offer of shares in any Relevant Member State will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of shares. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of shares which are the subject of the offering contemplated in this prospectus may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Company or any of the underwriters to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive in relation to such offer. Neither the Company nor the underwriters have authorized, nor do they authorize, the making of any offer of shares in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Company or the underwriters to publish a prospectus for such offer.

For the purpose of the above provisions, the expression "an offer to the public" in relation to any shares in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the shares, as the same may be varied in the Relevant Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in the Relevant Member State and the expression "Prospectus Directive" means Directive 2003/71/EC (including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member States) and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression "2010 PD Amending Directive" means Directive 2010/73/EU.

United Kingdom

In addition, in the United Kingdom, this document is being distributed only to, and is directed only at, and any offer subsequently made may only be directed at persons who are "qualified investors" (as defined in the Prospectus Directive) (i) who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19 (5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended (the "Order") and/or (ii) who are high-net-worth companies (or persons to whom it may otherwise be lawfully communicated) falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons").

Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a relevant person should not act or rely on the information included in this document or use it as basis for taking any action. In the United Kingdom, any investment or investment activity that this document relates to may be made or taken exclusively by relevant persons. Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a relevant person should not act or rely on this document or any of its contents.

Hong Kong

The shares of Class A common stock have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (a) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the "SFO") of Hong Kong and any rules made thereunder; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong) (the "CO") or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CO. No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares of Class A common stock has been or may be issued or has been or may be in the possession of any person for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares of Class A common stock which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made thereunder.

Japan

The shares of Class A common stock have not been and will not be registered pursuant to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act. Accordingly, none of the shares of Class A common stock nor any interest therein may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any "resident" of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan in effect at the relevant time.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Singapore

Each joint book-running manager has acknowledged that this offering circular has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, each joint book-running manager has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold any shares of Class A common stock or caused the shares of Class A common stock to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell any shares of Class A common stock or cause the shares of Class A common stock to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute, this offering circular or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares of Class A common stock, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than:

(a) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289) of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the "SFA")) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA;

(b) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA; or

(c) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the shares of Class A common stock are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

(a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares of Class A common stock pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

(i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;

(ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;

(iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;

(iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or

(v) as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018.

Singapore SFA Product Classification—In connection with Section 309B of the SFA and the CMP Regulations 2018, unless otherwise specified before an offer of Notes, the Issuer has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the Notes are "prescribed capital markets products" (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

VALIDITY OF THE CLASS A COMMON STOCK

The validity of the Class A common stock will be passed upon for us by Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP, New York, New York. Certain legal matters in connection with this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of StepStone Group LP at March 31, 2018 and 2019, and for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2019, and the financial statements of StepStone Group Inc. at November 20, 2019, appearing in this prospectus and registration statement, have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their reports thereon appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such reports given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the Class A common stock offered in this prospectus. This prospectus, filed as part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and its exhibits and schedules, portions of which have been omitted as permitted by the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information about us and our Class A common stock, we refer you to the registration statement and to its exhibits and schedules. Statements in this prospectus about the contents of any contract, agreement or other document are not necessarily complete and, in each instance, we refer you to the copy of such contract, agreement or document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, with each such statement being qualified in all respects by reference to the document to which it refers. Upon completion of this offering, we will become subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and will be required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. You may review these reports and other information without charge by accessing the SEC's site at www.sec.gov.

We intend to furnish our stockholders with annual reports containing consolidated financial statements audited by an independent registered public accounting firm.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Stockholder and Director of StepStone Group Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statement

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of StepStone Group Inc. (the Company) as of November 20, 2019, and the related notes (herein referred to as the "financial statement"). In our opinion, the balance sheet referred to above presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at November 20, 2019 in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

The financial statement is the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statement based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statement, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statement. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2019.
New York, NY

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

December 18, 2019

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group Inc.
Balance Sheet

		November 20, 2019
Assets		
Due from affiliates	$	100
Total assets	$	100
Stockholder’s Equity		
Common stock, par value $0.001 per share, 100 shares issued and outstanding	$	—
Preferred stock, par value $0.001 per share, no shares issued and outstanding		—
Additional paid-in capital		100
Total stockholder’s equity	$	100

See accompanying notes to financial statement.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group Inc.
Notes to Financial Statement

1. Organization

StepStone Group Inc. (the "Company") was incorporated in the state of Delaware on November 20, 2019. In connection with its incorporation, the Company issued 100 shares of common stock for $100 to StepStone Group LP. The Company was formed for the purpose of completing a public offering and related transactions (the "Reorganization") in order to conduct the business of StepStone Group LP as a publicly-traded entity. The Company commenced operations on November 20, 2019 and had no operations prior to such date.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statement of the Company has been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP").

The initial costs to incorporate the Company have been incurred by StepStone Group LP.

3. Stockholder's Equity

The Company is authorized to issue 1,000 shares of common stock (par value $0.001 per share) and 1,000 shares of preferred stock (par value of $0.001 per share).

4. Commitments and Contingencies

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may be subject to various legal, regulatory and/or administrative proceedings. There are currently no such proceedings to which the Company is a party.

In the normal course of business, the Company may enter into contracts that contain a variety of indemnifications. The Company's maximum exposure under these arrangements cannot be determined as these indemnities relate to future claims that may be made against the Company, but which have not yet occurred. However, the Company has not had prior claims or losses pursuant to these contracts and expects the risk of loss to be remote.

5. Subsequent Events

No events have occurred subsequent to the date of the financial statement that would require disclosure.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Members of StepStone Group LP

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of StepStone Group LP (the Company) as of March 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in partners' capital and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2019, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at March 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2019, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2009.
New York, NY

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

December 18, 2019

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(in thousands)

	As of March 31, 2019	As of March 31, 2018
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 40,622	$ 103,618
Restricted cash	—	2,678
Marketable securities	43,388	—
Fees and accounts receivable	24,270	19,940
Due from affiliates	2,311	—
Investments:		
Investments in funds	43,269	35,534
Accrued carried interest allocations	299,018	271,765
Other assets and receivables	18,196	15,220
Intangibles, net	13,857	10,798
Goodwill	6,792	5,760
Total assets	$ 491,723	$ 465,313
Liabilities and partners' capital		
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 35,034	$ 26,622
Accrued compensation and benefits	14,892	12,380
Accrued carried interest related compensation	150,763	143,687
Due to affiliates	1,520	519
Debt obligations	143,852	144,460
Total liabilities	346,061	327,668
Commitments and contingencies (Note 15)		
Partners' capital	128,426	121,171
Accumulated other comprehensive income	283	898
Non-controlling interests in StepStone Group LP subsidiaries	16,953	15,576
Total partners' capital	145,662	137,645
Total liabilities and partners' capital	$ 491,723	$ 465,313

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(in thousands)

The following presents the portion of the consolidated balances presented above attributable to consolidated variable interest entities.

	As of March 31, 2019	As of March 31, 2018
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$15,457	$13,679
Fees and accounts receivable	13,647	9,900
Due from affiliates	1,724	174
Investments in funds	5,820	3,672
Other assets and receivables	3,698	2,795
Total assets	$40,346	$30,220
Liabilities		
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	$13,266	$ 8,459
Accrued compensation and benefits	3,697	2,660
Total liabilities	$16,963	$11,119

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Consolidated Statements of Income
(in thousands)

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
Revenues			
Management and advisory fees, net	$190,826	$140,952	$108,730
Performance fees:			
Incentive fees	1,540	1,489	1,395
Carried interest allocation:			
Realized allocation	36,648	30,081	16,056
Unrealized allocation	27,254	91,753	36,878
Total carried interest allocation	63,902	121,834	52,934
Total revenues	256,268	264,275	163,059
Expenses			
Compensation and benefits:			
Cash-based compensation	108,340	87,005	61,950
Equity-based compensation	1,725	189	599
Performance fee-related compensation:			
Realized	20,259	11,406	7,417
Unrealized	11,219	48,278	26,038
Total performance fee-related compensation	31,478	59,684	33,455
Total compensation and benefits	141,543	146,878	96,004
General, administrative and other	49,160	35,851	26,645
Total expenses	190,703	182,729	122,649
Other income (expense)			
Investment income	4,126	5,007	3,233
Interest income	1,507	143	21
Interest expense	(10,261)	(913)	(648)
Other income	662	22	294
Total other income (expense)	(3,966)	4,259	2,900
Income before income tax	61,599	85,805	43,310
Income tax expense	1,640	1,986	454
Net income	59,959	83,819	42,856
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	5,763	2,381	2,600
Net income attributable to StepStone Group LP	$ 54,196	$ 81,438	$ 40,256

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
(in thousands)

	Year Ended March 31, 2019	2018	2017
Net income	$59,959	$83,819	$42,856
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(179)	544	514
Unrealized gain (loss) on defined benefit plan, net	(1,078)	774	—
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(1,257)	1,318	514
Comprehensive income before non-controlling interests	58,702	85,137	43,370
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	5,122	3,053	2,862
Comprehensive income attributable to StepStone Group LP	$53,580	$82,084	$40,508

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Partners' Capital
(in thousands)

	Partners' Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Non-controlling Interests	Total Partners' Capital
Balance at March 31, 2016	$ 97,428	$ —	$ 556	$ 97,984
Net income	40,256	—	2,600	42,856
Other comprehensive income	—	252	262	514
Contributed capital	13,119	—	14,331	27,450
Equity-based compensation	599	—	—	599
Distributions	(23,728)	—	(2,191)	(25,919)
Balance at March 31, 2017	127,674	252	15,558	143,484
Net income	81,438	—	2,381	83,819
Other comprehensive income	—	646	672	1,318
Contributed capital	231	—	—	231
Equity-based compensation	189	—	—	189
Distributions	(88,361)	—	(3,035)	(91,396)
Balance at March 31, 2018	121,171	898	15,576	137,645
Net income	54,196	—	5,763	59,959
Other comprehensive loss	—	(615)	(642)	(1,257)
Contributed capital	157	—	—	157
Equity-based compensation	1,725	—	—	1,725
Distributions	(48,823)	—	(3,744)	(52,567)
Balance at March 31, 2019	$128,426	$ 283	$ 16,953	$ 145,662

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	$ 59,959	$ 83,819	$ 42,856
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	7,885	4,325	2,971
Unrealized carried interest allocation and investment income	(27,932)	(93,805)	(36,808)
Unrealized gains on marketable securities	(539)	—	—
Amortization of deferred financing costs	813	—	—
Equity-based compensation	1,725	189	599
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Fees and accounts receivable	967	(322)	1,952
Due from affiliates	(2,311)	2,004	(1,416)
Other assets and receivables	(5,762)	315	8,565
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	6,057	1,634	(1,108)
Accrued compensation and benefits	2,512	3,593	2,683
Accrued carried interest related compensation	7,076	52,030	25,335
Due to affiliates	1,001	(171)	390
Net cash provided by operating activities	51,451	53,611	46,019
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of marketable securities	(89,335)	—	—
Proceeds from sales and maturities of marketable securities	46,477	—	—
Contributions to investments	(11,247)	(5,874)	(8,627)
Distributions received from investments	4,212	2,710	1,514
Cash paid for Courtland acquisition, net of cash acquired	(8,956)	—	—
Purchases of property and equipment	(3,042)	(3,433)	(413)
Net cash used in investing activities	(61,891)	(6,597)	(7,526)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Year Ended March 31, 2019	2018	2017
Cash flows from financing activities			
Borrowings on line of credit	$ —	$ 14,300	$ 24,050
Payments on line of credit	—	(20,500)	(21,290)
Proceeds from term loan	—	150,000	1,489
Deferred financing costs	—	(5,540)	—
Proceeds from capital contributions from partners	157	231	271
Principal payments on term loans	(1,500)	(8,000)	—
Distributions to partners	(48,823)	(88,361)	(23,729)
Distributions to non-controlling interests	(3,744)	(3,035)	(2,191)
Cash paid for acquisition earn outs	(1,403)	—	(1,169)
Other financing activities	(209)	(272)	(256)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(55,522)	38,823	(22,825)
Effect of foreign currency exchange rate changes	288	76	305
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(65,674)	85,913	15,973
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	106,296	20,383	4,410
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	$ 40,622	$106,296	$ 20,383
Supplemental disclosures:			
Interest paid	$ 9,489	$ 792	$ 617
Taxes paid	1,742	1,865	1,022
Non-cash operating, investing, and financing activities:			
Net change in acquisition related contingent consideration	$ 3,527	$ 222	$ 702
Interest issued to acquire Swiss Capital	—	—	12,848
Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 40,622	$103,618	$ 17,706
Restricted cash	—	2,678	2,677
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 40,622	$106,296	$ 20,383

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

1. Organization

StepStone Group LP (together with its subsidiaries, "StepStone" or the "Company") was originally organized on January 3, 2007 as a Delaware limited liability company and was later converted to a Delaware limited partnership.

The Company is a global private markets investment firm focused on providing customized investment solutions and advisory and data services to its clients. The Company's clients include some of the world's largest public and private defined benefit and defined contribution pension funds, sovereign wealth funds and insurance companies, as well as prominent endowments, foundations, family offices and high-net-worth and mass affluent individuals. The Company partners with its clients to develop and build private markets portfolios designed to meet their specific objectives across the private equity, infrastructure, private debt and real estate asset classes. These portfolios utilize several types of synergistic investment strategies with third-party fund managers, including commitments to funds ("primaries"), acquiring stakes in existing funds on the secondary market ("secondaries") and investing directly into companies ("co-investments").

The Company, through its subsidiaries, acts as the investment advisor and general partner or managing member to separately managed accounts ("SMAs") and focused commingled funds (collectively, the "StepStone Funds"). The Company, through its various operating entities, is a registered investment adviser with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, its wholly-owned or majority-owned subsidiaries and entities in which the Company is deemed to have a direct or indirect controlling financial interest based on either a variable interest model or voting interest model. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Certain of the StepStone Funds are investment companies that follow specialized accounting under GAAP and reflect their investments at estimated fair value. Accordingly, the carrying value of the Company's equity method investments in such entities retains the specialized accounting.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Management's estimates and assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors, and these estimates and assumptions require management to exercise judgment in the process of applying the Company's accounting policies. Factors that may affect or influence management's estimates and assumptions could include expectations related to future events that management has deemed reasonable under the circumstances. Assumptions and estimates related to the valuation of investments, which directly affect carried interest allocations, carried interest related compensation, and the carrying amount of the Company's equity in affiliated companies, involve a higher degree of judgment and complexity, and these assumptions and estimates may significantly affect the consolidated financial statements. Actual results could differ from these estimates and those differences may be material.

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

Consolidation

The Company consolidates all entities that it controls through a majority voting interest or as the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity (“VIE”). Under the VIE model, management first assesses whether the Company has a variable interest in an entity. In evaluating whether the Company holds a variable interest, fees received as a decision maker or in exchange for services (including management fees, incentive fees and carried interest allocations) that are customary and commensurate with the level of services provided, and where the Company does not hold other economic interests in the entity that would absorb more than an insignificant amount of the expected losses or returns of the entity, are not considered variable interests. If the Company has a variable interest in an entity, management further assesses whether that entity is a VIE and, if so, whether the Company is the primary beneficiary under the VIE model. Entities that do not qualify as VIEs are assessed for consolidation under the voting interest model. The consolidation analysis can generally be performed qualitatively; however, in certain situations a quantitative analysis may also be performed. Investments and redemptions (either by the Company, affiliates of the Company or third parties) or amendments to the governing documents of the respective StepStone Funds that are VIEs could affect the entity’s status as a VIE or the determination of the primary beneficiary.

Under the VIE model, an entity is deemed to be the primary beneficiary of a VIE if it holds a controlling financial interest. A controlling financial interest is defined as (a) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly affect the entity’s economic performance and (b) the obligation to absorb losses of the entity or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE. Management determines whether the Company is the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time it becomes involved with a VIE and reconsiders that conclusion at each reporting date. When assessing whether the Company is the primary beneficiary of a VIE, management evaluates whether the Company’s involvement, through holding interests directly or indirectly in an entity or contractually through other variable interests, would give the Company a controlling financial interest. This analysis includes an evaluation of the Company’s control rights, as well as the economic interests that the Company holds in the VIE, including indirectly through related parties.

The Company provides investment advisory services to the StepStone Funds, which have third-party clients. These funds are investment companies and are typically organized as limited partnerships or limited liability companies for which the Company, through its operating subsidiaries, acts as the general partner or managing member. A limited partnership or similar entity is a VIE if the unaffiliated limited partners or members do not have substantive rights to terminate or remove the general partner or substantive rights to participate. Certain StepStone Funds are VIEs because they have not granted unaffiliated limited partners or members substantive rights to terminate or remove the general partner or substantive rights to participate. The Company does not consolidate these StepStone Funds because it is not the primary beneficiary of those funds, primarily because its fee arrangements are considered customary and commensurate and thus not deemed to be variable interests, and it does not hold any other interests in those funds that are considered more than insignificant.

The Company has determined that certain of its operating subsidiaries, StepStone Group Real Assets, L.P. (“SRA”), StepStone Group Real Estate, L.P. (“SRE”) and Swiss Capital Alternative Investments AG (“Swiss Capital”), are VIEs, and that the Company is the primary beneficiary of each entity because it has a controlling financial interest in each entity; accordingly, the Company consolidates these entities. The assets and liabilities of the consolidated VIEs are presented gross in the consolidated balance sheets. The assets of the consolidated VIEs may only be used to settle obligations of the consolidated VIEs. See note 4 for more information on both consolidated and unconsolidated VIEs.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

Non-Controlling Interests

Non-controlling interests reflect the portion of income or loss and the corresponding equity attributable to third-party equity holders in certain consolidated subsidiaries that are not 100% owned by the Company. Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries are presented as a separate component of partners' capital on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The primary components of non-controlling interests are separately presented in the Company's consolidated statements of changes in partners' capital to clearly distinguish between the Company's interests in SRA, SRE, and Swiss Capital (the variable interest entities included in the Company's consolidated financial statements) and the economic interests of third parties in those entities. Net income (loss) attributable to StepStone Group LP, as reported in the consolidated statements of income, is presented net of the portion of net income (loss) attributable to holders of non-controlling interests. Non-controlling interests are allocated a share of income or loss in the respective consolidated subsidiary in proportion to their relative ownership interests, after consideration of contractual arrangements that govern allocations of income or loss. See note 13 for more information on ownership interests in the Company.

Accounting for Differing Fiscal Periods

The StepStone Funds primarily have a fiscal year end as of December 31. The Company accounts for its investments in the StepStone Funds on a three-month lag due to the timing of receipt of financial information from the investments held by the StepStone Funds. The StepStone Funds primarily invest in private markets funds that generally require at least 90 days following the calendar year end to provide audited financial statements. As a result, the Company uses the December 31 audited financial statements of the StepStone Funds, which reflect the underlying private markets funds as of December 31, to record its investments (including any carried interest allocated by those investments). The Company further adjusts the reported carrying values of its investments in the StepStone Funds for its share of capital contributions to and distributions from the StepStone Funds during the three-month lag period.

The Company does not account for management and advisory fees and incentive fees on a three-month lag.

To the extent that management becomes aware of any material events that affect the StepStone Funds during the three-month lag period, the effect of the events would be disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

Cash and cash equivalents include cash held in banks, money market funds and highly-liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time of purchase.

Restricted cash at March 31, 2018 related to cash held in escrow in connection with an agreement with a third-party client. There was no restricted cash as of March 31, 2019.

Marketable Securities

Marketable securities include investments in U.S. Treasury and government agency obligations, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, various investment grade securities, and other investments with original maturities of greater than three months when purchased. These investments are accounted for as trading securities, with changes in the fair value of each investment recorded as other income in the consolidated statements of income. Interest earned on debt investments is recorded as interest income in the consolidated statements of income.

Fees and Accounts Receivable

Fees and accounts receivable represent contractual amounts due to the Company for management, advisory and incentive fees, net of allowances as applicable. The Company considers fees and accounts receivable to be fully collectible. Accordingly, no allowance for doubtful accounts has been established as of March 31, 2019 and 2018. If any accounts or portion thereof are deemed uncollectible, such amounts are expensed when that determination is made.

Due from Affiliates

Due from affiliates primarily relates to advances made on behalf of the StepStone Funds for the payment of certain organization and operating costs and expenses for which the Company is subsequently reimbursed. See note 12 for further disclosure of related party transactions.

Fair Value Measurements

GAAP establishes a hierarchical disclosure framework, which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability used in measuring financial instruments at fair value. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of financial instrument, the characteristics specific to the financial instrument and the state of the marketplace – including the existence and transparency of transactions between market participants. Financial instruments with readily available quoted prices in active markets generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

Financial instruments measured and reported at fair value are classified and disclosed based on the observability of inputs used in the determination of their fair values, as follows:

- Level I – Pricing inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the measurement date.
- Level II – Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the measurement date, and fair value is determined through the use of models or other valuation methodologies. The types of financial instruments classified in this category include less liquid securities traded in active markets and securities traded in other than active markets.
- Level III – Pricing inputs are unobservable for the financial instruments and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the financial instrument. The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement in its entirety falls has been determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and consideration of factors specific to the financial instrument.

The availability of observable inputs can vary depending on the financial asset or liability and is affected by a wide variety of factors including, for example, the type of instrument, whether the instrument has recently been issued, whether the instrument is traded on an active exchange or in the secondary market, and current market conditions. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised in determining fair value is greatest for financial instruments categorized in Level III. The variability and availability of the observable inputs affected by the factors described above may result in transfers between Levels I, II, and III.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

The Company considers its cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, marketable securities, fees and accounts receivable, accounts payable, investments, term loan and contingent consideration balances to be financial instruments. The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, fees and accounts receivable and accounts payable equal or approximate their fair values due to their nature and/or the relatively short period over which they are held. Management has concluded that the carrying value of its term loan approximates fair value, as the term loan is subject to variable interest rates that adjust with changes in market rates and market conditions, and the current interest rate approximates that which would be available under similar financial arrangements. See note 6 for additional details regarding the fair value of the Company's marketable securities and contingent consideration balances.

Investments

Investments primarily include the Company's ownership interests in the StepStone Funds, as general partner or managing member of such funds. The Company accounts for all investments in which it has or is otherwise presumed to have significant influence, but not control, including the StepStone Funds, using the equity method of accounting. The carrying value of these equity method investments is determined based on amounts invested by the Company, adjusted for the Company's share in the earnings or losses of each investee, after consideration of contractual arrangements that govern allocations of income or loss (including carried interest allocations), less distributions received. Investments include the Company's cumulative accrued carried interest allocations from the StepStone Funds, which primarily represent performance-based capital allocations, assuming the StepStone Funds were liquidated as of each reporting date, in accordance with the funds' governing documents. The Company evaluates its equity method investments for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such investments may not be recoverable.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment primarily consist of leasehold improvements, furniture, equipment, computer hardware and software and are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization, with the net carrying amount included in other assets and receivables in the consolidated balance sheets. Property and equipment are depreciated over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method, and the corresponding depreciation expense is included in general, administrative and other expense in the consolidated statements of income. Property and equipment are depreciated over a period of three to seven years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their useful lives or remaining lease terms.

Property and equipment are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset or asset group may not be recoverable. The Company did not recognize any impairment charges related to property and equipment during each of the fiscal years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

Foreign Currency

The Company consolidates certain entities that have a non-U.S. dollar functional currency. Non-U.S. dollar denominated assets and liabilities are translated using the exchange rates prevailing at the end of each reporting period and income and expenses are translated using the weighted-average exchange rate for each reporting period. Cumulative translation adjustments arising from the translation of non-U.S. dollar denominated entities are included in other comprehensive income (loss) within the consolidated financial statements until realized. Gains and losses resulting from foreign-currency transactions denominated in a currency other than an entity's functional currency are reported in general, administrative and other expenses in the consolidated statements of income. These transaction gains and losses totaled $0.9 million, $0.6 million and $0.1 million for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

Business Combinations

The Company accounts for business combinations using the acquisition method of accounting, under which the purchase price of an acquisition is allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values, as determined by management at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration obligations that are elements of consideration transferred are recognized at the acquisition date as part of the fair value transferred in exchange for the acquired business. Contingent consideration arrangements are revalued to fair value each reporting period. Acquisition-related costs incurred in connection with a business combination are expensed as incurred and are included in general, administrative and other expenses in the consolidated statements of income.

Intangibles and Goodwill

The Company's finite-lived intangible assets primarily consist of acquired contractual rights to earn future management and advisory fee income. Finite-lived intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives, which ranged from 8 to 11 years as of March 31, 2019. The Company did not have any intangible assets that were deemed to have an indefinite-life as of March 31, 2019.

Finite-lived intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. There were no impairment charges related to the Company's finite-lived intangible assets during each of the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

Goodwill represents the excess amount of consideration transferred in a business combination above the fair value of the identifiable net assets. Goodwill is assessed for impairment at least annually using a qualitative and, if necessary, a quantitative approach. The Company performs its annual goodwill impairment test as of January 1, or more frequently, if events and circumstances indicate that an impairment may exist. Goodwill is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level. The initial assessment for impairment under the qualitative approach is to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the qualitative assessment indicates that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than the carrying amount, a two-step quantitative assessment is performed to identify any potential impairment of goodwill at the reporting unit and to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The two steps of the quantitative assessment include: (a) comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill, to identify if the carrying amount exceeds its fair value; and if so (b) comparing the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill with the carrying amount of the goodwill, to measure the amount of impairment loss. If the carrying value of the reporting unit's goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of the goodwill, the resulting measurement of the excess carrying value is recorded as a goodwill impairment charge. The Company performed annual goodwill impairment assessments as of January 1, 2019 and 2018 and determined that there was no impairment of goodwill as of either date.

Revenues

The Company recognizes revenue in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic 606 ("ASC 606"), *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. Revenue is recognized in a manner that depicts the transfer of promised goods or services to customers and for an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The application of ASC 606 requires an entity to identify its contract(s) with a customer, identify the performance obligations in a contract, determine the transaction price, allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract and recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation. In determining the transaction price, variable consideration is included only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized would not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is resolved. The Company has elected to apply the variable consideration allocation exception for its fee arrangements with its customers.

Management and Advisory Fees, Net

The Company earns management fees for services provided to its SMAs, focused commingled funds and distribution management clients. The Company earns advisory fees for services provided to advisory clients where the Company does not have discretion over investment decisions. The Company considers its performance obligations in its customer contracts from which it earns management and advisory fees to be one or more of the following, based on the services promised: asset management services, advisory services and/or the arrangement of administrative services.

The Company recognizes revenues from asset management services and advisory services when control of the promised services is transferred to customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration that the Company expects to receive in exchange for those services. SMAs are generally contractual arrangements involving an investment management agreement between StepStone and a single client. In some cases, an SMA will be structured as a partnership or limited liability company, for which a subsidiary of StepStone serves as the general partner or managing member. Focused commingled funds are structured as partnerships or limited liability companies with multiple clients, for which a subsidiary of StepStone serves as the general partner or managing member. StepStone determined that the individual client or single limited partner or member is the customer with respect to SMAs and advisory clients, while the investment fund is generally considered to be the customer for arrangements with focused commingled funds.

When asset management services and the arrangement of administrative services are the performance obligations promised in a contract, the Company satisfies these performance obligations over time because the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits of the services as they are performed. The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring the promised services to the customer. Management fees earned from these contracts where the Company has discretion over investment decisions are generally calculated based on a percentage of unaffiliated committed capital or net invested capital, and these amounts are typically billed quarterly. For certain investment funds, management fees are initially based on committed capital during the investment period and on net invested capital through the remainder of the fund’s term. In addition, the management fee rate charged may also be reduced for certain investment funds depending on the contractual arrangement. The management fee basis is subject to factors outside of the Company’s control. Therefore, estimates of future period management fees are not included in the transaction price because those estimates would be considered constrained. Advisory fees from contracts where the Company does not have discretion over investment decisions are generally based on fixed amounts and typically billed quarterly.

Management fees generally exclude reimbursements for expenses paid by the Company on behalf of its customers, including amounts related to certain professional fees and other fund administrative expenses pursuant to the fund’s governing documents. For professional and administrative services that the Company arranges to be performed by third parties on behalf of investment funds, management has concluded that the nature of its promise is to arrange for the services to be provided and, accordingly, the Company does not control the services provided by the third parties before they are transferred to the customer. Therefore, the Company is acting as an agent, and the reimbursements for these professional fees paid on behalf of the investment funds are generally presented on a net basis.

The Company and certain investment funds that it manages have distribution and service agreements with third-party financial institutions, whereby the Company pays a portion of the advisory fees it receives to such institutions for ongoing distribution and servicing of customer accounts. Management has concluded that the Company does not act as principal for the third-party services, as the Company does not control the services provided by the third parties before they are transferred to the customer. Therefore, the Company is acting as an agent, and the management fees are recorded net of these service fees.

The Company may incur certain costs in connection with satisfying its performance obligations – primarily employee travel costs, organization costs and syndication costs – for which it receives reimbursements from its customers. For reimbursable travel costs, organization costs and syndication costs, the Company concluded it controls the services provided by its employees and other parties and, therefore, is a principal. Accordingly, the Company records the reimbursement for these costs incurred on a gross basis – that is, as revenue in management and advisory fees and expense in general, administrative and other expenses in the consolidated statements of income.

Performance Fees

The Company earns two types of performance fee revenues: incentive fees and carried interest allocations, as described below.

Incentive fees are generally calculated as a percentage of the profits (up to 10%) earned in respect of certain accounts for which the Company is the investment adviser, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels or performance benchmarks. Incentive fees are a form of variable consideration and represent contractual fee arrangements in the Company's contracts with its customers. Incentive fees are typically subject to reversal until the end of a defined performance period, as these fees are affected by changes in the fair value of the assets under management or advisement over such performance period. Moreover, incentive fees that are received prior to the end of the defined performance period are typically subject to clawback, net of tax.

The Company recognizes incentive fee revenue only when these amounts are realized and no longer subject to significant reversal, which is typically at the end of a defined performance period and/or upon expiration of the associated clawback period (i.e., crystallization). However, clawback terms for incentive fees received prior to crystallization only require the return of amounts on a net of tax basis. Accordingly, the tax-related portion of incentive fees received in advance of crystallization is not subject to clawback and is therefore recognized as revenue immediately upon receipt. Incentive fees received in advance of crystallization that remain subject to clawback are recorded as deferred incentive fee revenue and included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

Carried interest allocations include the allocation of performance-based fees, commonly referred to as carried interest, to the Company from limited partners in the StepStone Funds in which the Company holds an equity interest. The Company is entitled to a carried interest allocation, typically 5% to 15%, based on cumulative fund or account performance to date, irrespective of whether such amounts have been realized. These carried interest allocations are subject to the achievement of minimum return levels (typically 5% to 10%), in accordance with the terms set forth in each respective fund's governing documents. The Company accounts for its investment balances in the StepStone Funds, including carried interest allocations, under the equity method of accounting because it is presumed to have significant influence as the general partner or managing member. Accordingly, carried interest allocations are not deemed to be within the scope of ASC 606.

The Company recognizes revenue attributable to carried interest allocations from a fund based on the amount that would be due to the Company pursuant to the fund's governing documents, assuming the fund was liquidated based on the current fair value of its underlying investments as of that date. Accordingly, the amount recognized as carried interest allocation revenue reflects the Company's share of the gains and losses of the associated fund's underlying investments measured at their then-fair values, relative to the fair values as of the end of the prior period. The Company records the amount of carried interest allocated to the Company as of each period end as accrued carried interest allocation receivable, which is included as a component of investments in the consolidated balance sheets.

Carried interest is realized when an underlying investment is profitably disposed of and the fund's cumulative returns are in excess of the specific hurdle rates, as defined in the applicable governing documents. Carried interest is subject to reversal to the extent that the amount received to date exceeds the amount due to the Company based on cumulative results. As such, a liability is accrued for the potential giveback obligations if amounts previously distributed to the Company would require repayment to a fund if such fund were to be liquidated based on the current fair value of their underlying investments as of the reporting date. Actual repayment obligations generally do not become realized until the end of a fund's life. As of March 31, 2019 and 2018, no amounts for potential giveback obligations had been accrued.

Compensation and Benefits

Cash-Based Compensation

Cash-based compensation expense primarily includes salaries, bonuses, employee benefits and employer-related payroll taxes. Bonuses are accrued over the service period in which they are earned.

Equity-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for grants of equity-classified partnership interests at fair value, as determined as of the date of the grant. The Company recognizes non-cash compensation expense attributable to these grants on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period. Expense related to grants of equity-classified partnership interests is recognized as equity-based compensation in the consolidated statements of income. The fair value of equity-classified partnership interests is determined using an option pricing model, which considers the estimated equity value of the Company, the expected term of the equity-classified partnership interests that have been granted, estimates of a risk-free rate of return and the expected volatility over the term of the awards. For the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, the Company recognized $1.7 million, $0.2 million, and $0.6 million, respectively, in non-cash expense relating to issuances of equity-classified partnership interests. See note 10 for additional information regarding the Company's accounting for awards of equity-classified partnership interests.

Performance Fee-Related Compensation

A portion of the carried interest allocations earned by the Company is awarded to employees and other carry participants in the form of award letters ("carry awards"). Carry awards to employees and other participants are accounted for as a component of compensation and benefits expense contemporaneously with the Company's recognition of the related realized and unrealized carried interest allocation revenue and is included in accrued carried interest related compensation in the consolidated balance sheets until the amounts recognized as compensation and benefits expense are paid. Upon a reversal of carried interest allocation revenue, the related compensation expense, if any, is also reversed. Furthermore, liabilities recognized for carried interest amounts due to affiliates are not paid until the related carried interest allocation revenue is realized.

The Company records incentive fee compensation when it is probable that a liability has been incurred. The incentive fee compensation accrual is based on a number of factors, including the cumulative activity for the period and the distribution of the net proceeds in accordance with the applicable governing agreement.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

General, Administrative and Other

General, administrative and other expenses reported on the consolidated statements of income primarily include legal and professional fees, occupancy costs, depreciation and amortization expense, placement fees, and other administrative expenses.

Income Taxes

For tax purposes, the Company's limited partners are individually liable for taxes based on their proportionate share of the Company's income and loss. Accordingly, the Company bears no liability for U.S. federal or state income taxes.

The provision for income taxes in the accompanying consolidated statements of income consists of local and foreign income taxes. See note 11 for more information.

Taxes are accounted for using the asset and liability method of accounting. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis, using tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period when the change is enacted.

Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The realization of deferred tax assets is dependent on the amount of the Company's future taxable income. When evaluating the realizability of deferred tax assets, all evidence – both positive and negative – is considered. This evidence includes, but is not limited to, expectations regarding future earnings, future reversals of existing temporary tax differences and tax planning strategies.

The Company is subject to the provisions of ASC Subtopic 740-10, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes.* This standard establishes consistent thresholds as it relates to accounting for income taxes. It defines the threshold for recognizing the benefits of tax-return positions in the financial statements as more-likely-than-not to be sustained by the relevant taxing authority and requires measurement of a tax position meeting the more-likely-than-not criterion, based on the largest benefit that is more than 50 percent likely to be realized. If upon performance of an assessment pursuant to this subtopic, management determines that uncertainties in tax positions exist that do not meet the minimum threshold for recognition of the related tax benefit, a liability is recorded in the consolidated financial statements. The Company recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense in the consolidated statements of income.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

The Company's accumulated other comprehensive income consists of foreign currency translation adjustments and unrealized gains and losses on the defined benefit plan sponsored by one of its subsidiaries. The components of accumulated other comprehensive income were as follows:

	As of March 31,	
	2019	2018
Foreign currency translation adjustments	$ 432	$519
Unrealized gain (loss) on defined benefit plan, net	(149)	379
Accumulated other comprehensive income	$ 283	$898

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

Segments

The Company operates as one business, a fully-integrated private markets solution provider. The Company's chief operating decision maker, which consists of the Company's co-chief executive officers together, utilizes a consolidated approach to assess the performance of and allocate resources to the business. Accordingly, management has concluded that the Company consists of a single operating segment and single reportable segment for accounting and financial reporting purposes.

Concentrations of Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk or other risks consist principally of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, investments and fees receivable. The majority of the Company's cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash is held in large, high credit quality financial institutions. Substantially all cash amounts on deposit with these large financial institutions exceed federally insured limits; however, based upon an assessment of the financial condition and the reputations of these financial institutions, management believes that the Company's exposure to credit risk is remote. The concentration of credit risk related to fees receivable is generally reduced by the relatively short payment terms extended to the Company's clients.

Amounts due to the Company in the form of carried interest allocations, which are reported as a component of investments in the consolidated balance sheets, remain subject to investment performance risk. In certain cases, carried interest allocations that have been distributed to the Company may remain subject to clawback, pursuant to the terms of governing documents of the related funds. Refer to the discussion of carried interest above in this note 2 for additional details regarding the investment performance and clawback risk associated with carried interest allocations that have been recognized in income by the Company and/or recorded as accrued carried interest allocation in the consolidated balance sheets.

The Company holds certain corporate investments, such as corporate debt, that may be subject to credit risk. Management believes that this risk is mitigated by the diversification of the Company's holdings, the quality of the companies in which these investments are held, ratings associated with specific holdings and, in certain cases, the relatively short maturity dates.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, which replaced all previously existing guidance related to the recognition of revenue from contracts with customers. Subsequent to the release of ASU 2014-09, additional guidance was issued to provide clarification related to the previously issued revenue recognition guidance (collectively, the New Revenue Standard"). Under the New Revenue Standard, revenue is recognized when a customer obtains control of promised goods or services. The New Revenue Standard also requires an entity to recognize revenue for an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services and introduces requirements to provide new qualitative and quantitative disclosures about contracts with customers. For public business entities, the New Revenue Standard became effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017. For all other entities, this guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for all entities for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2016. The Company has elected to early adopt the New Revenue Standard effective April 1, 2018 on a full retrospective basis. Accordingly, all periods presented in the consolidated financial statements reflect the adoption of the new guidance.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Financial Instruments—Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*, which eliminates the trading securities classification and available-for-sale securities classification for investments in equity securities that (a) have readily determinable fair values and (b) do not result in the consolidation of the investee or the application of the equity method of accounting. The new guidance also requires the recognition of any changes in the fair value of these investments in equity securities through net income. For public business entities, ASU 2016-01 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those annual periods. For all other entities, this guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The Company adopted this guidance as of its fiscal year beginning April 1, 2019. Adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*. ASU 2016-02 requires an entity to recognize right-of-use assets and lease liabilities on its balance sheet for all leases and to disclose certain information about leasing arrangements. Lessees and lessors are required to disclose qualitative and quantitative information about leasing arrangements to enable a user of the financial statements to assess the amount, timing and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. For public business entities, ASU 2016-02 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those annual periods. For all other entities, including emerging growth companies ("EGCs"), as defined by the SEC, that have elected to defer adoption until the standard is effective for non-public business entities, the FASB extended the adoption date to annual periods beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021, with early adoption permitted. The Company qualifies as an EGC and has elected to take advantage of the extended transition period afforded to EGCs as it applies to the adoption of new accounting standards. The adoption of this guidance is expected to materially impact the Company's consolidated balance sheets due to the requirement to record right-of-use assets and liabilities related to leases that are currently reported as operating leases. However, the Company does not expect the adoption to materially impact its consolidated statements of income because substantially all of its leases are classified as operating leases, which will continue to be recognized as expense on a straight-line basis under the new guidance. See note 15 for more information related to the Company's minimum lease payments as of March 31, 2019.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, *Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting* (ASU 2016-09). ASU 2016-09 simplifies several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. For public business entities, the amendments to existing guidance provided in ASU 2016-09 became effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those annual periods. For all other entities, the amendments are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted for any entity in any interim or annual period for which financial statements have not been issued or made available for issuance. If an entity early adopts the amendments in an interim period, any adjustments must be reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period. An entity that elects early adoption must adopt all of the amendments in the same period. The Company adopted this guidance as of its fiscal year beginning April 1, 2018. Adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses*, which changes the accounting for recognizing impairments of financial assets. Under this guidance, credit losses for certain types of financial instruments will be estimated based on expected losses. The guidance also modifies the impairment models for available-for-sale debt securities and purchased financial assets with credit deterioration since their origination. This guidance is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2019 for SEC filers, December 15, 2020 for public business entities that are not SEC filers, and December 15, 2021 for all other entities, including EGCs that have elected to defer adoption until the guidance becomes effective for non-public entities, with early adoption permitted. The Company is in the process of determining the effects the adoption will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Payments*. ASU 2016-15 provides clarification regarding the cash flow classification of several discrete cash flow issues. The guidance will generally be applied retrospectively and became effective for public business entities for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and interim periods within those annual periods. For all other entities, the guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. If an entity early adopts the guidance in an interim period, any adjustments should be reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period. An entity that elects early adoption must adopt all of the guidance in the same period. The Company has elected to early adopt ASU 2016-15 as of its fiscal year beginning April 1, 2018. Adoption of the guidance did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash.* ASU 2016-18 requires that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. The guidance shall be applied retrospectively and became effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those years. For all other entities, the guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. If an entity early adopts the guidance in an interim period, any adjustments should be reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period. The Company has elected to early adopt ASU 2016-16 as of its fiscal year beginning April 1, 2018. Adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, *Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business*. ASU 2017-01 changes the criteria for determining whether a group of assets acquired is a business. Specifically, when substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or group of similar identifiable assets, the assets acquired would not be considered a business. For public business entities, this guidance became effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those annual periods. For all other entities, the guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for transactions that have not yet been reported in financial statements. The Company adopted ASU 2017-01 as of its fiscal year beginning April 1, 2019 on a prospective basis and, accordingly, this guidance will only affect the Company's analysis of the accounting for any future acquisitions occurring after the date of adoption.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*. ASU 2017-04 simplifies an entity's annual goodwill test for impairment by eliminating the requirement to calculate the implied fair value of goodwill. Instead, an entity would compare the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. The impairment charge will then be the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value. An entity would still have the option to perform a qualitative assessment of the goodwill assigned to a reporting unit to determine if a quantitative impairment test is necessary. The guidance is effective for annual and interim impairment tests performed in periods beginning after December 15, 2019 for public business entities that meet the definition of an SEC filer, December 15, 2020 for public business entities that are not SEC filers, and December 15, 2021 for all other entities, including EGCs that have elected to defer adoption until the guidance becomes effective for non-public entities. The Company adopted this guidance in its fiscal fourth quarter of 2019. Adoption of this guidance did not have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

(in thousands, except where noted)

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09, *Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting*. ASU 2017-09 clarifies the application of current accounting guidance related to the modification of share-based compensation awards. The guidance specifies that an entity should account for the effect of an award modification in accordance with ASC Topic 718, unless all of the following conditions are met: (i) the fair value of the modified award is the same as the fair value of the original award prior to the modification; (ii) the vesting conditions of the modified award are the same as the original award prior to the modification; and (iii) the classification of the modified award as an equity instrument or liability instrument is the same as the original award. For all entities, ASU 2017-09 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those annual periods. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim period for which financial statements have not been issued or made available for issuance. The Company adopted this guidance as of its fiscal year beginning April 1, 2018. This guidance will be applied prospectively to awards modified on or after the adoption date.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820)—Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement*. ASU 2018-13 changes the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements in Topic 820, based on the concepts in the Concepts Statement, by removing or modifying certain disclosures and adding new disclosures. The amendments are effective for all entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. An entity is permitted to early adopt any removed or modified disclosures upon issuance of the update and delay adoption of the additional disclosures until their effective date. The Company does not expect the adoption of this guidance to have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

3. Revenues

The following presents revenues disaggregated by product offering, which aligns with the Company's performance obligations and the basis for calculating each amount:

	Year Ended March 31,		
Management and Advisory Fees, Net	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**
Focused commingled funds	$ 59,048	$ 48,504	$ 47,486
SMAs	86,111	51,950	25,517
Advisory and other services	44,838	39,781	34,999
Fund reimbursement revenues	829	717	728
Total management and advisory fees, net	$190,826	$140,952	$108,730

	Year Ended March 31,		
Incentive Fees	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**
SMAs	$1,540	$1,489	$1,395

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

	Year Ended March 31,		
Carried Interest Allocation	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**
SMAs	$36,526	$ 92,347	$36,617
Focused commingled funds	27,376	29,487	16,317
Total carried interest allocation	$63,902	$121,834	$52,934

The Company derives revenues from clients located in both the United States and other countries. The table below presents the Company's revenues by geographic location:

	Year Ended March 31,		
Revenues(1)	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**
United States	$ 88,828	$ 75,676	$71,273
Non-U.S. countries	167,440	188,599	91,786

(1) Revenues are attributed to countries based on client location for SMAs and advisory and other services, or location of investment vehicle for focused commingled funds.

For the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, no individual client represented 10% or more of the Company's total reported revenues.

As of March 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had $8.4 million and $7.4 million, respectively, of deferred revenues, which is included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. During the year ended March 31, 2019, the Company had recognized $1.1 million as revenue from amounts included in the deferred revenue balance as of March 31, 2018.

4. Variable Interest Entities

Consolidated VIEs

The Company consolidates certain VIEs for which it is the primary beneficiary. VIEs consist of certain operating entities not wholly-owned by the Company and include Swiss Capital, SRA and SRE. See note 2 for more information on the Company's accounting policies related to the consolidation of VIEs. The assets of the consolidated VIEs totaled $40.3 million and $30.2 million as of March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The liabilities of the consolidated VIEs totaled $17.0 million and $11.1 million as of March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The assets of the consolidated VIEs may only be used to settle obligations of the same VIE. In addition, there is no recourse to the Company for the consolidated VIEs' liabilities, except for certain entities in which there could be a clawback of previously distributed carried interest. As of March 31, 2019, no amounts previously distributed have been reversed.

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

Unconsolidated VIEs

The Company holds variable interests in the form of direct equity interests in certain VIEs that are not consolidated because the Company is not the primary beneficiary. The Company's maximum exposure to loss is limited to the potential loss of assets recognized by the Company relating to these unconsolidated entities. The carrying value of the assets and liabilities recognized in the consolidated balance sheets with respect to the Company's interests in VIEs that were not consolidated is set forth below:

	As of March 31,	
	2019	2018
Investments in funds	$43,269	$35,534
Due from (to) affiliates, net	791	(519)
Less: Amounts attributable to non-controlling interests	3,933	1,858
Maximum exposure to loss	$40,127	$33,157

5. Investments

The Company's investments consist of equity method investments primarily related to investments in the StepStone Funds for which it serves as general partner or managing member but does not have a controlling financial interest. The Company's equity interest typically does not exceed 1% in each fund. The Company's share of the underlying net income or loss attributable to its equity interest in the funds is recorded in investment income in the consolidated statements of income.

The Company's equity method investments consist of the following:

	As of March 31,	
	2019	2018
Investments in funds	$ 43,269	$ 35,534
Accrued carried interest allocations	299,018	271,765
Total investments	$ 342,287	$ 307,299

The Company recognized equity method income of $68.0 million, $126.8 million and $56.2 million for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively, of which $63.9 million, $121.8 million and $52.9 million, respectively, related to carried interest allocations.

As of March 31, 2019 and 2018, two investments in SMAs individually represented 10% or more of the total carried interest allocation balance; together the aggregate of both investments comprised approximately 34% and 48%, respectively, of the total carried interest allocation balances as of those dates.

Of the total accrued carried interest allocation balance as of March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, $150.8 million and $143.7 million was payable to affiliates and is included in accrued carried interest related compensation in the consolidated balance sheets.

The Company evaluates each of its equity method investments to determine if any are considered significant as defined by the SEC. As of March 31, 2019 and 2018 and for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, no individual equity method investment held by the Company met the significance criteria. As a result, the Company is not required to provide separate financial statements for any of its equity method investments.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

Summarized financial information for the Company's equity method investments reflected below represents the financial position as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, which are reported on a three-month lag. Assets are primarily comprised of the investments held by the StepStone Funds.

	As of March 31,	
	2019	2018
Assets	$ 14,465,538	$ 10,986,939
Liabilities	83,698	353,122
Equity	$ 14,381,840	$ 10,633,817

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Investment income	$ 78,725	$ 51,248	$ 13,450
Expenses	(101,813)	(74,540)	(48,538)
Net realized and unrealized gain on investments	1,177,118	1,883,194	663,555
Income tax expense	(1,960)	(306)	(2)
Net income	$ 1,152,070	$ 1,859,596	$ 628,465

6. Fair Value Measurements

The Company measures its marketable securities and liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis. The following tables provide details regarding the classification of these assets and liabilities within the fair value hierarchy as of the dates presented:

	As of March 31, 2019			
	Level I	Level II	Level III	Total
Assets				
Certificates of deposit	$ —	$ 3,561	$ —	$ 3,561
Commercial paper	—	15,648	—	15,648
U.S. Treasury securities	11,495	—	—	11,495
Corporate debt securities	—	11,601	—	11,601
Asset-backed securities	—	1,083	—	1,083
Total assets	$ 11,495	$ 31,893	$ —	$ 43,388
Liabilities				
Contingent consideration obligation	$ —	$ —	$ 2,485	$ 2,485
Total liabilities	$ —	$ —	$ 2,485	$ 2,485

	As of March 31, 2018			
	Level I	Level II	Level III	Total
Liabilities				
Contingent consideration obligation	$ —	$ —	$ 548	$ 548
Total liabilities	$ —	$ —	$ 548	$ 548

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

The Company classifies marketable securities within Level I or Level II because quoted market prices or alternative pricing sources and models utilizing market observable inputs are used to determine their fair value. For the assets and liabilities presented in the tables above, there were no changes in fair value hierarchy levels during the years ended March 31, 2019 and 2018.

The following table sets forth changes in the fair value of Level III financial instruments:

	Year Ended March 31,	
Contingent Consideration Liability	**2019**	**2018**
Balance, beginning of year:	$ 548	$ 1,203
Additions	3,604	—
Gain (loss) on change in fair value	(77)	616
Settlements	(1,590)	(1,271)
Balance, end of year:	$ 2,485	$ 548
Changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings related to financial liabilities still held at the reporting date	$ (77)	$ 616

The amount of the contingent consideration liability is based on the achievement of certain performance targets. The fair value of the contingent consideration liability is based on a discounted cash flow analysis using a probability-weighted average estimate of certain performance targets, including revenue levels. The assumptions used in the analysis are inherently subjective; therefore, the ultimate amount of the contingent consideration liability may differ materially from the current estimate. The significant unobservable inputs required to value the contingent consideration liability primarily relate to the discount rates applied to the expected future payments of obligations, which ranged from 8.0% to 13.0% as of March 31, 2019. The contingent consideration liability is included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. Changes in the fair value of the liability are included in general, administrative and other in the consolidated statements of income.

7. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is included in other assets and receivables in the consolidated balance sheets and consists of the following:

	As of March 31,	
	2019	**2018**
Property and equipment:		
Office furniture	$ 5,737	$ 3,408
Computer equipment and software	3,324	3,285
Leasehold improvements	3,469	3,066
Property and equipment, gross	12,530	9,759
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(5,354)	(4,404)
Property and equipment, net	$ 7,176	$ 5,355

Depreciation expense related to property and equipment totaled $1.4 million, $0.9 million and $0.5 million for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and is included in general, administrative and other expenses in the consolidated statements of income.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

8. Intangibles and Goodwill

Intangible assets primarily consist of certain management contracts providing economic rights to management and advisory fees, as obtained through the Company's acquisitions of other businesses. See note 14 for more information on business combinations.

Intangible assets, net consists of the following:

	As of March 31, 2019	As of March 31, 2018
Management contracts	$ 41,058	$ 31,511
Less: accumulated amortization	(27,201)	(20,713)
Intangible assets, net	$ 13,857	$ 10,798

Amortization expense related to intangible assets was $6.5 million, $3.4 million and $2.4 million for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. These amounts are included in general, administrative and other expenses in the consolidated statements of income.

The expected future amortization of finite-lived intangible assets is as follows:

Fiscal year ending March 31,	
2020	$ 4,787
2021	3,481
2022	2,555
2023	1,794
2024	932
Thereafter	308
Total	$ 13,857

The carrying value of goodwill was $6.8 million and $5.8 million as of March 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Company determined there was no indication of goodwill impairment as of March 31, 2019 and 2018.

9. Debt Obligations

The Company's debt obligations consist of the following:

	As of March 31, 2019	As of March 31, 2018
Term Loan B	$148,500	$150,000
Less: Debt issuance costs and discount	(4,648)	(5,540)
Total debt obligations	$143,852	$144,460

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

Future principal payments on debt obligations are as follows:

Fiscal year ending March 31,	
2020	$ 1,500
2021	1,500
2022	1,500
2023	1,500
2024	1,500
Thereafter	141,000
Total	$ 148,500

The carrying value of the term loan approximates fair value, as the term loan is subject to variable interest rates that adjust with changes in market rates and market conditions and the current interest rate approximates that which would be available under similar financial arrangements.

In March 2018, the Company entered into a credit and guaranty agreement ("Credit Agreement") with various lenders. The Credit Agreement was arranged by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. ("JPMorgan"), as the administrative agent, and provided for a senior secured term loan ("Term Loan B") with an aggregate principal of $150.0 million and a senior secured revolving facility ("LOC") with an aggregate borrowing capacity of $10.0 million. Net proceeds from the Term Loan B were $145.7 million, net of arrangement fees and other expenses. A portion of the proceeds were used to repay the outstanding balances on the Square 1 Term Loan and Square 1 LOC (defined below).

The Term Loan B and LOC bear interest at a variable rate, which is determined based upon the sum of the greater of: (a) the Prime Rate in effect on such day; (b) the New York Federal Reserve Bank Rate in effect on such day plus ½ of 1.0%; (c) the Adjusted Eurodollar Rate for a one-month Interest Period on such day plus 1.0%; and 3.0% for the Term Loan B (or 4.0%, in the case of loans bearing interest at the Adjusted Eurodollar Rate), or 2.5% for the LOC (3.5%, in the case of loans bearing interest at the Adjusted Eurodollar Rate). The interest rate in effect for the Term Loan B and LOC as of March 31, 2019 was 6.5%. The maturity dates for the Term Loan B and LOC are March 27, 2025, and March 27, 2023, respectively.

Under the terms of the Credit Agreement, certain of the Company's assets serve as pledged collateral. In addition, the Credit Agreement contains covenants that, among other things, limit the Company's ability to incur indebtedness, create, incur or allow liens, transfer or dispose of assets, merge with other companies, make investments above pre-defined thresholds, pay dividends or make distributions, engage in new or different lines of business; and engage in transactions with affiliates. The Credit Agreement also contains a financial covenant requiring the Company to maintain a total leverage ratio beginning with the quarter ending June 30, 2018. As of March 31, 2019, the Company was in compliance with the total leverage financial covenant ratio.

The Company can use available funding capacity under the LOC to satisfy letters of credit related to leased office space and other obligations. Amounts used to satisfy the letters of credit reduce the available capacity under the LOC. As of March 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had outstanding letters of credit totaling $4.7 million and $3.2 million, respectively.

Previously, the Company entered into the Square 1 Loan Agreement with respect to a revolving line of credit ("Square 1 LOC"). The Square 1 Loan Agreement also included a term loan ("Square 1 Term Loan"). Borrowings under the Square 1 Loan Agreement were repaid upon entry into the Term Loan B and LOC.

(in thousands, except where noted)

10. Equity-based Compensation

In June 2018, the Company issued an aggregate of 5.2% of profits interests (the "Class A2 Interests") in the Company to certain key employees. These Class A2 Interests provide the recipients with an opportunity to participate in the profits of the Company and proceeds of certain capital events. The Class A2 Interests vest over a period of six years from the grant date, subject to an employee's continuous service with the Company through the applicable vesting date. Under the terms of the Fifth Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement ("Fifth A&R LPA") dated March 8, 2018, the vesting of the awards will occur as follows: (i) 0% during the first three years from the date of issuance, (ii) 30.0% on the third anniversary of the date of issuance, (iii) plus 5.8% for each fiscal quarter after the third anniversary of the date of issuance (fully vested on the sixth anniversary of the date of issuance).

The grant date fair value of the Class A2 Interests was $11.4 million, as determined by a third-party valuation firm using an option pricing model. The significant inputs to the option pricing model included (a) an estimated term of 4.5 years, which considered the expected average vesting period of the Class A2 Interests, (b) a risk-free rate of 2.5%, which was determined based upon U.S. Treasury Strips and (c) an expected volatility of 40.0%, which considered the equity volatilities for a peer group consisting of publicly-traded companies. The valuation of the Class A2 Interests also gives effect to a 20% discount for lack of marketability, as there is no active public market upon which the Class A2 Interests trade or can be sold. The discount for lack of marketability was estimated based upon existing studies commonly referenced in connection with the valuation of closely held common equity.

The Class A2 Interests are classified as equity awards, and the associated equity-based compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, with a corresponding increase to partners' capital in the Company's consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of changes in partners' capital. For the year ended March 31, 2019, the Company recorded $1.6 million of non-cash compensation expense related to the Class A2 Interests that the Company has granted. No corresponding expense was recognized for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2018, as no Class A2 Interests had been issued.

During the year ended March 31, 2019, no awards of the Class A2 Interests were forfeited. As of March 31, 2019, none of the Class A2 Interests were vested and $9.8 million of unrecognized equity-based compensation expense remained to be recognized over a period of approximately 5.2 years.

11. Income Taxes

The Company's income before income tax consisted of the following:

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Domestic income before income tax	$50,868	$76,703	$43,152
Foreign income before income tax	10,731	9,102	158
Total income before income tax	$61,599	$85,805	$43,310

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

The following table presents the components of the Company's provision for income taxes:

	Year Ended March 31, 2019	2018	2017
Current:			
State and local	$ 351	$ 620	$240
Foreign	1,422	1,257	214
Total current income tax expense	1,773	1,877	454
Deferred:			
State and local	—	—	—
Foreign	(133)	109	—
Total deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(133)	109	—
Total income tax expense	$1,640	$1,986	$454

A reconciliation of the U.S. statutory income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

	Year Ended March 31, 2019	2018	2017
Federal tax at statutory rate	21.0%	31.6%	35.0%
State income tax (net of federal tax benefit)	0.6	0.7	0.6
Income passed through to limited partners	(21.0)	(31.6)	(35.0)
Foreign income tax	2.1	1.6	0.5
Effective tax rate	2.7%	2.3%	1.1%

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "Tax Act") was signed into law, resulting in significant changes to U.S. federal income tax laws which include, but are not limited to: (a) a reduction of the corporate income tax rate from a maximum graduated tax rate of 35% to a flat tax rate of 21% effective January 1, 2018, (b) a limitation on the tax deduction for interest expense, (c) new rules regarding expensing the cost of acquired qualified property and (d) a one-time transition tax on accumulated, undistributed earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries. The Company's overall effective tax rate is significantly less than the statutory rate, primarily due to the pass-through nature of the manner in which partnerships are taxed. For tax purposes, the Company's limited partners are individually liable for taxes based on their proportionate share of the Company's income or loss.

Deferred tax assets at March 31, 2019 and 2018 were $0.6 million and $0.5 million, respectively, and are included in other assets and receivables in the consolidated balance sheets. Deferred tax liabilities at March 31, 2019 and 2018 were $0.4 million and $0.5 million, respectively, and are included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

The Company files income tax returns as required by the tax laws of the jurisdictions in which it operates. In the normal course of business, the Company may be subject to examination by federal and certain state and local tax authorities. Management has analyzed the Company's tax positions taken with respect to all applicable income tax issues, for all open tax years, and for all jurisdictions in which the Company is required to file tax returns, and has concluded that no provision for income taxes related to uncertain tax positions is required in the Company's consolidated financial statements for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

The Company files U.S. federal and state partnership tax returns on a calendar-year basis, of which the 2018, 2017, 2016 and 2015 returns remain subject to examination by the applicable taxing authorities. There are currently no examinations being conducted of the Company by tax authorities.

12. Related Party Transactions

The Company considers its senior executives, employees and equity method investments to be related parties. A substantial portion of the Company's management and advisory fees and carried interest allocations is earned from various StepStone Funds that are considered equity method investments. The Company earned net management and advisory fees from the StepStone Funds of $92.8 million, $61.7 million and $45.7 million for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Carried interest allocation revenues earned from the StepStone Funds totaled $63.9 million, $121.8 million and $52.9 million for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Due from affiliates in the consolidated balance sheets consists primarily of fees and accounts receivable from affiliated StepStone Funds and advances made on behalf of affiliated StepStone Funds for the payment of certain organization and operating costs and expenses for which the Company is subsequently reimbursed.

Due to affiliates in the consolidated balance sheets consists primarily of amounts for distributions payable to certain employee equity holders of consolidated subsidiaries.

13. Partners' Capital

The Company has several classes of partnership interest: Class A, Class A1, Class A2, Class B, Class C and Class D. Pursuant to the terms of the Fifth A&R LPA, holders of Class A, Class A1, Class B and Class C partnership interests have similar rights, including the sharing of economics, except that:

- Class A and A1 partnership interests have preferred distribution rights to the first 50% of Cash Available for Distribution, as defined in the Fifth A&R LPA; and
- Class B partnership interests (which were originally issued to persons not working for the Company) have preferred distribution rights on liquidation of the Company and provide the right to approve, in sole and exclusive discretion, certain key actions by the Company.

Class A1 partnership interests were issued in connection with the Swiss Capital Transaction discussed in note 14. The rights associated with these partnership interests are applicable for periods subsequent to January 1, 2017.

Class A2 partnership interests were issued as "profits interests", pursuant to partnership admission agreements entered into with certain employees during the year ended March 31, 2019 (as further discussed in note 10). At the time of issuance, the Class A2 partnership interests had a capital account interest of zero percent. This percentage interest increases up to the percentage stipulated in the employees' partnership admission agreements over a vesting period of six years from the date of issuance of the Class A2 awards. Prior to full vesting, the holders of Class A2 partnership interests shall not be entitled to any distributions, except for the distribution of any proceeds of capital transactions undertaken by the Company, for which the holders of Class A2 partnership interests are entitled to their vested interests. All distributions to Class A2 partnership interest holders, whether attributable to capital transactions undertaken by the Company or in the event of a liquidation of the Company, are subject to a threshold amount stipulated in the interest holders' admission agreements. For the recipients of the Class A2 partnership interests issued during fiscal year 2019, to become eligible to receive distributions, aggregate distributions to the other limited partners must meet a threshold

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

amount of $600 million. Prior to full vesting, the holders of Class A2 interests do not hold voting rights related to their vested interests.

Class D interests shall only be issued to limited partners of the Company or its affiliates, as defined in the partnership agreement. These Class D partnership interests provide holders with the right to participate in carried interest allocations from the StepStone Funds and do not provide for any voting rights.

New limited partners can be added to the Company with the approval of the Company's board of directors and are bound by the terms of their admission agreement. All Company decisions upon which limited partners shall vote, consent or give approval shall be in proportion to each limited partner's percentage interest, subject to full vesting requirements, as applicable. Net profits and any other items of income shall be allocated to limited partners' capital accounts in a manner that is consistent with their respective ownership percentages. Distributions to limited partners will generally be in a manner consistent with their respective ownership percentages at the time the profits were generated and are subject to approval of the Company's board of directors.

Limited partners' capital interests are transferable; however, transfers are subject to obtaining the prior written consent of the Company's general partner, with certain exceptions for transfers to affiliated parties. In the event of an approved transfer, the Company has a right of first refusal to purchase any interests to be transferred.

Distributions are reflected in the consolidated statements of changes in partners' capital when declared by the board of directors and consist of distributions to limited partners and non-controlling interest holders.

14. Business Combinations

Swiss Capital Transaction

On January 1, 2017, the Company closed a transaction (the "Swiss Capital Transaction") to acquire a 49% ownership interest in Swiss Capital, a private debt and hedge fund solution provider located in Europe. The Company accounted for this transaction as a business combination. The primary reason for the business combination was to expand the Company's service offerings to include privately negotiated debt transactions.

StepStone acquired its interest in Swiss Capital through an exchange of equity between entities. The acquisition date fair value of the consideration transferred was $12.8 million. The fair value of the limited partnership interests used as consideration was determined using a combination of a multiples-based and discounted cash flow approach.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

The aggregate purchase price for the acquisition of Swiss Capital, and the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date are as follows:

Acquisition date fair value of consideration transferred:	
Equity consideration	$ 12,848
Estimated fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed:	
Cash and short-term receivables	$ 18,326
Finite-lived intangible assets—contractual rights	11,256
Goodwill	5,760
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(9,121)
Non-controlling interest	(13,373)
Total	$ 12,848

The fair value of finite-lived intangible assets was determined using a discounted cash flow model, and are amortized over a period ranging from 1 to 8 years. The $5.8 million of goodwill primarily related to Swiss Capital's assumed workforce, as well as certain business synergies expected to be realized from the transaction. In connection with this transaction, the Company incurred acquisition costs that were expensed as incurred for the year ended March 31, 2017, and are included in general, administrative and other in the consolidated statements of income.

The results of Swiss Capital's operations have been included in the consolidated financial statements effective January 1, 2017. The amount of revenue and earnings of Swiss Capital since the acquisition date and the pro forma effect to the Company's consolidated financial results for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 as if the acquisition had been consummated as of April 1, 2016, was not significant.

Courtland Transaction

On April 1, 2018, the Company closed a transaction to acquire 100% of Courtland Partners, Ltd. ("Courtland") in exchange for (i) cash consideration of $9.0 million, net of an agreed upon adjustment based upon Courtland's net working capital balance at the closing date, and (ii) contingent consideration totaling $3.6 million. Courtland is an institutional real estate investment adviser to pension funds, endowments, foundations, insurance companies, funds-of-funds and banks located in the U.S., Europe and Asia.

The aggregate purchase price for the acquisition of Courtland, and the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date are as follows:

Acquisition date fair value of consideration transferred:	
Cash consideration	$ 8,956
Contingent consideration	3,604
Total purchase price	$12,560
Estimated fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed:	
Cash and short-term receivables	$ 1,935
Finite-lived intangible assets—contractual rights	9,624
Goodwill	1,032
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(31)
Total	$12,560

The fair values of finite-lived intangible assets were determined using a discounted cash flow model, which assumes contract renewals as deemed appropriate, and are amortized over a period ranging from 1 to 6 years. The $1.0 million of goodwill primarily related to Courtland's assumed workforce, as well as certain business synergies expected to be realized from the transaction. In connection with this transaction, the Company incurred acquisition costs that were expensed as incurred for the year ended March 31, 2017, and are included in general, administrative and other in the consolidated statements of income.

The results of Courtland's operations have been included in the consolidated financial statements effective April 1, 2018. The amount of revenue and earnings of Courtland since the acquisition date and the pro forma effect to the Company's consolidated financial results for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 as if the acquisition had been consummated as of April 1, 2016, was not significant.

15. Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

In the ordinary course of business, and from time to time, the Company may be subject to various legal, regulatory and/or administrative proceedings. The Company accrues a liability for legal proceedings only when those matters present loss contingencies that are both probable and reasonably estimable. In such cases, there may be an exposure to loss in excess of any amounts accrued. Although there can be no assurance of the outcome of such proceedings, based on information known by management, the Company does not have a potential liability related to any current legal proceedings or claims that would individually or in the aggregate materially affect its consolidated financial statements.

Lease Commitments

The Company leases offices in 19 cities in the United States, Canada, South America, Europe, Asia and Australia, subject to operating lease agreements expiring through 2031. The Company accounts for its operating leases on a straight-line basis and includes the related expense in general, administrative and other expense in the consolidated statements of income. The Company's lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise those options. Occupancy expense related to office facility operating leases totaled $7.0 million, $6.5 million and $4.4 million for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Company leases office equipment subject to operating lease agreements expiring through 2022. As of March 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had outstanding capital leases related to office equipment with aggregate carrying values of $0.4 million and $0.7 million, respectively. Such amounts are included as a component of property and equipment, as disclosed in note 7.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

StepStone Group LP
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(in thousands, except where noted)

Future minimum annual lease payments related to the Company's operating leases that have initial or remaining noncancelable lease terms in excess of one year and related to the Company's capital leases are as follows:

	Capital Leases	Operating Leases	Total
Fiscal year ending March 31,			
2020	$ 307	$ 9,289	$ 9,596
2021	153	9,293	9,446
2022	—	9,448	9,448
2023	—	8,854	8,854
2024	—	8,759	8,759
Thereafter	—	47,892	47,892
	460	$ 93,535	$93,995
Less: Interest portion	(21)		
Total	$ 439		

The Company has entered into non-cancelable sublease arrangements with terms extending through 2026, pursuant to which the Company expects to receive total minimum rental payments of $9.8 million. Minimum operating lease payments presented in the table above have not been reduced by these minimum sublease rental payments.

Unfunded Capital Commitments

As of March 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company, generally in its capacity as general partner or managing member of the StepStone Funds, had unfunded commitments totaling $33.3 million and $30.2 million, respectively.

Carried Interest Allocations

Carried interest allocations are subject to reversal in the event of future losses, to the extent of the cumulative revenues recognized by the Company in income to date. Additionally, if the Company has received net profits over the life of the fund in excess of its allocable share under the applicable partnership agreement, the Company may be obligated to repay previously distributed carried interest that exceeds the amounts to which the Company is ultimately entitled. In these situations, a liability is accrued for the potential giveback obligation if amounts previously distributed to the Company would require repayment to a fund if such fund were to be liquidated based on the current fair value of their underlying investments as of the reporting date. Actual repayment obligations generally do not become realized until the end of a fund's life. As of March 31, 2019 and 2018, no amounts for potential giveback obligations had been accrued. This contingent obligation is normally reduced by income taxes that the Company has paid related to the carried interest allocations. As of March 31, 2019, the maximum amount of carried interest allocation subject to contingent repayment was an estimated $50.8 million, net of tax, assuming the fair value of all investments was zero, a possibility that the Company views as remote.

Indemnification Arrangements

In the normal course of business and consistent with standard business practices, the Company has provided general indemnifications to its limited partners and officers when they act in good faith in the performance of their duties for the Company. The terms of these indemnities vary from contract to contract. The Company's maximum exposure under these arrangements cannot be determined as these indemnities relate to future claims that may be made against the Company or related parties, but which have not yet occurred. No liability related to these indemnities has been recorded in the consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2019 and 2018. Based on past experience, management believes that the risk of loss related to these indemnities is remote.

16. Employee Benefits

The Company provides defined contribution plans covering employees subject to minimum age and service guidelines. Eligible employees may contribute a percentage of their annual compensation subject to statutory guidelines. The Company makes non-discretionary contributions to the plans, which amounted to $2.2 million, $1.5 million and $0.8 million for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and are included in cash-based compensation in the consolidated statements of income.

One of the Company's subsidiaries with non-U.S. operations maintains a defined benefit pension plan (the "Plan"). The Plan covers certain non-U.S. employees and provides benefits to such employees upon retirement, disability and/or death. As of March 31, 2019 and 2018, the Plan's assets totaled $17.8 million and $18.8 million, respectively. As of March 31, 2019 and 2018, the underfunded pension obligation, based on the latest actuarial determination, was $3.0 million and $2.4 million, respectively, and is included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities in the consolidated balance sheets. Net period benefit cost recognized was $0.3 million, $0.1 million and $0.0 million for the years ended March 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively, which is included in cash-based compensation in the consolidated statements of income.

17. Subsequent Events

On August 15, 2019, the Company completed a series of transactions resulting in the unitization of its equity and the combination of certain classes of the Company's equity to facilitate the sale of newly issued equity interests in the Company to certain institutional investors (the "2019 Transaction"). The net proceeds from the sale of equity to institutional investors was used entirely to repurchase an equal number of equity interests from certain existing partners of the Company. In connection with the 2019 Transaction, the previously existing Class A1, Class B, Class C and Class D partnership interests were canceled and combined with and into the existing Class A partnership interests of the Company as a single class with equal value (without substantive changes to economic rights associated therewith), with each partner participating ratably in all distributions, including carried interest.

In addition, certain changes were made to the Class A2 partnership interests to, among other things, eliminate certain thresholds and reduce the percentage interest to an amount implied by the value established in connection with the sale of equity to institutional investors as part of the 2019 Transaction. The changes to the Class A2 units will be accounted for as a modification of equity awards to employees. The modification is not expected to have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Shares

CLASS A COMMON STOCK

Prospectus

J.P. Morgan | **Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC** | **Morgan Stanley**

, 2020

Through and including , 2020 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligations to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuances and Distribution.

The following table sets forth the expenses payable by the Registrant in connection with the issuance and distribution of the Class A common stock being registered hereby. All of such expenses are estimates, other than the filing and listing fees payable to the Securities and Exchange Commission, the stock exchange listing fee and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.

Securities and Exchange Commission Registration Fee	$	
Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. Filing Fee		
Stock Exchange Listing Fee		*
Fees and Expenses of Counsel		*
Printing Expenses		*
Fees and Expenses of Accountants		*
Transfer Agent Fees and Expenses		*
Miscellaneous Expenses		*
Total	$	*

*** To be filed by amendment**

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL") grants each corporation organized thereunder the power to indemnify any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of a corporation or enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of being or having been in any such capacity, if he acted in good faith in a manner reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action, or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful, except that with respect to an action brought by or in the right of the corporation such indemnification is limited to expenses (including attorneys' fees). Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that we must indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Prior to the completion of this offering, we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and officers that may, in some cases, be broader than the specific indemnification provisions contained under Delaware law.

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL enables a corporation, in its certificate of incorporation or an amendment thereto, to eliminate or limit the personal liability of a director to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for violations of the director's fiduciary duty, except (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) pursuant to Section 174 of the DGCL (providing for liability of directors for unlawful payment of dividends or unlawful stock purchases or redemptions) or (iv) for any transaction from which a director derived an improper personal benefit. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide for such limitations on liability for our directors.

We currently maintain liability insurance for our directors and officers. In connection with this offering, we will obtain additional liability insurance for our directors and officers. Such insurance would be available to our directors and officers in accordance with its terms.

Reference is made to the form of underwriting agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1 hereto for provisions providing that the underwriters are obligated under certain circumstances to indemnify our directors, officers and controlling persons against certain liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

Except as set forth below, in the three years preceding the filing of this registration statement, the registrant has not issued any securities that were not registered under the Securities Act.

In connection with the reorganization transactions described in the accompanying prospectus, the Registrant will issue shares of Class A common stock to certain limited partners of StepStone Group LP in exchange for partnership interests of StepStone Group LP. These shares of Class A common stock will be issued in reliance on the exemption contained in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 on the basis that the transaction does not involve a public offering. No underwriters will be involved in the transaction.

Also in connection with the reorganization transactions described in the accompanying prospectus, the Registrant will issue shares of Class B common stock to certain owners of StepStone Group LP, including entities beneficially owned by certain members of its management and board of directors. The shares of Class B common stock will be issued for nominal consideration in reliance on the exemption contained in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 on the basis that the transaction does not involve a public offering. No underwriters will be involved in the transaction.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Schedules.

(a) *Exhibits*. A list of exhibits filed herewith is contained in the exhibit index that immediately precedes such exhibits and is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) *Financial Statement Schedules*. All financial statement schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the information is included in the Registrant's consolidated financial statements or related notes.

Item 17. Undertakings.

(a) The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

(b) The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Exhibit Index

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
1.1**	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1**	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of StepStone Group Inc.
3.2**	Form of Amended and Restated Bylaws of StepStone Group Inc.
5.1**	Opinion of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP
10.1**	Form of Eighth Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of StepStone Group LP
10.2**	Form of Tax Receivable Agreement
10.3**	Form of Exchange Agreement
10.4**	Form of Registration Rights Agreement
10.5**	Form of Stockholders Agreement
10.6**†	StepStone Group Inc. 2020 Long-Term Incentive Plan
10.7**†	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the 2020 Long-Term Incentive Plan
10.8**†	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement under the 2020 Long-Term Incentive Plan
10.9**†	Form of Indemnification Agreement to be entered into between StepStone Group Inc. and certain of its directors and officers
10.10**†	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award under the 2020 Long-Term Incentive Plan
21.1**	List of Subsidiaries
23.1**	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
23.2**	Consent of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
24.1**	Power of Attorney (included in signature pages)

* Filed herewith.
** To be filed by amendment.
† Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Confidential Treatment Requested by StepStone Inc.
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in New York, New York, on the day of , 2020.

STEPSTONE GROUP INC.

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know all men by these presents, that the undersigned directors and officers of the Registrant, which is filing a Registration Statement on Form S-1 with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, hereby constitute and appoint Scott Hart, Michael McCabe, Jason Ment and Jennifer Ishiguro, and each of them, the individual's true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for the person and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign such Registration Statement and any or all amendments, including post-effective amendments to the registration statement, including a prospectus or an amended prospectus therein and any Registration Statement for the same offering that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, and all other documents in connection therewith to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact as agents or any of them, or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated on the day of , 2020.

Signature	Title
______________________________ Monte Brem	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Co-Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
______________________________ Scott Hart	Co-Chief Executive Officer
______________________________ Johnny Randel	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)